DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 133 127 RC 009 606

AUTHOR	Brooks, I. R., Comp.; Marshall, A. M., Comp.
TITLE	Native Education in Canada and the United States: A Bibliography.
INSTITUTION	Calgary Univ. (Alberta). Office of Educational Development.
SPONS AGENCY	Donner Canadian Foundation.
PUB DATE	76
NOTE	306p.
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 HC-$16.73 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Affective Behavior; *American Indians; Aspiration; *Bibliographies; Bilingualism; Cognitive Processes; Curriculum; Demonstration Projects; Dropouts; Early Childhood Education; Educational Programs; Elementary Secondary Education; Enrichment Programs; Identification (Psychological); *Reference Materials; Resource Centers; Self Concept; *Sociocultural Patterns; *Socioeconomic Influences; Teacher Education; Vocational Education
IDENTIFIERS	*Canada; *United States

ABSTRACT

The bibliography cites approximately 3,000 articles, speeches, papers, and books which deal with the pedagogy, sociology, psychology, or politics of native education. Published between 1900 and January 1975, the materials are divided into nine parts, with each part divided into sections and sub-sections which deal with a more specific topic: (1) North America; (2) Issues; (3) Curriculum and Instruction; (4) Reading and Language; (5) Programs, Projects, and Resource Centres; (6) Achievements, Aspirations, and Dropouts; (7) Sociological Factors Related to Natives; (8) Psychological (Affective) Factors Related to Natives; (9) Psychological (Cognitive) Factors Related to Natives. Specific topics included: the integration and local control of schools, cross-cultural instruction, teaching native children, the role of language, teacher and teacher aide training, bilingualism, educational and vocational aspirations, dropping in and dropping out, dynamics and change of culture, socialization, urbanization, employment, socioeconomic influences, attitudes, identity and self-concept, emotional adjustment, tests and testing, and psycholinguistics. The bibliography is cross-referenced to facilitate the retrieval of information. An author index is provided. Other major bibliographies in this area are listed in the appendix. (NQ)

****
* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished *
* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort *
* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal *
* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality *
* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available *
* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not *
* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions *
* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. *
****

rec 10-11-76

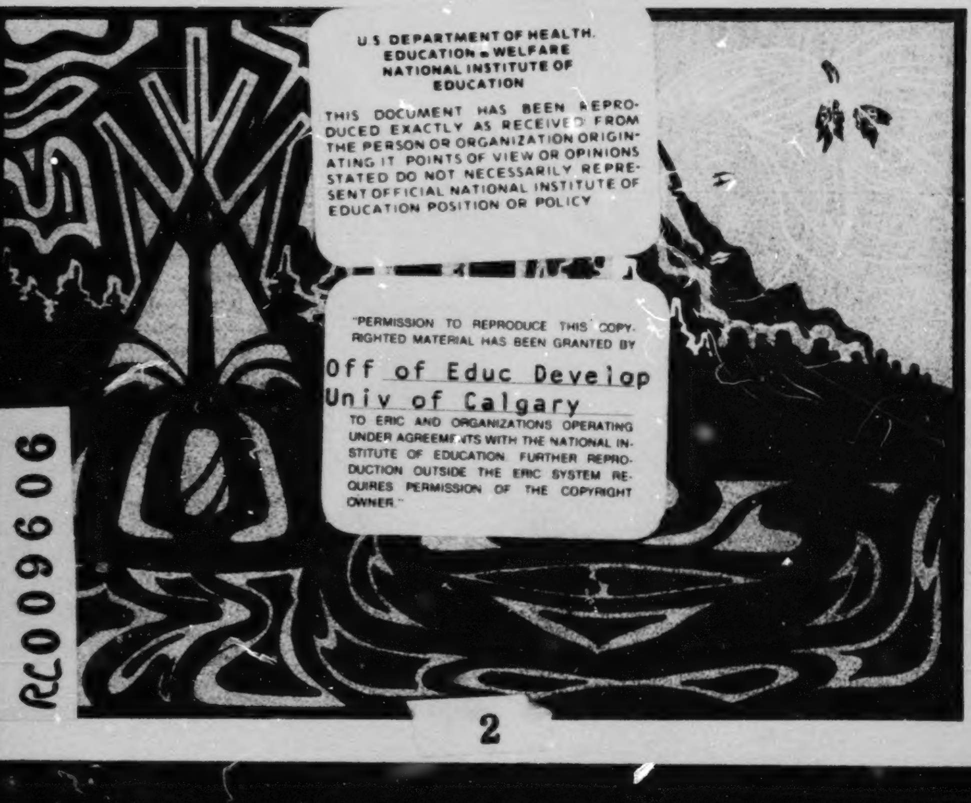
RC

ED133127

NATIVE EDUCATION in CANADA and the UNITED STATES:

a bibliography

compiled by I. R. Brooks



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Off of Educ Develop
Univ of Calgary
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION. FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER."

RC009606

2

NATIVE EDUCATION IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES:

A BIBLIOGRAPHY

by

I. R. BROOKS

with the assistance of

A. M. MARSHALL

Published by the *Office of Educational Development,*
Indian Students University Program Services,
The University of Calgary

with the financial assistance of the
Donner Canadian Foundation

Copyright © 1976 by the Office of Educational Development,
Indian Students University Program Services,
The University of Calgary

In the absence of the Office of Educational Development, copyright passes to the Indian Students University Program Services. Should both the office of Educational Development and I.S.U.P.S. be terminated copyright reverts to I. R. Brooks.

Cover Illustration by Nora Yellowknife, Wabasca, Alberta. The design was for a mural panel in the Alberta Vocational College at Grouard.

Cover Design by Graphics Production, Department of Communications Media, The University of Calgary.

Printed in Canada by McAra Printing Limited, Calgary, Alberta.

Acknowledgements

Had it not been for the invaluable assistance of several people, this bibliography would not have reached final publication. I would like to thank Mr. A. M. Marshall for his assistance in the initial planning of the project and in collecting much of the material. Mrs. Elise Wittig has my gratitude and respect for her excellent job of editing the manuscript and preparing the final copy. Her unrelenting attention to detail in developing a bibliographic style suitable for this publication is greatly appreciated. Mrs. Gretchen Ghent and the staff in the Social Sciences Periodical Division of the University of Calgary library deserve commendation for the untiring assistance they gave in locating elusive references. I am grateful to Professor E. Moore-Eyman for her continuous support of this project during the past two years. In addition to those named above, there are many others who have been instrumental in developing the final manuscript, and I hope they will accept a general vote of thanks for the services they have rendered.

This bibliography could not have been published without the financial assistance of the Donner Canadian Foundation. I am indebted to them for their support of this project.

I.R.B.

NATIVE EDUCATION IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES: A BIBLIOGRAPHY

Preface ---------- vii.

Reader's Guide ---------- ix.

I. NORTH AMERICA ---------- 1

Introduction to Part I ---------- 2

1. Historical ---------- 3
   - Introduction to Section I-1 ---------- 4
   - (a) An Historical Review ---------- 5
   - (b) Historical Surveys ---------- 15
2. Government Department Reports and Studies 21
   - Introduction to Section I-2 ---------- 22
   - (a) Canada ---------- 23
   - (b) United States ---------- 28
3. A General View ---------- 41
   - Introduction to Section I-3 ---------- 42
   - (a) Canada ---------- 43
   - (b) United States ---------- 48
4. Regional Reports ---------- 59
   - Introduction to Section I-4 ---------- 60
   - (a) Arctic ---------- 61
   - (b) Great Lakes and Eastern ---------- 64
   - (c) Plains ---------- 66
   - (d) West Coast ---------- 70
   - (e) Southwest ---------- 72
5. Individual Viewpoints and Commentries ---- 77
   - Introduction to Section I-5 ---------- 78
   - (a) Native Views ---------- 79
   - (b) Non-Native Views ---------- 87

II. ISSUES ---------- 103
Introduction to Part II ---------- 104
1. Integration ---------- 105
2. Local Control of Schools ---------- 107

III. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION ---------- 113
Introduction to Part III ---------- 114
1. Cross-Cultural ---------- 115
2. Teachers of Native Children ---------- 118
3. Teaching Native Children ---------- 123

IV. READING AND LANGUAGE ---------- 131
Introduction to Part IV ---------- 132
1. Reading ---------- 133
2. Language: Its Role ---------- 138
3. English Language ---------- 140
4. Native Languages ---------- 143
5. Bilingualism ---------- 146
6. Communication ---------- 149

V. PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, AND RESOURCE CENTRES ---------- 151
Introduction to Part V ---------- 152
1. Adult and Vocational ---------- 153
2. Tertiary Institutions ---------- 158
3. Teacher and Teacher-Aide Training ---------- 167
4. Research, Educational, and Cultural Centres 170
5. Pre-School and Headstart ---------- 173
6. Projects ---------- 175
7. Libraries ---------- 183
8. Schools ---------- 184

VI. ACHIEVEMENTS, ASPIRATIONS, AND DROPOUTS ---------- 191

Introduction to Part VI ---------------------- 192
  1. Scholastic Achievement and Related Factors 193
  2. Educational and Vocational Aspirations ---- 203
  3. Dropping In and Dropping Out ----------- 205

VII. SOCIOLOGICAL FACTORS RELATED TO NATIVES ------------------------------------ 209
Introduction to Part VII ---------------------- 210
  1. Culture: Dynamics and Change ---------- 211
  2. Socialization ---------------------------- 222
  3. Urbanization ---------------------------- 224
  4. Employment and Socio-Economic --------- 228

VIII. PSYCHOLOGICAL (AFFECTIVE FACTORS) RELATED TO NATIVES ---------------------- 231
Introduction to Part VIII --------------------- 232
  1. General Affective ----------------------- 233
  2. Attitudinal ------------------------------ 238
  3. Identity and Self-Concept ---------------- 246
  4. Guidance and Counselling --------------- 251
    (a) Adjustment and Emotional ---------- 252
    (b) Methodoligical and Conceptual -------- 254

IX. PSYCHOLOGICAL (COGNITIVE) FACTORS RELATED TO NATIVES ----------------------- 259
Introduction to Part IX ----------------------- 260
  1. Studies of Intellectual Ability, Perception and Learning ------------------------- 261
  2. Psycholinguistic ------------------------- 271
  3. Tests and Testing ----------------------- 272

Appendix
  A Selected Bibliography of Bibliographies ---- 276

Author Index ---------------------------------- 281

Preface

From the early 1960's onwards, in both Canada and the United States, there has been a considerable increase in the attention paid to the educational problems of minority groups. Not the least of this has been an expansion of the human and financial resources involved in the education of Native Americans. As a result, literature dealing with the problems, programmes, philosophies, and studies has expanded exponentially. Yet, native education has been the concern of people and government for well over one hundred years. Consequently two years ago, we felt that there was a need to gather, organize, and present, as exhaustively as possible, references to articles, speeches, papers, and books which have reported on some aspect of native education or on some sociological, political, or psychological topic related to it. Moreover, we were of the opinion that if this could be done for the bulk of the contemporary and historical material, other current bibliographies, such as the ERIC series could keep pace with the future growth. As a result, the present bibliography represents an attempt to survey the material on native education published prior to January, 1975.

It has been our intent to include only those works which deal with the pedagogy, psychology, sociology or politics of native education. We have not attempted to list curriculum materials, native studies programs, books written by Native people, or fiction dealing with Native people. There are several good bibliographies in existence covering these topics and for us to have included them would have been redundant. Furthermore, we agree that historical forces influence present developments and that, therefore, it is necessary to survey the past literature. Nonetheless, we have included little material prior to 1900. The 18th and 19th century material is of limited interest to contemporary educationists and would require an archival study beyond our present resources to locate and report.

Notwithstanding our goal, it should be stated at the outset, that no bibliography can claim to be comprehensive and we are sure that this is no exception. In spite of our attempts to be thorough, there will undoubtedly be gaps in our coverage of the literature. It is hoped that the gaps are few and that no major works have been omitted; however, for the reader who wishes to leave no stone unturned in his search for relevant articles, a bibliography of other major bibliographies in this area is included as an appendix. In addition to helping the conscientious reader, this listing is intended to serve as an acknowledgement of some of the sources which have been of use to us.

Furthermore, we have not attempted to be comprehensive in all areas. In the general section (I-3) we have included some, but not all, of the works which discuss in a general way the role of Native Americans in North American society. Similarly, under Sociological Factors (Part VII) we have chosen only a sample of the available literature. In such cases, the criteria for inclusion were the predominance of the work, the availability of the document, and the breadth or uniqueness of the scope.

To facilitate the reader's understanding of the organization of the bibliography, the following Reader's Guide describes the divisions within the bibliography, their content and their possible usage. Also included are explanations of the cross-referencing system and the author index. It is hoped that this information eases the reader's task in locating the material relevant to his concerns.

I. R. Brooks, Ph.D.
The University of Calgary
May, 1976

Reader's Guide

As the approximately 3000 references in this bibliography can attest, there is an extensive amount of literature currently available. To merely list this material in alphabetical order or to divide it into books, periodicals, unpublished papers, etc., would be of little use to the researchers and practitioners searching for material on some specific topic. Consequently, it was decided to divide the bibliography into nine major parts, with each part representing a single global area. Further, each part has been divided into sections and sub-sections, with each smaller unit being concerned with a more specific topic. Dividing a whole into constituent parts must undoubtedly be arbitrary to some extent; however, it is hoped that the following description makes the system easy to identify.

Part I, containing one-third of the references, is the largest unit in the book and is concerned with works of a more general nature. More specifically, Part I is divided into five sections, with each of these having further divisions. Each section has its own brief introduction explaining the contents of the category. The first classification of the material was to select all titles written prior to 1945 or written about the period prior to 1945. This material is listed in I-1, the historical section. The second was to place in I-2 all unauthored works published by civil service departments of the provincial or state, and federal governments. It can be seen that much of the material in these two sections could also fall under some of the later more specific sections. To solve this problem, these references have been cross-referenced into the appropriate sections. Consequently, I-1 will probably be of interest only to the reader wishing an historical perspective and I-2 to the reader wishing to examine government involvement.

Section I-3 contains the authored works, written after 1945, which discuss native education in a general way. These references are either to surveys of native education or to larger studies examining the relationship between education and other aspects of life. Occasionally, there are references to general works written about Native people in Canada and the United States. These latter references have been included for the reader who wishes to gain a more general background. Whereas many sections and sub-sections will be of use to, relatively-speaking, only a few readers, it is envisaged that I-3 will be "required reading" for all users of the bibliography as it takes a global view of the topic. Within I-3 are references to works which are so broad in scope as to touch upon all of the other areas of the bibliography. Rather than cross-reference these into each subsequent section and sub-section it was decided to place them in a general category.

The following section (I-4) also deals with general discussions and overviews of native education; however, these differ from the references in I-3 in that they are restricted to one geographic area. Five broad regions have been identified with the knowledge that some readers may disagree with the boundary lines. More is said about this point in the introduction to I-4.

The final section of Part I contains those general comments which are more opinionated than scientific and which are consequently labelled as being individual viewpoints and commentaries. Because many Native and non-Native people working in this area have expressed their opinions, based on their experiences, about problems and policies and because this information makes a positive contribution to the area, it has been included as a separate section.

Beginning with Part II, introductions are limited to one per part. Part II has much in common with the final section of Part I (I-5) in that it also contains polemical and editorial-type material. The essential difference, however, is that the two sections of Part II deal with specific issues, integration and local control of school boards, both of which have made an impact on all levels of native education.

Part III and Part IV are the two areas most directly related to the classroom situation and, therefore, probably the most useful to the practising teacher. The three sections of Part III deal with more general classroom concerns such as cross-cultural education and approaches to teaching Native children; whereas the six sections of IV are rather more specific, dealing with various aspects of reading and language teaching. At this point, it is worth noting that classroom teachers will find sections 6 and 8 of Part V and the 3 sections of Part VI of interest also. The former deal with projects and schools which have been developed to meet the needs of Native children and the latter deal with academic achievement, educational aspirations, and dropping out.

The eight sections of Part V provide references to descriptions and evaluations of a variety of projects and programs developed in native education, ranging from the preschool to the tertiary level. It is envisaged that this part will be of use to practitioners and researchers interested in knowing what has been tried and what is currently being attempted.

As mentioned earlier, Part VI discusses a topic of major concern to educators, namely, scholastic achievement and dropping out. Because success in an educational program, irrespective of how success is defined, is the major criterion variable for our work, the articles listed in the three sections of Part VI address the heart of the matter. Consequently, all people working in, or concerned about, native education should find this area to be of considerable importance; not because it will provide answers, but rather because it will provide a better description of the problem and some suggestions as to causal or contributing factors.

The final three parts of the bibliography are not as directly related to native education as the preceeding five; nevertheless, they provide an essential context within which the subject must be viewed. Part VII provides selected references to sociological and anthropological factors which influence the environment within which native education must operate. Further, Parts VIII and IX deal, respectively, with affective and cognitive psychological factors which influence the behaviour of the students. These latter three parts should supply useful background information for practising teachers, guidelines for program developers, and insights for researchers.

To reduce the arbitrariness of the above described subdivisions of the bibliography, and to facilitate the retrieval of information, a cross-referencing system has been developed. Each reference has been allocated an entry number and following each section or subsection is a list of the numbers of entries which relate to that section, but which are listed elsewhere in the bibliography. To allow for last minute additions, deletions and changes, we have permitted inserts to be represented by decimal numbers (e.g. 105.8) and deletions to result in the omission of a number. Although this is not as neat and orderly as consecutive equal-interval numbering, it did allow for more flexibility and, therefore, was more functional. In addition to the cross-referencing system, for readers seeking a particular reference and who know the name of the author, an author index is provided. Authors are listed alphabetically followed by the entry number(s) for their articles.

I: NORTH AMERICA

Introduction to Part I -- 2

1. Historical -- 3
   Introduction to Section I-1 -- 4
   (a) An Historical Review -- 5
   (b) Historical Surveys -- 15

2. Government Department Reports and Studies -- 21
   Introduction to Section I-2 -- 22
   (a) Canada -- 43
   (b) United States -- 48

4. Regional Reports -- 59
   Introduction to Section I-4 -- 60
   (a) Arctic -- 61
   (b) Great Lakes and Eastern -- 64
   (c) Plains -- 66
   (d) West Coast -- 70
   (e) Southwest -- 72

5. Individual Viewpoints and Commentaries -- 77
   Introduction to Section I-5 -- 78
   (a) Native Views -- 79
   (b) Non-Native Views -- 87

Part I: North America

Of the nine parts of the bibliography, Part I constitutes the largest unit, containing over one thousand references. Works referred to in this part are predominantly general commentaries on the subject of native education and thus defy classification into more specific subject areas. To reduce the large number of references to a more manageable number, Part I has been divided into five sections with each section having at least two sub-sections.

Section I-1 contains those works written prior to 1945 or written about the period prior to 1945. Consequently, this section will be primarily of use to those wishing to gain an historical perspective. I-2 lists reports and studies which have been written anonymously and published by provincial, state, and federal governments. No attempt has been made to include parliamentary or congressional reports. I-3, entitled A General View, contains studies, surveys, and reports which examine the broad spectrum of native education. This section is potentially of value to all readers as the works listed deal with many facets of the subject. Users of the bibliography, it is recommended, should consult section I-3 before examining any of the more specific subject areas. Material contained in I-4 is also of a general nature; however, it differs from I-3 in that the focus is regional rather than national. Five regions have been identified and articles which deal with several aspects of native education in those regions are cited. Finally, I-5 contains the more opinionated and philosophical *cum* political works written by Native and non-Native people active in the field of native education.

A more detailed description of the contents of each section is given at the beginning of each section. It should be noted that, where appropriate, articles have been cross-referenced into other subject areas so that they can be retrieved by the subject matter.

I-1 Historical

Introduction to Section I-1 ---------------------------- 4
(a) An Historical Review ---------------------------- 5
(b) Historical Surveys ---------------------------- 15

Section I-1: An Historical Review

Many significant changes have taken place in native education, and in attitudes towards native education since World War II. Consequently, much of the material written about native education in the first half of this century and the latter half of the last will not necessarily be of interest to contemporary educators. It may, however, be of interest to those seeking an historical perspective in the field as a whole or in one issue in particular. As a result, the first task in organizing the bibliography was to separate all of the "earlier" material from the more current. We were told by archivists that a date customarily used in such cases is 1945 and we can see no reason for not continuing this convention. Thus, all material written prior to 1945 or written about the period prior to 1945, has been placed in section I-1 irrespective of its subject matter. So that it can be retrieved by persons examining more specific problems or issues, material in this section has been cross-referenced to other sections where appropriate.

Moreover, there exists perhaps, a qualitative difference between material written prior to 1945 and material written about the period prior to 1945. The former, for example, is much narrower in scope and more influenced by the attitudes of the day. The latter, on the other hand, has the benefit of hindsight and being a survey or review, tends to be much broader in scope. As a result, these two types of material have been separated, with the historical material placed in I-1(a) and the historical surveys in I-1(b). As noted in the Preface, no attempt has been made to be exhaustive in citing works written prior to 1900. Clearly, such a bibliographic search would be a full-fledged project in its own right.

I-1(a) An Historical Review

.5 ABBOT, F. H. *The Administration of Indian Affairs in Canada.* Report of an Investigation Made in 1914 Under the Auspices of the U.S. Board of Indian Commissioner's. Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printer, 1915.

1. ADAMS, L. W. "Indians on the Peace Path." *Journal of Adult Education,* 13:243-248 June 1941.

2. "Administration of Indian Schools." *School and Society,* 29:217 February 16, 1929.

3. ALASKA. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Report of the Commissioner of Education: School Biennium Ended June 30, 1930.* Juneau, Alaska: The Department, 1930.

4. "American Citizens in the Making: Boarding and Day Schools for Indians." *Times Educational Supplement,* 1381:496 October 18, 1941.

5. ANDERSON, F. N. "Mental-Hygiene Survey of Problem Indian Children in Oklahoma." *Mental Hygiene,* 20:472-476 July 1936.

6. ANDERSON, H. D., AND W. C. EELLS. *Alaska Natives: A Survey of Their Sociological and Educational Status.* Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1935.

7. ARTHUR, G. "Experience in Testing Indian School Children." *Mental Hygiene,* 25:183-196 April 1941.

8. ATALOA. "Indian Romance and Reality." *Missionary Review of the World.* 55:409-411 July 1932.

9. ATKINS, J. D. C. *Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1887,* in House Executive Document No. 1, pt. 5, Vol. II, 50th Cong., 1st Sess., pp. 18-23. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Archives, 1887.

10. BANCROFT, H. H. *The Native Races.* San Francisco, Calif.: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 1886.

11. BARR, M. "Indian School Library Collections." *Library Journal,* 60: 702-703 September 15, 1935.

12. BEARD, C. A., AND W. G. CARR. "Before Schools Began." *National Education Association Journal,* 23:201-203 November 1934.

13. BEATTY, W. W. "Federal Government and the Education of Indians and Eskimos." *Journal of Negro Education,* 7:267-272 July 1938.

14. ————. "Government's Indian Schools: Revising Ideas About Indians." *Clearing House,* 12:268-271

January 1938; see also *Education Digest,* 3:20-21 March 1938.

15. BEATTY, W. W. "Indian Education." *National Parent Teacher,* 32:27-30 May 1938.
16. ——————. "Indian Education in the United States." *Indians at Work,* 7(8):37-45, Washington, D.C., 1940.
17. ——————. "Walls Between Americans." *Asia and the Americas,* Vol. 43, New York, N.Y.: n.n., 1943, pp. 620-623.
18. ——————. *Education for Action: Selected Articles from Indian Education, 1936-1943.* Chicago, Ill.: U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, 1944.
19. ——————. "Education Offered by the U.S. Indian Service." *Indian Arts and Vocational Education,* 34:134-135 March 1945.
20. ——————. "What is An Indian Reservation?" *Boletín Indigenista,* 5(1):36-43, México, 1945.
21. BEATTY, W. W., *et al.* "Indians." *Review of Educational Research,* 14:279-281 June 1944.
22. BLACKMAR, F. W. "Social Assimilation of the American Indian." *Journal of Educational Sociology,* 3:7-19 September 1929.
23. BLAUCH, L. E. "Educational Service for Indians: Prepared for the Advisory Committee on Education." Staff Study No. 18, excerpts. *Education Digest,* 5:19-21 October 1939.
24. BOYCE, G. A. "Community Needs: U.S. Indian Schools are Developing a Program Adapted to Local Cultures and Economic Levels." *Clearing House,* 14:397-399 March 1940.
25. BOYLSTEN, E. R. "Indian Pueblo Comes to Schools." *School Arts,* 38:66 October 1938.
26. BRICKMAN, H. M. "New Trails for the American Indian." *International Journal of Religious Education,* 7:32-33 October 1930.
27. ——————. "American Indian Moves Ahead." *Missionary Review of the World,* 54:778-780 October 1931.
28. BRUNHOUSE, R. L. "Apprenticeship for Civilization: The Outing System at the Carlisle Indian School." *Educational Outlook,* 13:30-38 May 1939.
29. BRYCE, P. H. *Report on the Indian Schools of Manitoba and the North-West Territories.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1907.

30. Burnett, F. O. "New Day in Indian Education." *Missionary Review of the World*, 55:405-408 July 1932.

31. Canada. *Annual Survey of Education in Canada* [title varies]. Ottawa, Ont.: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Education Division, 1938-1945.

32. ———————. *Report on Industrial Schools for Indians and Half-Breeds*. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1879.

33. Civerolo, E. "Seatwork for Indians of the Southwest." *Instructor*, 46:23 October 1937.

34. "Civilizing the Indian." *Nation*, 138:33-34 January 10, 1934.

35. Cloud, H. R. "Culture and Progress." *Southern Workman*, 66:381-387 December 1937.

36. Coates, C. P. "Indian Vocational School of the Pioneer Missionaries: A Quadricentennial Narrative." Glendale, Calif.: C. P. Coates, 1937.

37. "Combined Effort to Solve the Indian Problem." *School and Society*, 54:584 December 20, 1941.

38. "Conference of Indian School Supervisors." *School and Society*, 30:225-266 August 17, 1929.

39. Conlon, F. D. "Integration of Art and Social Studies in the Elementary School: The Unit Approach in the Study of Indian Life." *Educational Methods*, 15:208-214 January 1936.

40. Conrad, C. W. "Education of the Indian." *Texas Outlook*, 23-26 July 1939.

41. Cowen, P. A. "Testing Indian School Pupils in the State of New York." *Mental Hygiene*, 27:80-82 January 1943.

42. Craig, E. "Going to School in Death Valley." *American Childhood*, 15:17-20 November 1929.

43. Crump, B. L. "The Educability of Indian Children in Reservation Schools." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 1932.

44. Davin, N. F. *Report on Industrial Schools for Indians and Half-Breeds, to the Right Honourable the Minister of the Interior*. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, March 1879.

45. Davis, A. M. "The Indian College at Cambridge." *Magazine of American History*, 24:33-39 July 1890.

46. Dennis, W. "Performance of Hopi Children on the Goodenough Draw-A-Man Test." *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 34:341-348 December 1942.

47. **DOLAN**, W. W. "Junior College for Indian Students." *Junior College Journal*, 9:63-67 November 1938.

48. **DUNN**, D. "Indian Children Carry Forward Old Traditions." *School Arts Magazine*, 34:426-435 March 1935.

49. **DWIGHT**, B. H. "Relationships Between Indian Homes and Schools." In *National Conference of Social Work, Proceedings*, 1933, pp. 677-685.

50. **EASTMAN**, C. A. *Indians Today: The Past and the Future of the First American.* New York, N.Y.: Doubleday, Page and Co., 1915.

51. "Education in Alaska," *School and Society*, 32:833 December 20, 1930.

52. "Education of Indian Children." *Elementary School Journal*, 30: 171-173 November 1929.

53. "Education of Indian Children in Canada." *School and Society*, 47: 303-304 March 5, 1938.

54. "Education of Indians." *International Bureau of Education Bulletin*, 14:103, 1940.

55. "Educational Loans for Indians." *Monthly Labor Review*, 48:1460-1461 December 1936.

56. **EDWARDS**, D., *et al.* "Place of Art in Two Integrated Programs." *School Arts Magazine*, 35:380-382 February 1936.

57. **ELLIOT**, W. J. "Schools for Red Children." *Nor'-West Farmer*, 54:9+ December 1935.

58. **ERIKSON**, E. H. "Observations on Sioux Education." *Journal of Psychology*, 7:101-156, 1939.

59. **EVANS**, I. "Indian Unit." *Texas Outlook*, 16:29-30 April 1932.

60. "Federal Appropriations to Schools for Indian Children." *School and Society*, 31:702-703 May 24, 1930.

61. **FLETCHER**, A. C. "Indian Education and Civilization: A Report Prepared in Answer to Senate Resolution of February 23, 1885." Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Education, Government Printing Office, 1888.

62. **FRANKLIN**, B. "Remarks Concerning the Savages of North America." *Institute of International Education News Bulletin*, 31:44-45 June 1939; see also *Michigan Archeologist*, 3(3):80-81, 1957, from a pamphlet written in 1784.

63. **GARTH**, T. R. *Race Psychology: A Study of Racial Mental Differences.* New York, N.Y.: McGraw Hill, 1931.

64. Garth, T. R., and S. R. Isbell. "Musical Talent of Indians." *Music Supervisors' Journal,* 15:83+ February 1929.

65. Garth, T. R., and O. D. Smith. "Performances of Full-Blood Indians on Language and Non-Language Intelligence Tests." *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology,* 32:376-381 October 1937.

66. Gibson, G. D. "Jesuit Education of the Indians in New France, 1611-1658." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of California (Berkeley), 1940.

67. Gold, D. "Blackfeet Learns to Write His Name: Results of a Two-Week Illiteracy School for Indians." *Montana Education,* 7:9-10 May 1931.

68. Greeley, E. E. "Third Grade Studies Indian Life." *National Education Association Journal,* 26:121 April 1937.

69. Hall, M. L. "Closing Day at Inkameep School." *Journal of Education,* 122:265-266 November 1939; see also *Education Digest,* 5:18-19 December 1939.

70. Hamilton, W. "Work of the Office of Education for the Natives of Alaska [excerpts]." *School Life,* 16:143-145 April 1931.

71. Hansen, A. "Education of the Greenland Eskimos." *Volta Review,* 36:207-208, 1934.

72. Harsha, W. J. "Education and the Six Nations." *Southern Workman,* 58:562-566 December 1929.

73. ———————. "Education and the So-called Civilized Tribes." *Southern Workman,* 59:35-41 January 1930.

74. Havighurst, R. J., and R. R. Hilkevitch. "The Intelligence of Indian Children as Measured by a Performance Scale." *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology,* 39:419-433, 1944.

75. Henderson, L. D. "Should Alaska Establish Junior Colleges?" *Junior College Journal,* 1:408-417 April 1931.

76. Henderson, R. "Indian Education at Bacone College." *Southern Workman,* 63:143-148 May 1934.

77. Hinsdale, W. B. "Indians Schooled in Arts and Trades." *Michigan Education Journal,* 7:412-413+ March 1930.

78. Hoopes, A. W. "Indian Education: 1879-1939." *Educational Outlook,* 14:49-63 January 1940.

79. Horne, E. B. "Preserve Indian Culture." *School Arts Magazine,* 35:72-75 October 1935.

80. HUNTER, W. S., AND E. SOMMERMEIR. "The Relation of Degree of Indian Blood to Score on the Otis Intelligence Test." *Journal of Comparative Psychology,* 2:257-277, 1922.

81. ICKES, A. "Educating the Child to Meet New Conditions." In *National Congress of Parents and Teachers, Proceedings,* No. 38, 1934. pp. 23-31.

82. "Indian Children and the Public Schools." *School and Society,* 30:396-397 September 21, 1929.

83. "Indian Education." *School Life,* 20:127, 166, 191, 214 February-May 1935.

84. "Indian Education." *School Life,* 20:238 June-November 1935; 21:17, 34, 68, 165 February 1936.

85. "Indian Education in Oklahoma." *School and Society,* 32:627-628 November 8, 1930.

86. "Indian Education in the United States." *School and Society,* 51:775-776 June 29, 1940.

87. "Indian Foods That We Eat Today." *School Arts Magazine,* 35:77 October 1935.

89. "In-Service Training for Indian Reservations." *School and Society,* 44:727 December 5, 1936.

90. JAMIESON, E. "Indian Education in Canada." Unpublished Master's thesis, McMaster University, 1922.

91. ——————. "The Mental Capacity of Southern Ontario Indians." Doctor of Paediatrics dissertation, University of Toronto, 1928.

92. JAMIESON, E., AND P. SANDIFORD. "The Mental Capacity of Southern Ontario Indians." *Journal of Educational Psychology,* 19:313-328, 1928.

93. JOHN, W. C. "Schools Under the Federal Government." *School Life,* 25:266-269 June 1940.

94. JOHNSON, M. P. "Our Indian Trading Post." *American Childhood,* 22:15+ November 1936.

95. JOHNSON, S. W. "Tuscarora Indian School's Experiment." *New York State Education,* 22:696-697+ 1935.

96. JOWETT, C. "Our Indian Children at School." *School (Elementary Education and Secondary Education),* 33:488-489 February 1945.

97. KEITHAHN, E. L. "Eskimo School." *Progressive Education,* 9:136-137 February 1932.

98. KENDRICK, W. K. F. "Meaningful Study of the North American Indian." *School (Elementary Education),* 26:529-531 February 1938.

98.1 Kidd, K. E. "Blackfoot Ethnography." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Toronto, 1937.

99. Kilpatrick, U. P. "Third Grade Studies Indians." *American Childhood,* 31:10-13 October 1945.

100. King, R. "On the Intellectual Character of the Esquimaux." *Journal of the Ethnological Society of London,* Vol. 1, 1848, pp. 127-153.

101. Klineburg, O. "Racial Differences in Speed and Accuracy." *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology,* 22:273-277, 1927.

102. ————————. *Race Differences.* New York, N.Y.: Harper, 1935.

103. Kramer, M. "Experiment in Indian Education." *Progressive Education,* 12:155-159 March 1935.

104. Kuyper, G. A. "Home Economics in Indian Schools." *Southern Workman,* 61:110-112 March 1932.

105. La Du, B. L. "What Minnesota is Doing for the Indians." In *National Conference of Social Work, Proceedings,* 1931, pp. 626-636.

106. La Farge, O. *The Changing Indian.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1942.

107. "Language Experiments of Indian Children." *Progressive Education,* 9:144-179 February 1932.

108. Laronde, L. "Education of the Indian in Canada." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Manitoba, 1912.

109. Larson, R. H. "Education of Indian Children in Minnesota." *Minnesota Journal of Education,* 26:177 December 1945.

110. "Las Vegas Conference on Indian Education." *School and Society,* 39-696 June 2, 1934.

111. Laymann, M. E. "A History of Indian Education in the United States." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1942.

112. Lemos, P. J. "My Five Indian Guests, Each One An Artist." *School Arts Magazine,* 29:589-601 June 1930.

113. Leroux, L. "Pueblo Day School." *Childhood Education,* 18:357-359 April 1942.

114. Lindquist, E. E. "Indian Problem is an Educational Problem." *Southern Workman,* 57:170-181 April 1929.

115. Linton, R. *Acculturation in Seven American Indian Tribes.* New York, N.Y.: Appleton-Century Co., 1940.

116. Loram, C. T., and T. F. McIlwaith. *The North American Indian Today.* Toronto, Ont.: University of Toronto Press, 1943.

117. Maclean, J. *The Indians: Their Manners and Customs.* 4th ed. Toronto, Ont.: Wm. Briggs; Montreal, Que.: C. W. Coates, 1907.

118. McArthur, J. C., and K. Cornealus. "Southwestern Indian Unit." *School Arts Magazine,* 36:185-180 November 1936.

119. McCallum, J. D. (ed.). *The Letters of Eleazar Wheelock's Indians.* Hanover, N. H.: Darthmouth College Publications, 1932.

120. McCaskill, J. C. "Boys' Adviser in the Government Boarding Schools for Indians." Unpublished Master's thesis, Haskell Institute, 1934.

121. ——————. "Blazing New Indian Trails." *Occupations,* 15:508-512 March 1937; see also *Education Digest,* 2:60-62 April 1937.

122. McCrory, M. "Ohio Indians: Unit Study Suggestions." *Ohio Schools,* 14:138+, 176+ April/May 1936.

123. McKittrick, M. "Lost: A Tradition." *School Arts Magazine,* 30:449-453 March 1931.

124. McNally, D. "Creative Work in a School for Indian Children." *National Elementary Principal,* 23: 133-135 July 1944.

125. Mead, M. *The Changing Culture of an Indian Tribe.* New York, N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1932.

126. Mekeel, H. S. "A Modern American Indian Community in the Light of its Past: A Study of Culture Change." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 1932.

127. ——————. "Anthropologist's Observations on Indian Education." Progressive Education, 13:151-159 March 1936.

128. ——————. "Education, Child-Training, and Culture." *American Journal of Sociology,* 48:676-681 May 1943.

129. Meriam, L. *The Problem of Indian Administration.* Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins Press, 1928.

130. ——————. "Indian Education Moves Ahead." *Survey,* 66:253-257+ June 1, 1931.

131. Millar, A. "Helps for Grade Teachers: Indians, Past and Present." *Virginia Journal of Education,* 23:111-113 November 1939.

132. MILLER, T. "Outline for the Study of the American Indians with Complete Bibliography." *Grade Teacher,* 48:216 November 1930.

133. ————. "Our American Indians: For Primary and Intermediate Grades." *Grade Teacher,* 62:42+ October 1944.

134. MUMFORD, W. B. "Social Adjustment of Native People." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 1930.

135. MUSKRAT, R. "Indian Woman Aids U.S. in Educating Race." *Journal of Education,* 112:559 December 29, 1930.

136. NATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICAN INDIANS. *Proceedings of the First Convention.* Denver, Colo.: The Congress, November, 1944.

137. NICHOLS, C. A. "Moral Education Among the North American Indians." *Teachers College,* 1930.

138. O'QUINN, J. "Training Future Indian Homemakers." *Practical Home Economist,* 16:308-309+ August 1938.

139. ORATA, P. F., *et al.* "Indian School Serves Its Community." *Progressive Education,* 15:152-155 February 1938.

140. OUSLEY, O. "Why Study Indian Life?" *American Childhood.* 22:5-6+ November 1936.

141. OWL, W. D. "Remaking the American Indian." *Religious Education,* 26:115-118 February 1931.

142. PARKER, A. C. "Attitude of the American Indian to American Life." *Religious Education,* 26:111-114 February 1931.

143. PELLETTIEN, A. J. "Counseling Indian Youth." *Occupation,* 20:21-24 October 1941.

144. PRICE, S. "Indian Home Life in Second Grade." *American Childhood,* 22:5-6+ October 1936.

145. RAMSAY, S. A. "Pueblo and Forest Indians: A Second Grade Activity." *American Childhood,* 23:11-13 October 1937.

146. RIGGS, F. B. "In Indian Education: What Might Have Been and What Still May Be." *Missionary Review of the World,* 53:284-287 April 1930.

147. ROHRER, J. R. "Test Intelligence of Osage Indians." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 16:99-105 August 1942.

148. ROSALITA, M. "Spring Hill Indian School Correspondence: With Text." *Michigan History Magazine* 14:94-149 January 1930.

149. RUNDELL, K. "Our Indian Curio Shop." *Instructor,* 44:25+ October 1935.

150. RUSSELL, R. W. "The Spontaneous and Instructed Drawings of Zuni Children." *Journal of Comparative Psychology,* 35:11-15, 1943.

151. RYAN, M. F. Children Write Special Number." *School Life,* 22:136 January 1937.

152. RYAN, W. C., JR. "Cooperation in Indian Education." In *National Conference of Social Work, Proceedings,* 1931, pp. 617-625; see also *School and Society,* 34: 418-423 September 26, 1931.

153. ———. "New Plan for Indian Education." *School Life,* 16:134-136 March 1931.

154. ———. "Indian Education in the 48 States." In *United States, Office of Education Bulletin No. 20, 1931*; *Biennial Survey of Education, 1928-1930,* Vol. 1. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1932, pp. 593-598.

155. RYAN, W. C., AND R. K. BRANDT. "Indian Education Today." *Progressive Education,* 9:81-86 February 1932.

156. "School Facilities for Indians." *School and Society,* 37:706 June 3, 1933.

157. SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. *The Red Man in America.* Philadelphia, Pa.: Lippincott, Grambo Co., 1847.

158. SENECA, P. L. "Indian Education in New York State." *New York State Education,* 18:165-167 October 1930.

159. SEYMOUR, F. W. "Red Man and White." *Religious Education,* 26:104-110 February 1931.

160. ———. "Pedagogues Hunt Indians." *American Mercury,* 29:437-445 August 1933.

161. SEYMOUR, H. C. "Indian Youth Attend Boarding School." *Harvard Educational Review.* 12:405-415 October 1941.

162. SHERMAN, A. "Co-operative Education for Farming in Indian Schools." *Agricultural Education Magazine,* 12:204-205+ May 1940.

163. TELFORD, C. W. "Test Performance of Full and Mixed Blood North Dakota Indians." *Journal of Comparative Psychology,* 14:123-145, 1932.

164. ———. "Comparative Studies of Full and Mixed Blood North Dakota Indians." *Psychological Monographs,* 50(5):116-129, 1938.

165. THOMPSON, S. H. "Indian Goes to School." *Instructor,* 48:6-7 October 1939.

166. TISSINGER, R. M. "Civil Service in Indian Schools." *Phi Delta Kappan,* 23:133-134 December 1940.

167. TYLER, R. W. "Indian Education as an Example for all Schools." *Elementary School Journal,* 46:68-69 October 1945.

168. "Unemployment and American Indian Education." *School and Society,* 34:461 October 3, 1931.

169. VALLERY, H. J. "A History of Indian Education in Canada." Unpublished Master's thesis, Queen's University, 1942.

170. WELSH, H. B., AND M. DEMEREC. "Study of Indians in a Country Environment." *Progressive Education* 15: 41-46 January 1958.

171. WHARTON, H. J. "Cooperative Education in the Government's Indian Schools." *School and Society,* 51:385-386 March 23, 1940.

172. WHITE, M. A. "Catholic Indian Missionary Influence in the Development of Catholic Education in Montana, 1840-1903." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Saint Louis University, 1940.

173. "Why the Indian Boarding School Failed." *Virginia Teacher,* 18:11-13 January 1937.

174. WILLIAMS, R. C. "Progress of the Indian Toward Civilization." *Modern Education,* 4:28-30 December 1931.

174.1 WITTSTOCK, L. W. "The Bureau of Indian Affairs: Its Origins and Current Activities." *Civil Rights Digest,* 6(1):17-27, 1973.

175. WYNNE, M. T. "Tests for Review: Indian Study." *Grade Teacher,* 53:56, September 1935.

I-1(b) Historical Surveys

176. ADAMS, H. *The Education of Canadians 1800-1867: The Roots of Separatism.* Montreal, Que.: Montreal Harvest House, 1968.

177. AITON, G. "The History of the Indian College and Early School Days in Sussex Vale." *New Brunswick Historical Society Collections.* 18:159-165, 1963.

178. BARTH, P. J. "Franciscan Education and the Social Order in Spanish North America (1502-1821)." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 1945.

179. BEARKING, L. "Indian Education Under Federal Dominaation." *Indian Historian,* 2:21 Spring 1969.

180. BEATTY, W. W. (ed.). *Education for Cultural Change: Selected Articles from Indian Education 1944-1951.* Chilocco, Okla.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1953.

181. ————————. "Twenty Years of Indian Education." *The Indian in Modern America,* D. A. Baerreis, ed. Madison, Wis.: n.n., 1956, pp. 16-49.

182. ————————. "History of Navajo Education." *America Indigena,* 21(1):7-31 México, D.F., 1961.

183. BEAULIEU, D. *The Formal Education of Minnesota Indians: Historical Perspective Until 1934.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1971.

184. BERVEN, I. "History of Indian Education on the Flathead Reservation." Unpublished Master's thesis, Montana State University, 1959.

185. BULLEN, E. L. "An Historical Study of the Education of the Indians of Teslin, Yukon Territory." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1968.

186. CARR, K. J. "Education in Early Blackfoot Indian Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1968.

187. CHALMERS, J. W. *Education Behind the Buckskin Curtain: A History of Native (Indian, Métis, Eskimo) Education in Canada.* Staff study. Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, n.d.

188. ————————. *Schools of the Foothills Province: The Story of Public Education in Alberta.* Toronto, Ont.: University of Toronto Press, 1967.

188.1 CROWE, K. J. *A History of the Original People of Northern Canada.* Montreal, Que.: McGill, Queen's University Press, 1974.

189. DEVITT, W. G. "History of Education in the Northwest Territories." In "Education North of 60," report by Canadian Association of School Superintendents and Inspectors, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, B. Thorsteinsson, ed. *The Canadian Superintendent,* Toronto, Ont.: Ryerson Press, 1964.

190. **FELDMAN**, D. A. "The History of the Education of the Alaskan Eskimo." Paper presented at the Northeast Anthropological Association Meeting, Burlington, Vt., April, 1973. (ED 076 292)

191. **FRIESEN**, J. W., AND L. **MOSESON**. "Plains Indians and Educational Theory: Nineteenth Century." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:19-26 October 1971.

191.1 **GETTY**, I. A. L. "The Church Missionary Society Among the Blackfoot Indians of Southern Alberta, 1880-1895." Unpublished Master's thesis, The University of Calgary, 1971.

192. **GRESKO**, J. "White 'Rites' and Indian 'Rites'; Indian Education and Native Responses in the West, 1870-1910." In *Western Canada Past and Present,* A. W. Rasporich, ed. Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, McClelland and Stewart West, 1975.

193. **HAGAN**, W. T. 19th Century Indian Education Programs." in *Clash of Cultures: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 97-102.

194. **HAYES**, S. A. "The Resistance to Education for Assimilation by the Colville Indians, 1872 to 1972." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan, 1973.

195. **HENDRICK**, I. G. "Federal and State Roles in the Education of Indians: The California Experience, 1850-1934." Paper prepared for the Annual Meeting of the A.E.R.A., Chicago, Ill., April 1974. (ED 088 617)

196. **HERTZBERG**, H. W. "Pan-Indianism: Common Bonds in Indian Life." In *Clash of Cultures: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education.* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 103-110.

197. "Historical Outline: 1492-1955." *American Aborigine,* 4:1, 1961.

198. **HOWARD**, R. E. *A Historical Survey of the Formation and Growth of Education on the Blackfeet Indian Reservation, 1872 to 1964.* Research in Education, May 1965. (ED 040 814)

199. Johns, R. "A History of St. Peter's Mission and of Education in Hay River up Until 1950." *Musk-Ox,* 13:22-23, 1973.

200. Johnson, R. M. "Schooling the Savage: Andrew S. Draper and Indian Education." *Phylon,* 35(1):74-82, 1974.

201. Kilpatrick, J. F., and A. G. Kilpatrick (trans. and eds.). *The Shadow of Sequoyah: Social Documents of the Cherokees, 1862-1964.* Civilization of the American Indian, Series No. 81. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1965.

201.1 Knecht, J. J., II. "The Proposed Transfer of the Indian Bureau to the Department of War." Unpublished Master's thesis, New Mexico State University, 1973.

202. Lewis, M. R. "Anglican Church and Its Mission Schools Dispute." *Alberta Historical Review,* 14:7-13 Autumn 1966.

202.1 Macdonald, R. *The Owners of Eden: The Life and Past of the Native Peoples: Canada II.* Calgary, Alta.: Ballantrae Foundation, 1973.

202.2 ————. *The Uncharted Nation: Histories of the Tribes: Canada III.* Calgary, Alta.: Ballantrae Foundation, 1974.

203. Marshall, L. G. "The Development of Education in Northern Saskatchewan." No. 1. Saskatoon, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, 1966, pp. 19-25.

204. Mitchell, F., and J. W. Skelton. "Church-State Conflict in Early Indian Education." *History of Education Quarterly,* 6:41-51 Spring 1966.

205. Moquin, W., and C. Van Doren (eds.). *Great Documents in American Indian History.* New York, N.Y.: Praeger, 1973.

206. Morris, H. W. "A History of Indian Education in the United States." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 1954.

207. New York, Department of Education. *Indian Education in New York State.* Albany, N.Y.: N.Y. State Department of Education, 1969. (ED 036 351)

208. O'Brodovich, L. "Plains Cree Acculturation in the Nineteenth Century: A Study of Injustice." *Na 'Pao,* 2(1):2-23, 1968.

209. PALMER-PATTERSON, E. *The History of Indians in Canada Since 1500.* Toronto, Ont.: *Collier-Macmillan,* 1972.

210. PETTIT, G. A. Primitive Education in North America. Publications in American Archeology and Ethnography, No. 43. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press, 1946, pp. 1-182.

211. PRATT, R. H. *Battlefield and Classroom: Four Decades with the American Indian, 1867-1904.* New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1964.

211.1 PYNE, G. H. "The Pre-Reserve Blackfoot: Cultural Persistence and Change." Unpublished Master's thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1971.

212. REID, L. W. "A History of the Education of the Ute Indians, 1847-1905." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 1972.

213. ROBINSON, W. S. "Indian Education and Missions in Colonial Virginia." *Journal of Southern History,* 18:152-168 May 1952.

214. ROOSE, C. A. "The Federal Government and Indian Education in the Twentieth Century." Unpublished Master's thesis, Kent State University, 1970.

215. SATTERLEE, J. L., AND V. D. MALAN, *History and Acculturation of the Dakota Indians.* Brookings, S. Dak.: South Dakota State University, 1972. (ED 077 627)

216. SENUGETUK, J. E. *Give or Take a Century: An Eskimo Chronicle.* San Francisco, Calif.: Indian Historian Press, 1971. (ED 053 854)

217. SPENCER, R. F., AND J. D. JENNINGS. *The Native Americans.* Ch. 12, "American Indian Heritage: Retrospect and Prospect." New York, N.Y.: Harper and Row, 1965.

218. STOCKMAN, W. H. "Historical Perspective of Federal Educational Promises and Performance Among the Fort Berthold Indians." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado, 1972. (ED 043 545) and (ED 070 543)

219. SZASZ, M. A. C. "American Indian Education, 1930-1970: From the Meriam Report to the Kennedy Report." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 1972.

220. TANIS, N. E. "Education in John Elliot's Indian Utopias 1646-1675." *History of Education Quarterly,* 10:308-323 Fall 1970.

221. WASHBURN, W. E. (ed.). *The Indian and the White Man: Excerpts of Historical Documents.* New York, N.Y.: Doubleday (Anchor Books), 1964.

222. WHITTEMORE, R. "The Heroes of Defeat: Biography and American Indian History." *Social Education,* 36(5): 520-525, 534 May 1972.

223. WINER, L. R. "Federal Legislation on Indian Education 1819-1970." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Maryland, 1972.

224. WOPAT, P. "To Civilize the Indian: A Survey of the Educational Philosophy and Programs of the Bureau of Indian Affairs Since 1928." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1970.

See Also

18, 36, 50, 66, 78, 111, 119, 125, 126, 169, 172, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 463, 465, 468, 650, 1820, 1821, 1990, 2024, 2079, 2223, 2290.

Section I-2: Government Departmental Reports and Studies

Introduction to Section I-2 ---------- 22
(a) Canada ---------- 23
(b) United States ---------- 28

Section I-2: Government Departmental Reports and Studies

Because native education is of great concern to governments both provincial (or state) and federal, it is not surprising to find volumes of government reports on the subject. Further, the majority of these reports are written by nameless civil servants and published under the auspices of the government department concerned. As a result, Section I-2 contains material produced anonymously for and/or by the provincial, state, and federal governments of the United States and Canada. Political documents such as parliamentary and congressional reports or legislation have not been included. Rather, we have left this very large area to the archivists in our midst, believing that therein is contained sufficient material for a separate bibliography.

We cannot claim to have been comprehensive in this section as many of the government reports are of limited circulation, particularly those published by state or provincial governments. We hope, however, that major reports have been listed and that sufficient material has been presented to indicate what work is being done by whom. Thus, those wishing more information can contact the relevant departments directly.

References have been classified separately for Canada and the United States to facilitate searches made by those who are interested in only one country. Material is cross-referenced to other categories where appropriate, to allow for retrieval by subject heading.

I-2 (a) Canada

225. CANADA. *Canada Yearbook, 1970-71.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1971.

226. ————. COMMISSION ON POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION. *Post-Secondary Educational Opportunity for the Ontario Indian Population,* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1972.

227. ————. DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION. *Annual Reports.* [see Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.]

228. ————. DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION. *A Review of Activities 1948-1958.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer 1958.

229. ————. DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION. *Indian Education.* Ottawa, Ont.: Indian Affairs Branch, Queen's Printer, 1962.

230. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Adult Education 1973-1974 in the Ontario Region.* Toronto, Ont.: The Department, Regional Office, 1974.

231. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH. [From 1951 to 1966 under Department of Citizenship and Immigration; from 1936 to 1951 under Department of Mines and Resources.] *Annual Report: Fiscal Year 1944-1945.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1945; published annually, from 1946 to 1974 inclusive, for Fiscal Years 1945-1946 to 1973-1974, inclusive.

232. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Breakthrough in Eskimo Education.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1967.

233. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *A Brief Study of Available Statistical Data on Indian Pupil Enrolment,* 1949-1969. Winnipeg, Man.: Queen's Printer, 1969.

234. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *The Canadian Indian.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1966.

235. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *The Canadian Indian: A Brief Outline.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1973.

236. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *The Canadian Indian: Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1973.

237. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Canadian Indian Statistics.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1973.

238. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *The Canadian Indian: Yukon and Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1973.

239. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Choosing a Path.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1968.

240. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Discussion Notes on the Indian Act.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1971.

241. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Education Review 1964: Northwest Territories and Arctic Quebec.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1965; published annually, from 1966 to 1968 inclusive, under same title, for Fiscal Years 1964-1965 to 1966-1967 (ED 040 778), inclusive.

242. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Facts and Figures.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1967.

243. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Facts and Figures: Yukon Territory.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1972

244. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Guidance Manual for Indian Schools, Indian Education; Selected Speeches of Ministers of Adult Education: Analysis of Reports.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1970.

245. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian Education.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1964.

246. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian Education Alberta 1967-1968.* Edmonton, Alta.: The Department, Regional Office, 1968; published annually, from 1969 to 1974 inclusive, under same title, for Fiscal Years 1968-1969 to 1973-1974 inclusive.

247. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian Education in Canada.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1973.

248. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian Education Program.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1972.

249. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian and Eskimo Education.* Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, 1956.

250. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian Education Statistics.* Ottawa, Ont.: Indian Affairs Branch, Inforformation Canada, 1972.

251. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian Federal School Enrolment 1966-1967.* Regina, Sask.: The Department, Regional Office, 1967; produced annually, from 1968 to 1974 inclusive, under same title for Fiscal Years 1967-1968 to 1973-1974 inclusive.

252. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *The Indian in Transition: Indian Education.* Ottawa, Ont.: Indian Affairs Branch, Queen's Printer, 1964.

253. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian Students Federal and Provincial Schools: Manitoba 1971-1972.* Winnipeg, Man.: The Department, Regional Office, 1972; published annually, from 1973 to 1974 inclusive, under same title for Fiscal Years 1972-1973 to 1973-1974, inclusive.

254. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indian Non-Federal School Enrolment 1966-1967.* Regina, Sask.: The Department, Regional Office, 1967; published annually from 1968 to 1974 inclusive, under same title for Fiscal Years 1967-1968 to 1973-1974 inclusive.

255. ————————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indians of British Columbia,* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1968.

256. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indians of Ontario*. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1968.

257. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indians of the Prairie Provinces*. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1968.

258. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Indians of the Yukon and Northwest Territories*. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1968.

259. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Lists of Reports by Northern Science Research Group*. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1969.

260. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Linguistic and Cultural Affiliations of Canadian Indian Bands*. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1967.

261. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Linguistic and Cultural Affiliations of Canadian Indian Bands*. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1970. (ED 043 430)

262. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Northern Education: Ten Years of Progress*. Ottawa, Ont.: Education Division, Queen's Printer, 1959.

263. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Northwest Territories Statistical Abstract, 1973*. Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1973.

264. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Post School Programs: Highlight Reports 1970-1971*. Regina, Sask.: The Department, Regional Office, 1971; published annually from 1972 to 1974 inclusive, under same title for Fiscal Years 1971-1972 to 1973-1974 inclusive.

265. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *The Post School Program in Alberta: 1967-1968*. Edmonton, Alta.: The Department, Regional Office, 1968; published annually from 1969 to 1974 inclusive, under same title for Fiscal Years 1968-1969 to 1973-1974 inclusive.

266. CANADA. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Practical Programs in Industrial Arts and Related Activities.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1969.

267. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Statement of the Government of Canada on Indian Policy,* 1969, *Ottawa,* Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1969 (ED 043 431)

268. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Statistical Information Centre: A Catalogue of the Data.* Ottawa, Ont.: Statistics Canada, March 1971; published semiannually, from October 1971 to March 1974 inclusive, under same title for fiscal periods October 1971 to March 1974 inclusive.

269. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Teach in Canada's Northland: Handbook for Prospective Teachers.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1969.

270. ————. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. *Vocational Opportunities and the Canadian Indian.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1966; published at intervals under same title, specifically 1968 and 1973.

271. ————. DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION. *Manpower Circular No. 15.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, 1971.

272. ————. DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS. EDUCATION DIVISION. *Annual Survey of Education in Canada* [title varies]. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1945 ff.

273. ————. DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES. *Annual Report*[s]. [See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.]

274. ————. DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES. *Annual Report*[s]. [See Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.]

275. ————. DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS. "The Federal Government's Role in Education." In *The Organization and Administration of Public Schools in Canada.* Ottawa, Ont. The Bureau, Education Division, Queen's Printer, 1966.

276. CANADA. DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS. *Indian Studies Programs in Canadian Schools: A Preliminary Report.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, November 1970.

277. ———. DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS. *Indian Studies Programs in Canadian Schools: Preliminary Report No. 2.* Ottawa, Ont.: Information Canada, January 25, 1971.

278. ALBERTA. *Native Education in the Province of Alberta.* [Report of the Task Force on Intercultural Education, submitted to the Alberta Minister of Education, June 1972.] Edmonton, Alta.: Queen's Printer, 1972.

279. MANITOBA. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *IMPACTE: Indian-Métis Project for Careers Through Teacher Education.* Winnipeg, Man.: The Department, December 1973; and Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1973. (ED 080 508)

280. ———. INDIAN AND METIS CONFERENCE COMMITTEE. "A Survey of Welfare Services for Indian and Métis People in Manitoba." Winnipeg, Man.: Queen's Printer, 1967.

281. NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Elementary Education in the Northwest Territories.* Yellowknife, N.W.T.: The Department, n.d.

282. ———. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT DIVISION. *Learning in the Middle Years: A Handbook for Curriculum and Development.* Yellowknife, N.W.T.: The Department, 1973.

See Also

0.5, 29, 31, 32, 44, 424, 1905.1, 2168, 2293, 2461

I-2(b) United States

283. UNITED STATES. COMPTROLLER GENERAL. *Assessment of the Teacher Corps Program at Northern Arizona University and Participating Schools on the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1971 (ED 053 100)

284. ———. COMPTROLLER GENERAL. *Opportunity to Improve Indian Education in Schools Operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1972 (ED 064 006)

285. United States. Comptroller General. *Administration of Programs for Aid to Public School Education of Indian Children Being Improved. Washington, D.C.*: Government Printing Office, May, 1970.

286. ————. Department of Commerce. *American Indians: 1970 Census of Population, Subject Reports.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1973. (ED 077 638)

287. ————. Department of Commerce. *We, The First Americans.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1973.

288. ————. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. *Career as Indian Practical Nurse, Indian School of Practical Nursing.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Government Printing Office, 1971.

289. ————. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Economic Opportunity. *Project Head Start: Parents are Needed.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, n.d. (ED 002 196)

290. ————. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office of Economic Opportunity. *Project Head Start: Equipment and Supplies.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office n.d. (ED 002 197)

291. ————. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office of Education. *Evaluation Report of the Center for Study of Migrant and Indian Education, Toppenish, Washington.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1969. (ED 035 702)

292. ————. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office of Education. *Indian Education and the Federal Government.* Paper presented to the Fourth Annual Indian Education Conference, Seattle, Wash., November 1972. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1972.

293. ————. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office of Education. *Statement on Indian Education.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1971. (ED 051 925)

294. ————. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office of Education. *American Indian Education: Education Briefing Paper.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 060 995)

295. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE. OFFICE OF EDUCATION, DIVISION OF ADULT BASIC EDUCATION. *Colorado State University (CSU) American Indian Adult Basic Education Teacher and Teacher Aide Training Project: Terminal Report June 20, 1971 — December 31, 1972.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 075 700)

296. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Alaskan Native Needs Assessment in Education (Project ANNA): Project Description.* Albuquerque, N.M. and Juneau, Alaska: Government Printing Office, February, 1973. (ED 088 645)

297. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *The American Indians: Answers to 101 Questions.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1974.

298. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Bureau of Indian Affairs Workshop 1969: Final Report.* Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northern Arizona University, 1969. (ED 038 357)

299. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Curriculum Needs of Navajo Pupils.* Window Rock, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1969 (ED 033 773)

300. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Dormitory Life: Is It Living?* Washington, D.C.: The Bureau, Branch of Education, 1959.

301. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Educational Countdown.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1959.

302. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Education for Cultural Adjustment.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1956.

303. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Environmental Awareness for Indian Education.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 046 615)

304. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Helpful Hints for New BIA Teachers.* Window Rock, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1969. (ED 034 601)

305. United States. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Helpful Hints for New BIA Teachers.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, n.d. (ED 040 959)

306. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Indian Affairs 1967: A Progress Report from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 031 343)

307. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Indian Child Goes to School: A Study of Interracial Differences* [*proc.*]. Division of Education, Washington, D.C.: Superintendent of Documents, 1958.

308. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Indian Education in the Bureau of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 075 130)

309. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Indian Education Program: 1969-1970 Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 044 218)

310. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Indian Education: Steps to Progress in the 70's.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1973. (ED 081 537)

311. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Intermountain Evaluation Task Force: A Report.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Government Printing Office, 1973. (ED 077 625)

312. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *A Kindergarten Curriculum Guide for Indian Children: A Bilingual-Bicultural Approach.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, June 1970. (ED 065 236)

313. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Language in American Indian Education: A Newsletter of the Office of Education Programs.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Government Printing Office, 1971. (ED 061 788)

314. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Navajo Area Curriculum Development Project (Language Arts — Social Studies): Be-*

ginners to Grade 4. Window Rock, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 047 842)

315. United States. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Navajo Bordertown Dormitory Program: Report to the Senate Committee by Commissioner of Indian Affairs*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1965. (ED 024 490)

316. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Off-Reservation Boarding School Project (ORBS Project)*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 070 556)

317. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Orienting New Employees*. Education Branch, Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1959.

318. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *The Preparation of BIA Teachers and Dormitory Aides, Vol III: Contributions of Workshop Participants*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office. (ED 031 342)

319. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Project NECESSITIES, Phase III, Vol. III: Case Studies in Teaching Training*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, July 1970. (ED 049 853)

320. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Report of Final Evaluation, ESEA Title I Projects, Fiscal Year 1971*. Phoenix, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1971. (ED 056 795)

321. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Report of Final Evaluation, ESEA Title I Projects, Fiscal Year 1972*. Phoenix, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 069 459)

322. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Report of the Lakota Higher Education Center*. Pine Ridge, S. Dak.: Lakota Higher Education Center, October 1971.

323. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. *Report of Program and Activities Research and Cultural Studies Development Section, Fiscal Years 1971-1973*. Sante Fe, N.M.: The Bureau, Institute of American Indian Arts, 1973.

324. ————. Department of the Interior, Bureau of of Indian Affairs. *Research and Cultural Studies*

Development Section: Functional Statement. Santa Fe, N.M.: The Bureau, Institute of American Indian Arts. 1971.

325. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Review of Educational Activities, Part I.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 051 937)

326. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Scholarships for American Indians.* Albuquerque, N.M.: The Bureau, Branch of Higher Education, 1972.

327. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Social Studies in BIA Schools: A Position Paper.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 047 837)

328. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Statistics Concerning Indian Education: Fiscal Year 1967.* Washington, D.C.: Office of Education Programs, 1967. (ED 022 610); published annually, from 1968 to 1972, under the same title for Fiscal Years 1968 (ED 032 953); 1969 (ED 047 831); 1970 (ED 046 569); 1971 (ED 067 214); and 1972 (ED 075 129).

329. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Statistics Concerning Indian Education: Fiscal Year 1972: Haskell Indian Junior College.* Lawrence, Kans.: Haskell Press, 1973.

330. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *The United States Indian Service: A Sketch of the Development of the BIA and Indian Policy.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1962.

331. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Research and Evaluation Report Series.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Office of Indian Education Programs, Indian Education Resources Center, 123-4th St. S.W., P.O. Box 1788. Series numbered and titled as follows:

Report No. 01: *The Chilocco Survey, 1972-1973.*

Report No. 03: *Rough Rock School Evaluation, 1971-1972.*

Report No. 03.01: *Rough Rock School Evaluation, Spring 1974.*

Report No. 04: *Wyoming Indian High School, 1971-1972.*

Report No. 05: *Ramah Navajo High School, 1971-1972.*

Report No. 06: *Miccosukee School Evaluation, 1971-1972.*

Report No. 06-A: *Miccosukee School Evaluation, 1972-1973.*

Report No. 07: *Haskell Transition Evaluation, Summer 1972.*

Report No. 08: *Center for the Study of Migrant and Indian Education, Summer 1972.*

Report No. 09: *Educational Needs Assessment in BIA, Spring 1972.*

Report No. 10: *Skills and Arts of Communication Workshop Evaluation, Santa Cruz, Summer 1972.*

Report No. 11: *Off-Reservation Boarding School Project Description, Summer 1972.*

Report No. 12: *Evaluation Report of the Special Scholarship in Law for American Indians, University of New Mexico Law School, Summer 1972.*

Report No. 13: *Results of the Test of Proficiency in English as a Second Language in Grades 4, 5 and 6 of BIA Schools, School Year 1971-1972.*

Report No. 14: *Guidelines for the Use of the Test of Proficiency in English as a Second Language.*

Report No. 15: *An Evaluation of the Johnson O'Malley Program. August 1972.*

Report No. 15-A: *Assistance to Indians Enrolled in Public Schools, Johnson O'Malley Regulations, A Progress Report, July 1974.*

Report No. 16: *Information Needs to Support an Evaluation Process for BIA Education Programs, December 1972.*

Report No. 18: *Alaskan Native Needs Assessment in Education (Project ANNA), 1973.*

Report No. 18-A: *Alaskan Native Education: An Historical Perspective, 1974.*

Report No. 19: *Fort Sill Indian High School Evaluation, Summer 1973.*

Report No. 20: *Bureau of Indian Affairs Higher Education Evaluation, School Year 1972-1973.*

Report No. 20-A: *Higher Education Evaluation: Student Characteristics and Opinions, June 1973.* (ED 076 302)

Report No. 21: *To Live on This Earth (A Synopsis), Prepared by Evelyn Bauer, BIA Education Specialist.*

Report No. 22: *An Evaluation Project: The Pierre Indian School, 1973.*

Report No. 23: *An Education Evaluation: The Choctaw and Chitimacha Schools. 1973.*

Report No. 24: *Intermountain School Evaluation Task Force: A Report 1973.*

Report No. 24.01: *All Indian Study Commission Report, Intermountain Boarding School, 1974.*

Report No. 25: *Student Rights and Responsibilities, Evaluation Report, Summer 1973.*

Report No. 25-A: *Student Rights and Responsibilities: A Review of the Draft of Program Guidelines, February, 1974.*

Report No. 25-B: *Student Rights and Responsibilities: A Progress Report, April 1974.*

Report No. 26: *Health Education Needs Assessment, August 1974.*

Report No. 27: *San Juan School Evaluation, August 1974.*

Report No. 28: *Library Progress Report.*

Report No. 29: *Series: Control of Indian Education in BIA Schools: The F. Y. 1975 Presidential/Secretarial Objectives for Education.*

Report No. 29.01: *Control of Indian Education in BIA Schools: A Progress Report, August 1974.*

Report No. 29.02: *Control of Indian Education in BIA Schools: A Progress Report, September 1974.*

Report No. 29.03: *Control of Indian Education in BIA Schools: A Progress Report, October/November 1974.*

Report No. 29.04: *Control of Indian Education in BIA Schools: A Progress Report, December 1974/January 1975.*

Report No. 30-A: *Evaluation of White Shield School: Evaluation Report, August 1974.*

Report No. 30-B: *Evaluation of White Shield School: Appendix, August 1974.*

Report No. 31-A: *Public School Survey of Construction Aid Needs Related to the Education of Reservation Indian Children, June 1973.*

332. UNITED STATES. NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY. *National Council on Indian Opportunity: Report.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 042 525)

333. ————. NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INDIAN EDUCATION. *First Annual Report to the Congress of the United States [from the Council].* Part 1 and Part 2. Washington, D.C.: The Council, March 1974. (ED 091 102 and ED 091 103)

334. ————. NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS. *The Unfinished Education: Outcomes for Minorities in the Five Southwestern States.* Mexican-American Educational Series. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1971. (ED 056 821)

335. ALASKA. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *An Introduction to Alaska Department of Education and the Information on People, Government, History, Geography.* Juneau, Alaska: Government Printing Office, 1969. (ED 034 624)

336. ————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Rural Alaskan Schools: Educational Specifications.* Juneau Alaska: Government Printing Office, 1964. (ED 069 452)

337. ————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Parents' Guide to the Boarding Home Program.* Juneau, Alaska: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 054 887)

338. ————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *A Modest Proposal: An Expression of Children's Needs by People in Rural Alaska with Recommendations for Positive Change.* Juneau, Alaska: The Department, State Operated Schools, 1973. (ED 089 921)

339. ARIZONA. COMMISSION OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs: Annual Report 1968-1969.* Phoenix, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1969. (ED 073 873); published annually from 1969 to 1972 inclusive, under same title for Fiscal Years 1969-1970

(ED 047 859); 1970-1971 (ED 056 784); and 1971-1972 (ED 068 217).

340. ARIZONA. DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES. *Final Report to the Four Corners Regional Commission* [*on Mobile Library Services to Navajo and Apache Counties*]. Phoenix, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1971. (ED 054 811)

341. ———————. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. *Annual Conference of the Coordinating Council for Research in Indian Education: April 12-13, 1962.* Phoenix, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1962. (ED 012 631)

342. ———————. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DIVISION OF EDUCATION. [*Departmental*] *1971-1972 Annual Report to Bureau of Indian Affairs.* Phoenix, Ariz.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 068 259); published annually under same title, for Fiscal Years 1972-1973 (ED 084 050).

343. CALIFORNIA. DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. *American Indians in California: Population, Education, Employment, Income.* San Francisco, Calif.: Government Printing Office, 1965. (ED 021 679)

344. ———————. INYO COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS. *Supplementary Education for Indians in Rural and Reservation Areas: Final Report.* Sacramento, Calif.: County Superintendent of Schools, 1972. (ED 077 605)

345. IDAHO. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Indian Education in Idaho: Annual Report 1969-1970.* Boise, Idaho: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 051 929)

346. ———————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. "There's an Indian in Your Classroom." *A Guide for Teachers.* Boise, Idaho: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 031 331)

347. MICHIGAN. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Evaluation: Open Concept School for Indian Education: 1971-1972.* Sault Sainte Marie Public Schools, Mich. Lansing, Mich.: The Department; and Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, August 1973. (ED 091 116)

348. ———————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Open Concept School for Indian Education: End of Budget Period Report, 1972-1973.* Sault Sainte Marie Public Schools, Mich. Lansing, Mich: The Department; and Washing-

ton, D.C.: Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, August 1973. (ED 091 117)

349. MINNESOTA. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Annual Report to the Office of Indian Affairs from . . . the State of Minnesota, 1969-1970* [*Indian Education*]. St. Paul, Minn.: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 055 750); published annually under same title for Fiscal Years 1970-1971 (ED 078 990); 1971-1972 (ED 078 991)

350. MONTANA. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. *Indian Education Annual Report 1966-1967*. Helena, Mont.: Government Printing Office, 1967. (ED 041 651); published annually under similar title: 1968-1969 (ED 041 653); 1969-1970 (ED 051 922).

351. ——————.OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. *The Indian in the Classroom: Readings for the Teacher with Indian Students.* Helena, Mont.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 076 301)

352. NEVADA. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Indian Education Program, Annual Report 1960-1961 to U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs.* Carson City, Nev.: Government Printing Office, 1961. (ED 068 205); published annually under same title for Fiscal Years: 1965-1966 (ED 013 147); 1969-1970 (ED 044-218); 1970-1974 (ED 055 709); and 1971-1972 (ED 070 551).

353. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Clark County School District, ESEA Title 1: Final Evaluation, 1969-1970.* Las Vegas, Nev.: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 053 629)

354. NEW MEXICO. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *A Report: "The Response to An Even Chance"; The Gallup-McKinley County School District as Seen by the New Mexico State Department of Education.* Santa Fe, N.M.: Government Printing Office, 1971. (ED 050 868)

355. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, DIVISION OF INDIAN EDUCATION. *Annual Report 1970-1971.* Santa Fe, N.M.: Government Printing Office, 1971. (ED 063 061); published annually under same title, 1971-1972 (ED 071 806).

356. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DIVISION OF INDIAN EDUCATION. *Annual Report to the Bureau of Indian Affairs 1966-1967.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Government Printing Office, ED 017 362); published annually under same title, 1967-1968.

357. NEW YORK. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Indian Education in New York State, 1948-1953-1954.* New York, N.Y.: Bureau of Elementary School Supervision, University of the State of New York, 1953.

358. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Indian Education Program, Annual Report 1967-1968, to U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs.* Albany, N.Y.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 032 143); published annually under same title, 1968-1969 (ED 032 186).

359. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, DIVISION OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, BUREAU OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT. *Living and Working in Indian Communities: A Resource Unit for Teachers for Grades 3 or 4.* [*Elementary School Community Studies No. 2*] Albany, N.Y.: University of the State of New York, 1949.

360. ——————. INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Annual Report on Indian Affairs 1968-1969.* Albany, N.Y.: Government Printing Office, 1969. (ED 032 959); published annually under same title, 1969-1970 (ED 066 279); 1970-1971 (ED 066 280).

361. ——————. INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS. *The Indian Today in New York State.* 5th ed. Albany, N.Y.: Government Printing Office, 1967. (ED 032 960)

362. ——————. INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS. *The Indian Today in New York State.* Albany, N.Y.: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 073 870)

363. OKLAHOMA. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *10th Annual Report of Indian Education in Oklahoma Under State Contract.* Oklahoma City, Okla.: Government Printing Office, 1957; published annually from 1958 to 1972 inclusive, under same title, for Fiscal Years, 1958; 1959; 1960; 1961; 1962 (ED 065 229); 1963 (ED 065 230); 1964 (ED 066 272); 1965 (ED 065 232); 1966 (ED 065 233); 1967 (ED 065 234); 1968 (ED 065 235); 1969 (ED 066 273); 1970 (ED 065 273); 1971 (ED 066 274); 1972 (ED 069 463).

364. ——————. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. *Human Relations Education in Oklahoma Schools: A Curriculum Guide.* Oklahoma City, Okla.: The Department, 1971. (ED 091 266)

365. SOUTH DAKOTA. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. *Indian Education, Johnson-O'Malley Program, Fiscal 1966, Annual Report.* Pierre, S. Dak.: Government Printing Office, 1966. (ED 013 132)

366. WASHINGTON. INDIAN AFFAIRS TASK FORCE. *Are You Listening Neighbor?* Report. Olympia, Wash.: Government Printing Office, 1971. (ED 055 707)

367. ————. OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. *Indian Education: Annual Report 1967-1968.* Olympia, Wash.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 027 102); published annually under similar titles, 1968-1969 (ED 045 230); 1969-1970 (ED 065 222); 1970-1971 (ED 065 223); 1971-1972 (ED 076 300).

368. WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION. *Four Corners Mental Retardation Project: Training and Use of Indigenous Aides in a Sparsely Populated, Economically Depressed Region: Final Report.* Boulder, Colo.: The Commission, 1969. (ED 032 162)

369. WISCONSIN. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. *Indian Education in Wisconsin Under State Contract: 20th Annual Report (Statistical Section).* Madison., Wis.: Government Printing Office, 1967. (ED 037 277); published annually under similar titles: 1968 (ED 037 278); 1969 (ED 037 279); 1969-1970 (ED 044 225); 1971-1972 (ED 078 988).

370. ————. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. *Supplementary Projects and Activities for Wisconsin Native Americans.* Madison, Wis.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 078 987)

371. ————. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE. *Study of Voluntary School Dropouts in the Lakeland Union High School District.* Madison, Wis.: Lakeland Union High School, Minocqua, 1965. (ED 051 938)

See Also

3, 61, 174.1, 201.1, 207, 468, 487, 495, 503.1, 516, 529, 1181.2, 1717.1.

I-3: A General View

Introduction to Section I-3 ---------- 42
(a) Canada ---------- 43
(b) United States ---------- 48

Section I-3: A General View

This section contains references to works either which make general comments on the question of native education or which are sufficiently broad to touch on most of the more specialized categories. Consequently, this collection of general works is "essential reading" for all users of the bibliography regardless of the specific interests of the user. We have attempted to be comprehensive in locating those papers which take a general overview of native education, and moreover, to include in this section only those which tend towards a "scientific" or systematic review of the topic. Those which, being opinionated, are more polemic, have been included in section I-5.

As there was a great deal of general material, a sub-division was made between that which eminates from Canada and that which comes from the United States. Furthermore, papers which take a general view of native education in a particular geographic region have been placed in I-4 according to geographic area. Those works which over-lapped with one or two specific topics and in a major way have been cross-referenced to those areas.

I-3 (a) Canada

372. BRADSHAW, T., AND A. RENAUD. *The Indian Child and Education.* Toronto, Ont.: Canadian Home and School and Parent-Teacher Federation, 1969.

373. BROWN, C. G., G. J. BUCK, AND B. O FILTEAU. *Survey of the Educational Facilities and Requirements of the Indians in Canada: Part I, General Report; Part II, Provincial Reports.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Indian Affairs Branch, 1956.

374. CANADIAN ASSOCIATION FOR INDIAN AND ESKIMO EDUCATION. [Up to 1968 known as Schools in the Forest.] "Report of the First Interprovincial Conference of the Schools in the Forest." Edmonton, Alta.: The Association, January 1963.

375. ——————. "Report of the 2nd Interprovincial Conference of the Schools in the Forest." Prince Albert, Sask.: The Association, 1964.

376. ——————. "Report of the 3rd Schools in the Forest Conference." Yellowknife, N.W.T.: The Association, May 1965.

377. ——————. "Report of the 4th Schools in the Forest Conference." Winnipeg, Man.: The Association, 1966.

378. ——————. "Report of the 5th Annual Conference Schools in the Forest." Saskatoon, Sask.: The Association, May 1967.

379. ——————. "The Future of Indian and Eskimo Education." *Proceedings of the 6th Annual Conference.* Toronto, Ont.: The Association, 1968.

380. ——————. "Education in Participation." *Proceedings of the 7th Annual Conference.* Ottawa, Ont.: The Association, 1969.

381. ——————. "There Are Alternatives." *Proceedings of the 8th Annual Conference.* Banff, Alta.: The Association, 1970.

382. ——————. "We Must Walk Together." *Proceedings of the 9th Annual Conference.* Yellowknife, N.W.T.: The Association, 1971.

383. CANADIAN CONFERENCE ON CHILDREN. *Indian and Eskimo Children*: Proceedings of conference held in Toronto, Ont., 1960. Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Queen's Printer, 1960.

384. Canadian Education Association. "Developments in Education in Canada, 1960-1961: Education of Indians and Eskimos." *Canadian Education and Research Digest,* 2:15 March 1962.

385. —————. "Canada: Educational Developments, 1961-1962; Education of Indians and Eskimos." *Canadian Education and Research Digest,* 2:82 June 1962.

386. —————. "Canada: Report on Educational Developments, September 1962 — June 1963; Education of Indians." *Canadian Education and Research Digest,* 3:81-82 June 1963.

387. —————. "Canada: Report on Developments in Education 1963-1964." *Canadian Education and Research Digest,* 4(2):87 June 1964.

388. —————. "Canada: Report on Developments in Education 1964-1965." *Canadian Education and Research Digest,* 5(2):98 June 1965.

389. —————. "Canada: Report on Developments in Education 1965-1966." *Canadian Education and Research Digest.* 6(2):91 June 1966.

390. —————. "Canada: Report on Developments in Education 1966-1967." *Canadian Education and Research Digest,* 7(2):94 June 1967.

391. —————. "Canada: Report on Developments in Education 1967-1968." *Canadian Education and Research Digest,* 8(2):175-187 June 1968.

392. —————. "Canada: Report on Developments in Education 1968-1969." *Education Canada,* 9(3):43-54 September 1969.

393. Canadian Teachers' Federation. *The Poor at School in Canada: Observational Studies of Canadian Schools, Classrooms and Pupils.* Ottawa, Ont.: The Federation, 1970; revised edition, 1972.

394. Chretien, J. "A Program Report on Indian Education." *Northian,* 8:34-38 December 1971.

395. Clement, J. "Education of Indian Children in Canada." *Special Education,* 42(4):9-18 June 1968.

396. Currie, W. "The Canadian Indian Today." *Toronto Education Quarterly,* 8:26-28 Autumn 1969.

396.1 Daniels, E. R. "The Legal Context of Indian Education." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation. University of Alberta, 1973.

397. **DOSDALL**, E. R. "The Supportive Role of Indian Affairs in Indian Education." *Report of Guest Lecturers: Intracultural Education Institute,* L. C. Lyon and J. W. Friesen, eds. Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1971, p. 174.

398. "Education For and About Children of Native Ancestry." *Curriculum Bulletin (Manitoba),* 6:3-4 October 1971.

399. **FARROW**, M. R. "Approach to Indian Education in Canada." *Echange Canada Exchange,* 1:26 Spring 1972.

400. **FRIESEN**, J. W. "Some Philosophical Bases of Indian Educational Wants." *Journal of Education (University of British Columbia),* 17:56-70 April 1971.

400.1 **GOODERHAM**, K. "Status and Objectives in Indian Education Today." In *Proceedings of the Conference on the Indian Child and His Education.* Vancouver, B.C.: University of British Columbia, Extension Department, 1967.

401. ——————. "Indian Education." Paper presented at Kamloops, B.C. Conference. Kamloops, B.C.: B.C. School District No. 24, 1969.

402. **HAWTHORN**, H. B. *A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada.* Vols. I and II. Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Queen's Printer, October 1967.

403. **HOEY**, R. A. "Canada: Education of Indians and Eskimos." *Yearbook of Education,* 1949, pp. 189-197.

403.1 **HOOPLE**, J. AND J. W. **NEWBERRY**. *And What About Canada's Native Peoples?* Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Council for International Cooperation, n.d.

404. **HOPKINS**, T. R. "Secondary Education of Native North Americans." *Northian,* 7:5-9 Fall 1970.

405. *The Indian Child and His Education.* Proceedings of a conference held at Department of Extension, University of British Columbia. Vancouver, B.C., 1967.

406. **JENESS**, D. *Indians of Canada.* 6th ed. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1963.

407. **KIDD**, J. R. "Education of the Canadian Indian and Eskimo." *Integrated Education,* Beverley Hills, Calif.: Glencoe Press, 1968.

408. **LAING**, A. "Canada's Heritage: A Mosaic of Cultures." *Alberta Teachers' Association Magazine,* 48:31-33 September/October 1967.

408.1 Laing, A. "Educating Young Canadian Indians." In *The Poor at School in Canada*. Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Teachers Federation, 1972.

409. Lane, B. "Education of Indian Children." [Reprint] *B.C. [British Columbia] School Trustee,* 26:9-13, 1970. [Issue devoted to one subject: Education 1970.]

410. LaVallee, M. A. *National Conference on Indian and Northern Education.* Proceedings of conference held at Saskatoon, Sask., 1967. Saskatoon, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, 1967. (ED 028 861)

410.1 Lee, I. A. "The "Citizens Minus" in Education." In *The Poor at School in Canada.* Canadian Teachers Federation. Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Teachers Federation, 1972.

411. Levaque, J. E. Y. "A Look at the Parliamentary Report on Indian Education." *Northian,* 8:6-10 December 1971.

412. Levasseur, L. "Some Differences Between Canada's Indians and Her More Recent Settlers." *Cultural Encounter*. Toronto, Ont.: Indian-Eskimo Association, n.d.

414. MacLean, H., and R. Jamieson. *A Review of Indian Education in North America.* Toronto, Ont.: Ontario Teachers' Federation, 1972. (ED 068 257)

415. MacLeod, J. "Indian Education in Canada." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of New Brunswick, 1964.

416. Manley-Casimir, M., and I. E. Housego. "Equality of Educational Opportunity: A Canadian Perspective." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 16(2):79-89 June 1970.

417. Melling, J. *Right to a Future· The Native Peoples of Canada.* Don Mills, Ont.: T. H. Best Printing Co., 1967.

418. Mickelson, N. I., and C. G. Galloway. "Education of Indian Children." *Principals' Journal,* 10:35-39 November 1969.

419. Mulvihill, J. *The Dilemma of Our Indian People.* Ottawa, Ont.: Indian and Eskimo Oblate Commission, 1963.

420. National Conference on Indian and Northern Education, 1967. "We Listen: They Speak." *Northian,* 4(1):12, 1967.

421. NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON INDIAN AND NORTHERN EDUCATION. "Indians, Eskimos Discuss Problems in Education: Saskatoon Conference." *School Trustee,* 20:21-23 July 1967.

423. NEWBURY, J. W. E. "Education of Indian Children." *Northian,* 8:4-5 December 1971.

424. NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. "Survey of Education, 1972." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 3:242, 1973.

425. ONTARIO INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN EDUCATION. "The . . . [Institute's] Activities Related to Minority Groups in the Educational System." Toronto, Ont.: The Institute, Office of the Coordinator of Research and Development Studies, 1973. [Informal publication.]

426. PETER, K. *Educational and Economic Facilities Available to Indians.* Study conducted at Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C., n.d.

427. RENAUD, A. "Federal and Provincial Conference on Indian Affairs: An Educational Point of View." *Northian,* 1:24-27 December 1964.

428. ————. *Education and the First Canadians.* Agincourt, Ont.: W. J. Gage Educational Publishers, 1971.

429. ————. "Indian Education Today." *Anthropologica,* 6:1, 1958.

430. ROGERS, E. "Indians of Canada." *Canadian Jackdaw No. C16.* Toronto, Ont.: Clarke, Irwin Publishers, 1969.

431. ROSSETER, W. AND R. HOLMBERG. "The Education of the Canadian Indian." *Ontario Association of Children's Aid Societies Journal.* December 1973, pp. 1-7.

431.1 RYAN, T. J. *Poverty and the Child: A Canadian Study.* Toronto, Ont.: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1972.

432. SASKATCHEWAN SCHOOL TRUSTEES ASSOCIATION. "Indian Education Concerns Trustees: Report." *School Trustee,* 21:3-5 July 1968.

433. SCHOOLS IN THE FOREST. *Report of Annual Conferences.* [See Canadian Association for Indian and Eskimo Education.]

434. SHEFFLE, N. *Canada's Indians: Issues for the Seventies.* Toronto, Ont.: McGraw-Hill, 1970.

435. SYMINGTON, F. *The Canadian Indian.* Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1969.

436. Wallace, A. R. "Education for Human Sensitivity: Learning Opportunities for Native Peoples." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1972.

437. Waller, L. G. P. (ed.). "The Education of Indian Children in Canada." *Canadian Superintendent.* Toronto, Ont.: Ryerson Press, 1965. (ED 027 988)

438. Wilson, L. "Canadian Indian Children Who Had Never Attended School." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 29(4):309-313, 1973.

439. Zentner, H. *The Indian Education Survey.* Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, 1962.

See Also

0.5, 53, 90, 108, 169, 176, 187, 191.1, 225, 227, 228, 229, 231, 233, 234, 235, 237, 242, 245, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 259, 267, 268, 272, 275, 639, 668, 672, 741, 820, 829, 834, 863, 867, 971, 1475, 2243, 2290.1, 2354.2.

I-3 (b) United States

440. A.B.T. Associates, Inc. *System Analysis Program Development, and Cost-Effectiveness Modeling of Indian Education for the Bureau of Indian Affairs: Vol. I, Summary and Recommendations.* Cambridge, Mass.: A.B.T. Assoc., Inc., 1969. (ED 060 970)

441. ————. *System Analysis, Program Development, and Cost-Effectiveness Modeling of Indian Education for the Bureau of Indian Affairs: Vol. II, Education Systems Analysis and Programs Development.* Cambridge, Mass.: A.B.T. Assoc., Inc., 1969. (ED 032 991)

442. Adams, E. C. *American Indian Education: Government Schools and Economic Progress.* New York, N.Y.: King's Crown Press, 1946, p. xii.

443. ————. *American Indian Education.* New York, N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1946.

444. American Indian Chicago Conference. *Declaration of Indian Purpose.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, June, 1961.

445. Annual Indian Education Conference. *Proceedings of the 1st Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: College of Education, Arizona State University, March, 1960.

446. ANNUAL INDIAN EDUCATION CONFERENCE. *Proceedings of the 2nd Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1961.

447. ————. *Proceedings of the 3rd Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1962.

448. ————. *Proceedings of the 4th Conference,* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1963.

449. ————. *Proceedings of the 5th Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1964.

450. ————. *Proceedings of the 6th Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1965.

451. ————. *Proceedings of the 7th Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1966.

452. ————. *Proceedings of the 8th Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1967.

453. ————. *Proceedings of the 9th Conference. New Horizons for Education.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, March 1968. (ED 027 981)

454. ————. *Proceedings for the 10th and 11th Conferences: 1969 and 1970.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1969, 1970. (ED 049 883)

455. ————. *Proceedings for the 12th Conference: Look at Indian Education in the 70's.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, May 1971. (ED 048 993)

456. ————. *Proceedings of the 13th Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, March 1972; also in *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:15-19, 1972.

456.1 ANTELL, W. "Education of the American Indian." *Current History,* 67:267-270, 1974.

457. AURBACH, H. A. (ed.). *Proceedings of the National Research Conference on American Indian Education.* Kalamazoo, Mich.: Society for the Study of Social Problems, 1967.

458. ————. *National Research Conference on American Indian Education.* Final Report. Kalamazoo, Mich.: Society for the Study of Social Problems, 1968. (ED 018 287)

459. AURBACH, H. A., E. FUCHS, AND G. MACGREGOR. *The Status of American Indian Education: National Study of Indian Education.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1969. (ED 039 055)

460. BASS, W. P. "Formal Education for American Indians." *Journal of Research and Development in Education*, 4:21-32 Summer 1971.

461. ————. *Research and Development Needs and Priorities for the Education of American Indians.* Final Report. Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, Inc., 1971. (ED 052 853)

462. BASS, W. P., AND H. G. BURGER. *American Indians and Educational Laboratories.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, Inc., 1967. (ED 014 369)

463. BEATTY, W. W. "The Indian in the Postwar Period." *The American Indian.* Vol. 3, No. 1, New York, N.Y.: n.n., 1946, pp. 2-7.

464. ————, "U.S.A. Indians and Eskimos." *Yearbook of Education*, 1949, pp. 182-188.

464.1 BECKMANN, K. "New Indian Tribalism. Working Paper." Washington State White House Conference Committee on Children and Youth, Seattle, Wash., October 1968. (ED 075 149)

465. BENHAM, W. J. "A Brief Overview of a Changing Era." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 14(1):1-3, 1974.

466. BENNETT, R. L. AND L. M. COOMBS. "Effective Education to Meet Special Needs of Native Children." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 3(3):21-25, 1964.

466.1 BENNETT, R. L., AND L. M. COOMBS. *Effective Education to Meet Special Needs of Native Children.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1964. (ED 016 559)

467. BERRY, B. *Almost White.* New York, N.Y.: Macmillan, 1963.

468. ————. *The Education Processes of the American Indians: A Survey of the Literature.* Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University Monographs, 1968. (ED 026 545)

469. BIGGS, D. H. *The Education Processes of the American Indians in Selected Federal, Public, and Mission Schools.* Austin, Tex.: University of Texas, 1973.

470. BLUMENTHAL, W. H. *American Indians Dispossessed.* Philadelphia, Pa.: G S. MacManus, 1955.

470.1 BROPHY, W. A., AND S. D. ABERLE. *The Indian: America's Unfinished Business*. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1966.

471. BRYDE, J. F. *New Approach to Indian Education*. Research in Education, 1967. (ED 015 818)

472. BUETOW, H. A. "Underprivileged and Roman Catholic Education." *Journal of Negro Education*, 40:373-389 Fall 1971.

473. CAHN, E. S., AND D W. HEARNE (eds.). *Our Brother's Keeper: The Indian in White America*. New York, N.Y.: World Publishing, 1969. (ED 067 180)

473.1 CARPENTER, I. "Federal Funds." *American Education*, 11(3):39-40, 1975.

474. CALDWELL, M. M. *Training and Education*. Dover, Del.: Delaware State College, Department of Education, 1973.

475. COLEMAN, J. S., *et al. Equality of Educational Opportunity*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1966.

476. CONFERENCE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Direction that the Institute of Indian Studies Should Take to Meet the Needs of the Indian People*. Report of the Annual Conference. Pierre, S. Dak.: Pierre Boarding School, 1969. (ED 066 281)

477. CONFERENCE ON INDIAN EDUCATION. *Second Annual Report*. Riverton, Wyoming: Central Wyoming College, October 1969. (ED 054 882)

478. COOMBS, L. M. *Doorway Toward the Light*. Lawrence, Kans.: Research in Education, 1962. (ED 024 491)

479. ——————. "The Indian Student is Not Low Man on the Totem Pole." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 9(3):1-9, 1970.

480. ——————. *The Educational Disadvantage of the Indian American Student*. University Park, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1970. (ED 040 815)

481. CROW, J. "School for the First Americans." *American Education*, 1:15-22 October 1965.

482. DEEVER, R. M., *et al.* (ed.). *American Indian Education*. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1974.

483. DELORIA, V. *Custer Died for Your Sins*. New York, N.Y.: Avon Books, 1970.

484. DONELSON, K. *America's Culturally Different Children.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona English Teachers' Association, 1969. (ED 034 770)

485. DRIVER, N. *Indians of North America.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1961.

486. FARRIS, C. E. "A White House Conference on the American Indian." *Social Work,* 18(1):80-86, 1973.

486.1 "Federal Funds for Indian Education; Indian Education Act." *Intellect,* 102:209-210 January 1974.

487. FEDERAL-STATE INDIAN AFFAIRS CONFERENCE. *National Council on Indian Opportunity: Proceedings.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 042 524)

488. FEY, H. E., AND D. MCNICKLES. *Indians and Other Americans.* New York, N.Y.: Harper and Brothers, 1959.

489. FISCHBACHER, T. "A Study of the Role of the Federal Government in the Education of the American Indian." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 1967.

490. "For Indian Children." *International Bureau of Education Bulletin,* 33:194 Fourth Quarter 1959.

491. FUCHS, E., AND R. J. HAVIGHURST. *To Live on This Earth: American Indian Education.* Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972.

492. GAARDER B. "Education of American Indian Children." Paper presented to the Annual Conference of the Southwest Council of Foreign Language Teachers, El Paso, Tex., 1967. (ED 018 299)

493. GIFFORD, S. "Educating the American Indian." *Science Life,* 47:10-12 November 1964.

494. GOLDBERG, L. "Special Issue on the American Indian." *Science and Children,* 9:9-21 March 1972.

495. GRAAE, C. N., *et al. To Know or Not to Know: Collection and Use of Racial and Ethnic Data in Federal Assistance Programs.* A Report of the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, February 1973. Washington, D.C.: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, September 1974. (ED 091 110)

496. GRIESE, A. A. "Focusing on Students of Different Cultural Backgrounds: The Eskimo and Indian Pupil—Special Problems in Education." *Elementary English,* 48(4):229-234, 1971.

497. GUNTHER, E. "Education of American Indians." *Education Digest,* 14:34-36 October 1948.

498. HAGAN, W. T. *American Indians.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1968.

500. HANSMA, E. A. "American Indian Education: Law and Policy." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Miami, 1972.

501. HAVIGHURST, R. J. "Education Among American Indians: Individual and Cultural Aspects." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science,* 311:105 May 1957.

502. ——————. *The Education of Indian Children and Youth: Summary Report and Recommendations.* National Study of American Indian Education. Research in Education, 1970. (ED 045 275); also University of Minnesota, 1970; and *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10:26-27 May 1971.

503. HAVIGHURST, R. J., AND B. L. NEUGARTEN. *American Indian and White Children.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1963.

503.1 HAWKINS, J. E. "Indian Education in the Bureau of Indian Affairs." Speech delivered at the National Indian Education Conference. Bureau of Indian Affairs (Department of Interior), Washington, D.C.: Office of Education Programs, 1972. (Ed 075 130)

504. HEATH, G. *Red, Brown, and Black Demands for Better Education.* Philadelphia, Pa.: Westminster Press, 1972.

505. HENDERSON, G. (ed.). *America's Other Children: Public Schools Outside Suburia.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1971. (Ed 048 958)

505.1 HENRY, J. (ed.). *The American Indian Reader: Education.* San Francisco, Calif.: Indian Historian Press, 1972. (ED 076 298)

506. HEYWOOD, S. J., AND R. CHRISTENSEN (eds.). *Native American Teacher Corps Conference: Proceedings.* Vols. 1 and 2. Denver, Colo., April 1973. (ED 078 993) and (Ed 078 994)

506.1 HILDEBRAND, A. S., (COMP.) *Statistics Concerning Indian Education. Fiscal Year 1972.* Lawrence, Kansas: Haskell Indian Junior College, 1972. (ED 075 129)

507. HILLYARD, M. "Education on an Indian Reservation." *Childhood Education,* 42:97 October 1965. .

508. HOWARD, H. H. *In Step with the States: A Comparison of State and Indian Service Educational Objectives and Methods.* Lawrence, Kans.: U.S. Indian Service, Haskell Institute, 1949. (ED 077 615)

509. HOWE, H. *Cowboys, Indians, and American Education.* Washington, D.C.: Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 1968. (ED 020 810)

509.1 HOYT, O. *American Indians Today.* New York, N.Y.: Abelard-Shuman, 1972.

510. JACKSON, C. E. "Identification of Unique Features in Education at American Indian Schools." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, [illegible].

511. JONES, C. F. "Notes on Indian Education." *Journal of Educational Sociology,* 27:16-23 September 1953.

512. JOSEPHY, A. M. "Memorandum to Mr. James Keogh, The White House," [February 11, 1969]. A Study with Recommendations in Hearings, Subcommittee on Indian Education, Part 2, Appendix, p. 1421. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1969. (ED 041 657)

512.1 KAPLAN, R. B. "The Present Failure to Educate the American Indian." In *Education and the Many Faces of the Disadvantaged,* W. W. Brickman and S. Lehrer, eds. New York, N.Y.: Wiley and Sons, 1972.

513. KEELER, W. W. "Challenges in Indian Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1(2):3-8, 1962.

514. KERSEY, H. A. JR. "Concerning Indian Education." *Educational Forum,* 36(4):473-477, 1972.

514.1 ————. "A Tale of Two Tribes." *Educational Forum,* 38(1):50, 1973.

515. KOZOLL, C. E. "Provocative Workshop in Indian Education." *Integrated Education,* 9(1):29-34, 1971.

516. LANGONE, S. A. *Federal Government Health, Education, and Welfare Programs of Assistance to American Indians Residing on Federal Reservations.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service, 1970.

517. Lane, M. "A Critical Study of the Contemporary Theory and Policy of the Indian Bureau with Regard to American Indian Education." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, The Catholic University of America, 1962.

518. Larsh, E. B. "HEW and State Responsibility to Indian Education." Paper presented to the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., 1973. (ED 073 897)

518.1 Lesser, A. *Education and the Future of Tribalism in the United States: The Case of the American Indian.* New York, N.Y.: Phelps-Stokes Fund, 1961.

519. Leupp, J. *The Indian and His Problem.* Madison, Wis.: Arno Press, 1971.

520. Levine, S., and N. O. Lurie. *The American Indian Today* Baltimore, Md.: Penguin Books, 1965.

521. Levitan, S. *Big Brother's Indian Programs.* New York, N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1971.

522. Logan, E. *Good Teaching Today: Responsible Citizens Tomorrow.* A summary report, Area-Wide Education Workshop held at Anchorage, Alaska, 1969. Juneau, Alaska: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1969. (ED 040 960)

523. Lurie, N. O. "The Voice of the American Indian: Report on the American Indian Chicago Conference." *Current Anthropology,* 2:5 December 1961.

524. Marland, S. P., Jr. "Indian Education and the Federal Government." Paper presented to the 4th Annual Indian Education Conference, Seattle, Wash., 1972. (ED 069 465)

525. Miller, E. F. "Study of Indian Life." *American Childhood,* 32:4-6 November 1946.

526. Miller, H. J. "Indian Education." *College of Education Record,* 52(3):1966. (ED 014 346)

527. ————. "The Education of the American Indian." *College of Education Record,* University of North Dakota, 55(4):103-108, 1970.

528. Mizen, M L. "Federal Facilities for Indians." Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1962.

529. Muskrat, J. *Federal Policies and Programs for American Indians: Staff Report #2.* Commission on Civil Rights, Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1972. (ED 081 522)

530. NASH, P. "The Education Mission of the Bureau of Indian Affairs." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 3(2):1-4, 1964.

531. NATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICAN INDIANS. *Annual Report, 1969*. Research in Education, 1969. (ED 046 606)

532. *National Indian Workshop on School Affairs* [*First*]. Ogden, Utah, March 24-28, 1969. Research in Education, 1970. (ED 041 835)

533. NEPHEW, A. L. "Christian Education and the American Indian." *Religious Education,* 62:503-504+ November 1967.

534. NEWMAN, R.S. "Environment and Organizational Effectiveness: A Study of Three Indian Primary Schools." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Cornell University, 1972.

535. "Nine Million Children Benefit." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8(1):26, 1968.

536. NIX, E. *Keys to Indian Education*. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1962. (ED 017 349)

537. NIXON, R. M. "President Nixon [Message to Congress July 8, 1970] Sets New Indian Policies and Goals: A New Era for the American Indians." *The American Indian,* September 1974. (ED 091 106)

538. ORATA, P. *Fundamental Education in an Amerindian Community*. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1953.

539. OWEN, R. C., J. F. DEETZ, AND A. D. FISHER (eds.). *North American Indians,* London: Macmillan, 1967.

540. PARMEE, E. A. *Summary Report of the Indian Needs Assessment Conference*. Phoenix, Ariz., March 1970. (ED 066 276)

541. PETERSON, A. R. "Indian Education Legislation: Staff Effort in the United States Senate, 92nd Congress, 1st Session." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, 1972.

543. POVINSE, J. (ed.). "The American Indians in Transition: Report of Wenner-Gren Conference." *American Anthropologist,* 56(3):387, 1954.

544. PURLEY, A. F. "Indian Education: A Redirection and a Reorientation." *California Council for the Social Studies Review,* 12(3):23-26, 1972/1973

545. RIDLEY, J. "Current Trends in Indian Education." *Indian Historian,* 6(4):8-13, 1973.

546. ROSENFELT, D. M. "Legal Obligations to Provide Educational Services for Indians." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(2):4-8, January 1974. Excerpted from "Indian Schools and Community Control," *Stanford Law Review,* 25(4):502-506, 1973.

546.1 ——————. "The Renaissance of Indian Education." *Inequality in Education,* 15:13-22 November 1973.

547. ROUCEK, J. S. "The Most Oppressed Race in the United States: The Indian." Educational Forum, 29:477-485 May 1965.

548. SANDSTROM, R. H. *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education.* Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971. (ED 060 971)

549. ——————. *Clash of Cultures: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education.* Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972.

550. SCHERMERHORN, R. A. "America's Disadvantaged Minorities: The American Indian." *Journal of Negro Education,* 20(3):290-300, 1951.

550.1 SEALEY, B., AND V. KIRKNESS (eds.). *Indians Without Tipis.* Winnipeg, Man.: William Clare, 1973.

551. SIMPSON, G. E., AND J. M. YINGER (eds.). "American Indians and American Life." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science,* Vol. 311 May 1957.

552. STEINER, S. *The New Indian.* New York, N.Y.: Harper and Row, 1968.

552.1 STENT, M. D., W. R. HAZARD, AND H. R. RIVLIN. *Cultural Pluralism in Education: A Mandate for a Change.* New York, N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1973.

553. "Strengthening Educational Opportunities for Indians: Title IV of the Education Amendments of 1972." *American Education,* 9:32 October 1973.

554. THOMPSON, H. "Education Among American Indians: Institutional Aspects." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science,* 311:95 May 1957.

555. Tyler, S. L. *Indian Affairs No 1: A Study of the Changes in Policy of the United States Toward Indians.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University, 1964. (ED 060 978)

556. Vaughan, R. E., *et al. Quality Education for American Indians: A Report on Organizational Location.* Washington, D.C.: Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, 1967. (ED 024 501)

557. Waugh, L., and J. Waugh. "Renaissance of the Indian Spirit." *American Education,* 6:15-20 July 1970.

558. Wax, M. L. *Indian Americans: Unity and Diversity.* Ethnic Groups in American Life Series. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1971. (ED 069 464)

559. Wax, M. L., *et al. Formal Education in an American Indian Community.* Vol. II, Monograph, Kalamazoo, Mich.: Society for the Study of Social Problems, 1964.

560. Webster, S. W. *Knowing and Understanding the Socially Disadvantaged Ethnic Minority Groups.* Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Co., 1972. (ED 079 440)

561. Wenner, L N. "The American Indian and Formal Education." In *Education and the Many Faces of the Disadvantaged,* W. W. Brickman and S. Lehrer, eds. New York, N.Y.: Wiley and Sons, 1972.

562. Woods, D. (ed.). *Proceedings: Indian Education Conference (13th and 14th, Arizona State University, 1972 and 1973),* and *Proceedings of 2nd annual [1973] American Indian Education Conference.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, Indian Education Center, Bureau of Educational Research and Services, August 1974. (ED 089 917)

See Also

3, 6, 10, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 23, 26, 27, 30, 37, 40, 43, 52, 54, 61, 78, 82, 83, 84, 86, 110, 111, 130, 137, 154, 155, 178, 179 181, 193, 204, 206, 210, 211, 214, 219 220 223, 224, 286, 287, 292, 294, 298, 301, 306, 308, 309, 310, 325 328 330, 331, 332, 333, 468, 594, 602, 666, 669, 671, 673, 674, 678, 680, 681, 687, 688, 700, 703, 705, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 718, 719, 722, 751, 752, 819, 1064, 1185, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1219, 1372, 1396, 1637.1, 2318, 2498.

Section I-4: Regional Reports

Introduction to section I-4 ---------- 60
(a) Arctic ---------- 61
(b) Great Lakes and Eastern ---------- 64
(c) Plains ---------- 66
(d) West Coast ---------- 70
(e) Southwest ---------- 72

Section I-4: Regional Reports

As some users of the bibliography may be concerned with locating articles about native education which have a regional perspective, it was decided to set aside a section for such works. By and large, all works in this section are of a general nature, and references were located in 1-4 if their primary focus appeared to be regional. Material is cross-referenced to other specialized areas where appropriate and, further, material in specialized sections which also has a regional focus has been cross-referenced to the five sub-sections of I-4.

Recognizing that Native cultural affiliations are north-south rather than east-west, and that cultural boundaries pay little attention to political boundaries, no attempt was made to separate Canadian regions from those of the United States. Five regional categories were constructed, and it must be acknowledged that such divisions were somewhat arbitrary. Although some users may feel that their idea of regions is not consistent with ours, it was felt that even an arbitrary division was preferable to lumping all references in with the general works (section I-3). To aid the user in learning our idiosyncracies, we have attempted to be consistent, believing that it is easier to use a system which makes an error consistently than one which is intermittently correct.

I-4 (a) Arctic

564. "Arctic Experiment." *Times Educational Supplement,* 2170:1476, 1956.

565. ARNOLD, R. D. *et al. Alaska Natives and the Land.* Anchorage, Alaska: Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, 1968. (ED 055 719)

566. BARNHARDT, R. "Education Across Cultures: The Alaskan Scene." *Northian,* 10(1):1974.

567. "Beyond the Arctic Circle." *Times Educational Supplement,* 2793:1208-1209 November 29, 1968.

569. BHATTACHARYA, N. C. "Education in the Northwest Territories: A Review Article." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 19(3):242-254, 1973.

570. BRANT, C. S., AND C. W. HOBART. "Native Education: Greenland and the Canadian Arctic, a Comparison." *Northian,* 5:29-32 Winter 1967.

571. *Breakthrough in Eskimo Education.* Toronto, Ont.: Library Services of Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples, 1967-1968.

572. BROWN, D. "Man in the North." *Technical Paper: Education in the Canadian North,* Montreal, Que.: Arctic Institute of North America, March 1973. (ED 077 619)

573. CHEDA, S. "Reflections on a Trip North." *Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada Bulletin,* 13(1):2 April 1972.

574. COLLIER, J. *Film Evaluations of Eskimo Education.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series III, No. 4, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 041 690)

575. ——————. *Alaskan Eskimo Education.* New York, N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973.

576. CONNOLLY, J., AND R. BARNHARDT. *Angoon, Alaska.* National Study of American Indian Education. Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, January 1970. (ED 045 271)

577. ——————. *Community Background Reports: Bethel, Alaska,* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 11, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, January 1970. (ED 041 686)

578. COOMBS, L. M., AND I. BOON. *The Pedagogical Situation in the North with Special Reference to Alaska and*

the Lapps in Norway. Montreal, Que.: Arctic Institute of North America, 1969. (ED 039 985)

579. COVERDALE, M. L. "The Identification of the School Board Training Needs of Eskimo and Indian Lay Advisory School Board Members of Rural Alaska." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 1972.

580. DAVIS, A. K., V. C. SERL, AND P. T. SPAULDING. *A Northern Dilemma: Reference Papers.* Bellingham, Wash.: Western Washington State College, 1967.

581. "Education of Alaskan Eskimos." *Intellect,* 102:78, 1973.

582. "Education of Alaskan Natives: A Report on a Cooperative Research Project." *School Life,* 42:28-30 1959.

583. FERGUSON, J. D. *The Human Ecology and Social Economic Change in the Community of Tuktoyaktuk, Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Coordination and Research Centre Report, 1961, pp. 61-62.

584. "Fitting the Eskimo Into a New Order." *Times Educational Supplement,* 2328:9, 1960.

585. GOURDEAU, E. "Cross-Cultural Education in the North." *Arctic,* 22(4):367, 1969.

586. GRANTHAM, E. N. "Education Goes North." *Canadian Geographical Journal,* 42(1):44, 1951.

587. HILL, R. "Greenlandic Education." *Northian,* 5:15 April 1968.

588. HOBART, C. W., AND C. S. BRANT. "Eskimo Education, Danish and Canadian: A Comparison." *Canadian Review of Sociology and Anthropology,* 3:47-66, 1966.

590. INDIAN-ESKIMO ASSOCIATION OF CANADA. Northern Regional Committee. "Education in the North." *Indian-Eskimo Association Bulletin,* 7(1):1966.

591. "Indians of the Canadian Northland." *Times Educational Supplement,* 2281:206-207 February 6, 1959.

592. JONES, L. F. "Eskimo Lab is an Island and Its People." *University of Toronto Graduate,* 3:41-46; 130-134 January 1971.

593. KNILL, W. D. "Education and Northern Canada." *Canadian Administrator,* 3(3):9-12, 1963.

594. LAWSON, A. P. "Education Policy and Alaskan Natives." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the

American Educational Research Association, Chicago, Ill., April 1974. (ED 091 118)

595. Lekanof, F. *A Study of Problems in Education of the Native People of Alaska.* n.p.: n.n., 1968. (ED 029 736)

596. "L'Inuit et 'Votre' Système d'Education." *Action Pédagogique,* 24:35-47, 1972.

597. Lotz, J. "First International Conference on Cross-Cultural Education in the North." *Northian,* 6:9-10 Winter 1970.

598. McDowall, C. "The Future — A Report Prepared for Project ANNA," Juneau, Alaska: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1973. (ED 088 652)

599. "Northland of Canada: Schools for Eskimos." *Times Educational Supplement,* 1818:156 March 3, 1950.

600. Peterson, R. and A. Hippler. "International Conference on Cross-Cultural Education in the North." *Northian,* 7(3):2, 1970.

601. Renaud, A. "Research in the North." *Northian,* 5(1):34, 1968.

602. "Survey of Education, 1972." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 3:242, 1973.

603. Thorsteinsson, B., *et al. Education North of 60: The Canadian Superintendent, 1964.* Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Association of School Superintendents and Inspectors, 1964; see also Toronto, Ont.: Ryerson Press, 1965. (ED 048 959)

604. Tiffany, W. L. "Federal Schools for Native Children in Alaska." *School Life,* 40:8-10 May 1958.

605. "Unequal Schooling in Alaska (Testimony)." *Integrated Education.* 7(5):60-62 September/October 1969.

606. Vallee, F. G. *Kabloona and Eskimo in the Central Keewatin.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Coordination and Research Centre Report, 62(2), 1962.

607. Wattie, D. K. F. "Education in the Canadian Arctic." *Polar Record,* 14(90):1968.

608. Wiedel, J. "Keeping Up With the Past: Eskimos of the Canadian Arctic." *Times Educational Supplement,* 3057:10, 1973.

609. Willmott, W. E. *The Eskimo Community at Port Harrison, P.Q.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Af-

fairs and Northern Development, Northern Coordination and Research Centre Report, 61(1), 1961.

610. WORLD-WIDE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE. "Educational Needs of Alaska: A Summary by Region and Ethnic Group, 1972-73." Salt Lake City, Utah: The Institute, 1973.

See Also

3, 6, 29, 51, 70, 71, 75, 97, 185, 188.1, 189, 190, 199, 200, 216, 232, 238, 241, 243, 258, 259, 262, 263, 269, 281, 282, 296, 331, [illegible] 336, 338, 424, 468, 522, 753, 786, 811, 835, 889, 897, 935, 947, 956, 1011, 1085 1110, 1113, 1115, 1131, 1188, 1192, 1200, 1214, 1217, 1221.1, 1223, 1230, 1236, 1240, 1254, 1256, 1257, 1262, 1264, 1280, 1312, 1392, 1408, 1409 1438, 1456, 1462, 1494, 1502, 1510, 1528, 1529, 1531, 1532, 1594, 1618, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1629, 1638, 1679, 1689, 1712, 1737, 1742, 1755, 1765, 1769, 1772, 1778, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1789, 1794, 1821, 1827, 1831, 1836, 1839, 1844, 1852, 1855, 1860, 1878, 1882, 1891, 1893 1894, 1904, 1923.1, 1923.2, 1935, 1951, 1993, 2003, 2015, 2019, 2033, 2040, 2083, 2092, 2110.1, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2121, 2122, 2136, 2143, 2167, 2193, 2202, 2216, 2224, 2232, 2237, 2238, 2240, 2253, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2265, 2267, 2268, 2268.1, 2274, 2286, 2292, 2297, 2313, 2320, 2331, 2336, 2345, 2357, 2362, 2379, 2380, 2391, 2393, 2400, 2416, 2422, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2431, 2456, 2457, 2482, 2504, 2536, 2539, 2553, 2595, 2610, 2630, 2635, 2644, 2651, 2652, 2663, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2681, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2720, 2723, 2724, 2753, 2761, 2762.

I-4 (b) Great Lakes and Eastern

612. BERRY, J. W. *et al. Post-Secondary Educational Opportunity for the Ontario Indian Population.* A Study for the Commission on Post-Secondary Education in Ontario. Toronto, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1971.

613. CASPAR, M. G. "The Education of Menominee Youth in Wisconsin." *Integrated Education,* 7(1):45-51 January/February 1973.

614. *Community Background Reports: The Formal Education of Menominee Indian Children: Socio-Cultural and Socio-Economic Background Factors.* National Study of American Indian Education Series I, No. 23, Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago and Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1970. (ED 043 424)

615. "Developments in Indian Education in Ontario." *Northian Newsletter,* 6:7, 1969.

615.1 DUNNING, R. W. *Social and Economic Change Among the Northern Ojibwa.* Toronto, Ont.: University of Toronto Press, 1959.

616. GLASS, T. E. "A Descriptive and Comparative Study of American Indian Children in the Detroit Public Schools." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Wayne State University, 1972.

616.1 GREEN, H. R., AND H. A. KERSEY, JR. "Upgrading Indian Education: A Case Study of the Seminoles." *School Review,* 83(2):345-361, 1975.

619. HARKINS, A. M. *The Formal Education of Menominee Indian Children: Recent Education.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1970. (ED 067 177)

622. HARKINS, A. M. *et al. Indian Education in Minneapolis: An Interim Report.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1969. (ED 037 296)

623. JOBLIN, E. E. M "Education of the Indians of Western Ontario." Unpublished Master of Arts thesis, University of Toronto, 1964; also in *Department of Educational Research, Bulletin No. 13,* Toronto, Ont.: Ontario College of Education, 1947.

624. LALIBERTE, M. "Les Amerindiens du Québec, des Québecois à part entière." *Révue Scolaire,* 22:20-25, 1972.

625. *Memramcook Conference of North American Indian Young People.* (Memramcook, N.B., July 1969). Princeton, Maine: Teaching and Research in Bicultural Education, Inc., 1969.

627. PECK, J. G. *The Education of Urban Indians: Lumbee Indians in Baltimore.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series II, No. 3. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, August 1969. (ED 039 977)

628. ————. *Community Background Reports: Robeson County,* North Carolina, Lumbee Indians. National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 1. Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1969. (ED 039 077)

629. PETERSON, J. H., JR., AND J. R. RICHBERG. *Community Background Reports: The Mississippi Choctaws and Their Educational Programs.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 21. Final

Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, June 1970. (ED 042 553)

630. Scott, G. D., *et al. Indians and Their Education in Chicago.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series II, No. 2. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1969. (ED 039 079)

631. Sim, R. A. *The Education of Indians in Ontario.* North Gower, Ont.: Strathmere Study, 1967. (ED 020 039)

632. Wells, R. N. Jr., *et al.*, "Community Mobilization and Leadership Development on the St. Regis (Akwesasne) Mohawk Reservation." Paper presented at the Southwestern Sociological Association Annual Meeting, March 1974. (ED 088 625)

See Also

5, 66, 72, 85, 105, 109, 158, 177, 183, 194, 207, 213, 226, 230, 236, 256, 331, 347, 348, 349, 357, 358, 360, 361, 362, 369, 370, 371, 373, 425, 468, 767, 773, 785, 797, 799, 802, 886, 887, 1080, 1083, 1122.1, 1143, 1172, 1216, 1244, 1353, 1377, 1391, 1399, 1426, 1427, 1539, 1541.1, 1604, 1611, 1626, 1665, 1673, 1676, 1687, 1690, 1691, 1700, 1709, 1717, 1719, 1732, 1735, 1738, 1739, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1756, 1764, 1790, 1809, 1812, 1824, 1827, 1830, 1832, 1863, 1864, 1872, 1898, 1975, 2012, 2013, 2043, 2044, 2059, 2087, 2103, 2112, 2160.1, 2161, 2178, 2186, 2187, 2213, 2221, 2303, 2304, 2309, 2314, 2322, 2344, 2355, 2356, 2360, 2361, 2364, 2366, 2367, 2373, 2390, 2394, 2410, 2421, 2442, 2445, 2496, 2497, 2508, 2658, 2706, 2726.

I-4 (c) Plains

634. "An Approach to Improving Education of Native Children in Edmonton Catholic Schools." *Northian-Newsletter,* Nos. 33/34: 21-23 January/February 1973.

634.1 Antell, W. "Minnesota Provides Comprehensive, Culturally Related Services." *In Clash of Cultures: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 34-36.

635. Barney, G. D. "A Descriptive Study of the Administration of Public Schools Attended by American Indian Youth Living on Federal Trust Lands in Kansas,

Nebraska, and Iowa." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of California, Berkeley, 1969.

636. BUCKLEY, H., J. E. M. KEW AND J. B. HAWLEY. *The Indians and Metis of Northern Saskatchewan*. Saskatoon, Sask.: Centre for Community Studies, 1963.

636.1 COOMBS, M. D. *An Evaluation of the Johnson-O'Malley Program: Muskogee Area, Bureau of Indian Affairs*. Muskogee, Okla.: Bureau of Indian Affairs (Department of Interior), August 1972. (ED 076 274)

637. DALE, G. A. *Education for Better Living: A Study of the Effectiveness of the Pine Ridge Educational Program*. Phoenix, Ariz.: Phoenix Indian School, 1955. (ED 077 614)

638. DEHOYOS, G., AND A. DEHOYOS. *The Crow Indian Reservation of Montana: Indian Affairs (No. 4)*. Final Report. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University, Institute of American Indian Research and Services, 1969. (ED 043 406)

639. DWEYER, R. J. *Provincial Schools and the Indian: Inequalities of Opportunity*. Edmonton, Alta.: Alberta Government Human Resources Research and Development Council, 1969.

640. FEDERATION OF SASKATCHEWAN INDIANS. *Indian Education in Saskatchewan*, Vols. I, II, and III. Saskatoon, Sask.: Saskatchewan Indian Cultural College, 1973.

641. FITZPATRICK, J. W. "The Indian Student, Parent and Family: A Summary of Montana Educational Programs." Paper prepared for American Personnel and Guidance Association Convention, Reno, Nev., 1969. (ED 043 416)

642. GILLIES, J. "Equal Education Takes a Three-Pillared Stride Towards Reality in Moosonee." *New Dimensions in Education*, 4(4):11, 1969.

643. HANDLEY, J. Indian Education in Saskatchewan." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 1, 1968.

644. ——————. "Education in Northern Saskatchewan." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 7, 1969, p. 2.

644.1 HARKINS, A. M. "Public Education on a Minnesota Chippewa Reservation." Unpublished Doctoral dissertatation, University of Kansas, 1968. (ED 025 338)

644.2 ——————. "Chippewa Children at the Primary Level." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 8(1):17-25, 1968.

644.3 HARKINS, A. M. *Indians and Their Education in Minneapolis and St. Paul.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series II, No. 5. Final report. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota 1972. (ED 062 057)

645. HARKINS, A. M., *et al. Public Education of the Prairie Island Sioux: An Interim Report.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 10. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1969. (ED 040 797)

646. HATT, F. K. *Metis of the Lac La Biche Area.* Edmonton, Alta.: Alberta Government Community Opportunity Assessment, Human Resources Research and Development Council, March 1967.

647. HOLDEN, R. "S.I.N.E.: [Society for Indian and Northern Education] in the North." *Northian,* 5:28-31 October 1968.

648. HUMPHREY, T. R. *Community Background Reports: Cutbank, Montana.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 8, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1969. (ED 040 795)

649. ————. *Community Background Reports: The Blackfeet Indian Reservation, Browning, Montana.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 7, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 040 794)

650. KNILL, W. D., AND A. K. DAVIS. "Provincial Education in Northern Saskatchewan: Progress and Bogdown, 1944-1962." In *A Northern Dilemma: Reference Papers,* A. K. Davis, et al., eds , Vol. I. Bellingham, Wash.: Western Washington State College, 1967, pp. 170-337.

651. KRAUS, G. *Community Background Reports: The Rosebud Sioux Reservation.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 5, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 040 792)

651.1 LEDGERWOOD, C. D. (ed.). *Native Education in the Province of Alberta.* Edmonton, Alta.: Alberta Department of Education, June 1972. (ED 087 603)

652. MUELLER, W. *Community Background Reports: The Cheyenne Sioux Reservation, South Dakota.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 6, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1969. (ED 040 793)

652.1 **MUIR, P. AND J. W. CHALMERS.** "Poverty and Alberta's Native Peoples." in Canadian Teachers Federation, *The Poor at School in Canada,* Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Teacher's Federation, 1972.

653. **NEWMAN, M.** *Indians of the Saddle Lake Reserve.* Edmonton, Alta.: Alberta Government Human Resources Research and Development Council, March 1967.

654. **PERKINS, L. M.** *Community Background Reports: Pawnee, Oklahoma.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 3, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago 1970. (ED 039 976)

655. ——————. *Ponco City and White Eagle, Oklahoma.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 4, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 039 975)

656. **SEASTONE, D.** *Economic and Demographic Futures in Education: Alberta 1970-2005.* Edmonton, Alta.: Alberta Government Commission on Educational Planning, 1971. (ED 078 547)

657. **UNDERWOOD, J. R.** "An Investigation of Educational Opportunity for the Indian in Northeastern Oklahoma." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1966.

657.1 **WAX, R. H.** "Oglala Sioux and Their Problems With Education." In *Education and Social Crises: Perspectives on Teaching Disadvantaged Youth,* E. Keach, R. Fulton, and W. Gardner, eds. New York, N.Y.: Wiley and Sons, 1967.

658. **WAX, M. L.,** *et al. Indian Education in Eastern Oklahoma: A Report of Fieldwork Among the Cherokee.* Final Report. Lawrence, Kans.: University of Kansas, 1969. (ED 029 741)

658.1 **WOODS, R. G., AND A. M. HARKINS.** *A Review of Recent Research on Minneapolis Indians: 1968-1969.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1969.

See Also

4, 29, 58, 67, 98.1, 172, 184, 186, 188, 191, 191.1, 192, 198, 202, 203, 211.1, 218, 246, 253, 257, 264, 265, 278, 279, 280, 322, 331, 345, 350, 352, 353, 363, 364, 365, 373, 432, 468, 471, 602, 724, 782, 787, 816, 821, 875, 885, 910, 923, 961, 976, 1086, 1087, 1093, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1102, 1112, 1113, 1116, 1136, 1142, 1145, 1164, 1171, 1173, 1182, 1218, 1229, 1245, 1350, 1379, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1387, 1400, 1439, 1447, 1450, 1451, 1452 1453, 1477, 1481, 1483, 1485, 1490, 1504, 1526, 1537, 1537.1, 1540, 1554, 1557, 1558, 1560, 1561, 1573, 1595, 1601, 1604, 1605.1, 1608, 1609, 1613, 1621, 1641, 1647, 1668, 1671, 1680, 1681, 1683, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1707, 1710, 1714, 1716, 1718.1, 1733, 1734, 1746, 1748, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1767, 1771, 1775, 1776, 1780, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1805, 1806, 1817, 1821, 1838, 1843, 1846, 1853.1, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1881, 1883, 1918, 1921, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1962, 1968, 1971, 1981, 1990, 1994, 1995, 2002, 2005, 2006, 2018, 2024, 2027, 2028, 2035, 2037, 2041.1, 2048, 2054.1, 2057, 2060, 2062, 2071, 2075, 2076, 2084, 2093, 2094, 2100, 2107, 2113, 2117, 2118, 2121, 2139, 2142, 2143, 2151, 2152, 2163, 2174, 2175, 2179, 2185, 2190, 2195, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2227, 2229, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2254.1, 2287, 2290, 2291, 2301, 2324, 2325, 2363.1, 2371, 2385, 2385.1, 2388, 2398, 2403, 2404, 2411, 2413, 2417, 2428, 2438, 2439, 2446, 2459, 2479, 2485, 2486, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2499, 2503, 2507, 2509, 2513.1, 2527, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2543, 2543.1, 2563, 2571, 2571.1, 2576, 2613, 2660, 2680, 2687, 2702, 2705, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2736, 2738, 2762, 2764, 2765.

I-4 (d) West Coast

659. ABLON, J. *Relocated American Indians in the San Francisco Bay Area.* Lexington, Ky.: Society for Applied Anthropology, 1964. (ED 031 317)

660. AVCO ECONOMICS SYSTEM, CORPORATION. *The Preparation of BIA Teacher and Dormitory Aides.* Vol. I. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 031 330)

661. ————————. *The Preparation of BIA Teacher and Dormitory Aides.* Vol. II, Related Readings. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 031 329)

662. ————————. *The Preparation of BIA Teacher and Dormitory Aides.* Vol. III, Contributions of Workshop Participants. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 031 342)

663. CONNOLLY, J., AND R. BARNHARDT. *Community Background Reports: Neah: The Makah.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 13. Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 041 [illegible]88)

664. ————————. *Community Background Reports: Ta-Holah Quinaualt Reservation, Washington.* National

Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 14, Final Report, Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 041 689)

664.1 COOPER, G. (ed.). "California Indian Education Association Report on the Fifth Annual State Conference and Workshop." San Diego, Calif.: San Diego County Department of Education, June 1974. (ED 087 597)

665. DIMOCK, E., AND B. RIEGEL. "Volunteering to Help Indians Help Themselves: Viejas Reservation, East of San Diego." *Children,* 18:23-27 January 1971.

666. FORBES, J. D. *California Indian Education: Report of the First All-Indian Statewide Conference on California Indian Education.* Sacramento, Calif.: *Ad Hoc* Committee on California Indian Education, 1967. (ED 017 391)

667. HAVIGHURST, R. J. *Indians and Their Education in Los Angeles.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series II, No. 1, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1969. (ED 039 078)

668. INDIAN-ESKIMO ASSOCIATION OF CANADA. *Concerns of Indians in British Columbia.* Report of the First Conference of Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, theme: "Equal Opportunity in Our Land." Toronto, Ont.: The Association, 1966. (ED 041 659)

669. KREBS, R. E., *et al. An Assessment of Needs Related to the Education of Indian Children in the State of Washington.* Toppenish, Wash.: Center for the Study of Migrant and Indian Education, 1971. (ED 077 634)

670. MARTIN, K. "A Statistical Profile of the California Indian Population." *Integrated Education* 12(4):31, 1974.

671. MYERS, J. E. *Community Background Reports: Education on the Hoopa Reservation.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 2, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 039 959)

672. PETERSON, L. R. "Indian Education in British Columbia." Unpublished Master of Arts thesis, University of British Columbia, 1959.

673. RACHLIS, L. "Education in Rainbow Country." *New Dimensions,* 5(12):4-5, 1971.

674. SANFORD, G. R. "The Study of Nez Perce Indian Education." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 1970.

675. SIMPSON, J. W. *Educating the Disadvantaged Child in Clallam and Jefferson Counties: A Review and Evaluation of the Programs Established in Nine School Districts.* Olympia, Wash.: Washington State Government Printer, 1969. (ED 019 349)

676. STANBURY, W. T. "The Education Gap: Urban Indians in British Columbia." *B.C. Studies,* 19:21-49 Autumn 1973.

677. WOLCOTT, H. F. *A Kwakiutl Village and School.* New York, N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1967.

See Also

195, 255, 331, 343, 344, 366, 367, 368, 373, 426, 468, 734, 735, 803, 844, 972, 979, 1100, 1144, 1278, 1455, 1504, 1599, 1602 1607, 1612, 1654, 1677, 1699, 1711, 1723, 1748, 1810, 1819, 1823, 1827, 1829, 1835, 1840, 1859, 1874, 1954, 1955, 2071, 2079, 2086, 2135, 2214, 2256, 2278, 2300, 2323, 2339, 2342, 2342.1, 2343, 2354, 2354.3, 2392.1, 2396, 2406, 2654, 2655, 2741.1.

I-4 (e) Southwest

678. ANDERSON, N., AND J. H. CHILCOTT. *Education on the White Mountain Apache Reservation: Report of a Self-Study Conference.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 25, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 046 603)

679. BENHAM. W. J., JR. "Characteristics of Programs in Public Schools Serving Indian Students from Reservations in Five Western States." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1965.

681. BERMAN, M. L. *Some Considerations in the Education of Indigenous Groups in the Southwest.* Santa Monica, Calif.: Systems Development Corp., 1965. (ED 016 387)

682. BLATCHFORD, H. "Report of Indian Education." Gallup, N.M.: McKinley County Schools, n.d. (Mimeographed.)

683. BROMBERG, E. *Media Services in the Bureau of Indian Affairs Schools: A Report and Recommendations.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Indian Polytechnic Institute, 1972. (ED 081 565)

684. BROWN, C., AND R. J. HAVIGHURST. *Pima Central School and Blackwater School, Sacaton, Arizona.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 22, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 044 211)

685. CHILCOTT, J. H., AND N. ANDERSON. *San Carlos Apache Indian Reservation, and Bylas, Arizona, Fort Thomas Public Schools.* National Study of American Indian Education, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 045 270)

686. CHILCOTT, J. H., N. ANDERSON, AND M. THOMAS. *Tuba City, Arizona.* National Study of American Indian Education, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 045 272)

687. CIBARIO, D. J. *The Pueblo Indians of New Mexico: An Analysis of the Educational System.* n.p.: n.n., 1974. (ED 096 030)

688. CONSULTING SERVICES CORPORATION. *An Assessment of the Educational Needs of Indian Students in the State of Arizona.* Seattle, Wash.: The Corporation, 1969. (ED 066 275)

688.1 CROWELL, S. "Life on the Largest Reservation: Poverty and Progress in the Navajo Nation." *Civil Rights Digest,* 6(1):3-9, 1973.

689. DALE, K. I. "Navajo Indian Educational Administration." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of North Dakota, 1951.

689.1 DEJNOZKA, E. J. "Navajos and Virgin Islanders: Educational Parallels." *Integrated Education,* 11(6):17-19, 1973.

690. DODGE, M. T. "A Survey of Navajo Community School Board Members Including Their Legal Status and Election or Appointment to Federally Operated Schools on the Navajo Indian Reservation." Unpublished Educational Specialist thesis, New Mexico State University, 1972.

691. DOZIER, E. P. *Hano: A Tewa Indian Community in Arizona.* Toronto, Ont.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1966.

692. FINDLAY. L. "Health and Physical Education on the Navajo Reservation." *Indian-Ed,* 1(4):3, 1974.

693. HILL, C. M., AND D. PILLSBURY. "P.T.A. in Navajo Land." *National Parent Teacher,* 52:29-31 April 1958.

694. KABOTIE, M., *et al. Community Background Reports: Second Mesa Day School; Hopi-Mishongnovi, Shipaulovi, Shungopavy Villages and Sunlight Baptist Mission.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 12, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 041 687)

695. KELLY, W. H. *A Study of Southern Arizona School-Age Indian Children, 1966-1967.* Tucson, Ariz.: University of Arizona, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 1967. (ED 024 485)

696. KLUCKHOHN, C., AND D. LEIGHTON. *The Navajo.* New York, N.Y.: American Museum of Natural History, 1962.

697. LEE, G. P. *Memo to Navajo Community Schools.* Research in Education, 1971. (ED 056 928)

698. MACKETT, R., AND J. H. CHILCOTT. *Community Background Reports: Papago Reservation, Pelzana, Arizona.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 17, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 042 552)

699. MCCARTY, J. Q. "A Study of Leisure Activities of Taos Pueblo Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, North Texas State University, 1970.

700. MCCLURE, L., AND M. TAYLOR. "A Survey of the Occupational and Educational Needs of the American Indian in Dallas County." Dallas, Tex.: Dallas County Junior College, 1973. (ED 088 623)

701. MICHENER, B. P. *Community Background Reports: Shonto Boarding School and Community, Shonto, Arizona.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 9, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 040 796)

702. MICO, P. R. "Some Implications of the Navajo Health Education Project of Indian Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 2(2):12-26, 1963.

703. *Navajo Area Education: Progress Report 1969-1970 School Year.* Research in Education. (ED 047 841)

704. NAVAJO TRIBE. *Strengthening Navajo Education.* Window Rock, Ariz.: Navajo Tribe, 1973. (ED 076 296)

705. OFFICER, J. E. *Indians in School. A Study of the Development of Educational Facilities for Arizona Indians.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series I. Tucson, Ariz.: University of Arizona, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 1956.

706. Padfield, H., *et al.* "The Pima-Papago Educational Population: A Census Analysis." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 6(1):1-24, 1966.

708. Roessel, R. A. "Indian Education in Arizona." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1(1):33-38, 1961.

709. Silvaroli, N., and J. M. Zuchowski. *Educating Apache Indian Children in a Public School System.* Final report of the Fort Thomas Diverse Capacity Project. Phoenix, Ariz.: Arizona Western Small Schools Project, 1968. (ED 026 182)

710. Smith, A. M. *New Mexico Indians: Economic, Educational and Social Problems.* Report RR-1. Santa Fe, N.M.: Museum of New Mexico, 1966. (ED 019 172)

711. ——————. *Indian Education in New Mexico.* Albuquerque, N.M.: New Mexico University, Division of Government Research, 1968. (ED 025 345)

712. Stout, I. *A Ten-Year Plan for Indian Education: With Particular Reference to Navajo Community Schools.* Research in Education, 1970. (ED 075 137)

713. Stout, I., and J. Moore. *Report of a Survey to Determine the Educational Needs of Papago Children and Adults, with Recommendations for the Fulfillment of Those Needs.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1965. (ED 055 704)

714. Taylor, B. J., and D. J. O'Connor. "Acoma Reservation Manpower Resources; Indian Manpower Resources in the Southwest: A Pilot Study." Occasional Paper No. 5. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1969. (ED 089 905)

715. ——————. "Laguna Reservation Manpower Resources. Indian Manpower Resources in the Southwest: A Pilot Study." Occasional Paper No. 6. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1969. (ED 089 906)

716. ——————. "Indian Manpower Resources in the Southwest: A Pilot Study." Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1969. (ED 089 907)

717. Taylor, B. J., D. J. O'Connor, and J. Helonkamp. *Arizona Indian Demographic Data: Needs and Recommendations.* Washington, D.C.: Department of Housing and Urban Development, 1971. (ED 059 823)

717.1 TONIGAN, R. E., *et al. 11 Programs for Strengthening Navajo Education.* Window Rock, Ariz.: Navajo Tribe Education Committee, December 1973. (ED 087 574)

718. UNIVERSITY OF NEVADA. *The Nevada Inter-Tribal Indian Conference Proceedings (May 1-2, 1964).* Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada, Center of Western North American Studies, 1965. (ED 050 872)

719. VALENCIA, A. A. *An Analysis of the Major Deficiencies in the New Mexico Schools and Recommendations for Curriculum and Instructional Improvement.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1968. (ED 050 881)

721. WITHERSPOON, G. J. "An Analysis of Community-School Relations in One Suburban and Four Navajo School Districts." Unpublished Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 1969. (ED 056 823)

722. WRIGHT, W. D. "Survey of Ak Chin Indian Reservation to Determine Education Needs." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation. Arizona State University, 1973.

See Also

33, 42, 113, 145, 182, 212, 283, 299, 311, 314, 315, 331, 334, 339, 340, 341, 342, 354, 355, 356, 468, 733, 824, 900, 901, 922, 923, 1069, 1108, 1140.1, 1150, 1151, 1162, 1208, 1210, 1224, 1232, 1235, 1238, 1251, 1355, 1360, 1369, 1394, 1401, 1406, 1415, 1418, 1421, 1431.1, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1449, 1457, 1474, 1489, 1491, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1516, 1519, 1521, 1523, 1524, 1527, 1530, [illegible]533, 1534, 1537, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1550, 1559, [illegible]3.1, 1565, 1566, 1568, 1574, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1608.1, 1619, 1638, 1656, 1662, 1666, 1667, 1669, 1684, 1692, 1693, 1698, 1713, 1722, 1724, 1728, 1730, 1741, 1749, 1750, 1762, 1777, 1803, 1807, 1808, 1815, 1820, 1828, 1837, 1845, 1847 1857, 1874, 1885, 1892, 1895, 1896, 1916, 1923, 1925, 1926, 1952, 1959, 1964, 1965, 1972, 1976, 1983, 1984, 1986, 1988, 1999, 2000, 2008, 2011, 2017, 2021, 2023, 2032, 2038.1, 2042, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2053, 2055, 2056, 2058, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2074, 2078, 2085, 2119, 2126, 2127, 2129, 2133, 2137, 2141, 2153, 2156, 2165, 2168, 2169, 2172, 2176, 2183, 2201, 2205, 2212, 2217, 2228, 2242, 2279, 2293, 2307, 2337, 2340, 2383, 2384, 2395, 2447, 2450, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2501, 2514, 2519, 2522, 2549, 2565, 2574, 2594, 2617, 2646, 2656, 2661, 2664, 2669, 2707, 2716, 2727, 2739, 2743.

I-5 Individual Viewpoints and Commentaries

Introduction to Section I-5 78
(a) Native Views 79
(b) Non-Native Views 87

Section I-5: Individual Viewpoints and Commentaries

The area of native education, as those working in the area know, is one full of controversy and debate. This is undoubtedly due, in part, to the fact that Western educational methods have failed in their attempts to serve Native people and that Native people across North America believe that education is essential for economic success and community development. Furthermore, no one, as yet, has many answers which have survived the test of application. Consequently, any bibliography attempting to cover this diverse area must acknowledge the opinions and views of both Native and non-Native groups concerned with these problems. Because quite frequently Native and non-Native writers have very different backgrounds and assumptions, their views differ significantly.

Section I-5(a) contains articles expressing the opinions of Native people and Native groups. In this section we have drawn quite heavily from Native newspapers wherein these views are presented. Again, because many of these newspapers are of limited distribution we cannot claim to have been exhaustive, but rather hope to have covered a representative range of papers and views. Further, it has been our goal to provide references to the major policy papers and conferences, with the result that the section should be of use to those wishing to discover what Native people see as being the major problem areas and potential solutions.

In a similar vein, I-5(b) presents references to works in which non-Native people give their opinions about problems and solutions. As mentioned in the introduction to I-3, we have attempted to screen the more scientific papers from this section, including only the more informal and opinionated works which present a different and most useful perspective on the subject. Consequently, section I-5 is recommended reading for those seeking the opinions of Native and non-Native people who have been active in the area of native education.

One exception to the organization of I-5 should be noted. Native and non-Native opinions concerning the topics of integration and local control have not been included in this section. Rather, due to their importance, sections II-1 and II-2 have been devoted exclusively to these issues.

I-5(a) Native Views

723. ALBERTA, INDIAN ASSOCIATION OF. "Citizens Plus." Edmonton, Alta.: The Association, June 1970.

724. ————. "Proposals for the Future Education of Treaty Indians in Alberta." Brief to the Alberta Government Educational Planning Commission. Edmonton, Alta.: The Association, January 1971.

725. ————. "Controversies Arising from the Administration of the Federal Indian School Construction Program in Alberta." Presentation to the Canadian Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, Ont. Edmonton, Alta.: The Association, September 22, 1971.

726. AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. *Indian Voices: The First Convocation of American Indian Scholars.* San Francisco, Calif.: Indian Historian Press, 1970.

727. ANDERSON, W. "Lack of Trained People Stops Métis Development." *Native People,* 7(34):4, 1974.

728. ATHABASCAN CHIEFS. "Our Land Speaks (Dena Nena Henash): A Statement of Policy." Proceedings of Conference of Athabascan Chiefs, Tanana, Alaska. *Indian Affairs,* Association on American Indian Affairs, August 1962.

729. BELCOURT, T. "An Interview with Tony Belcourt." *Indian News,* 14(3):5-8 June 1971.

731. BRIGHTMAN, L. L. "Pictures on the Wall are of White Men: Testimony from Senate Subcommittee on the Indian Education." *Integrated Education,* 9:37-42 May 1971.

732. ————. "More Education Ain't the Answer: Some Notes on Indian Education." *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(6):30 Late Summer 1971.

733. BROWN, W. L., *et al. Thoughts on Diversity and Community in the Southwest with All Due Respect.* Austin, Texas: Southwest Intergroup Relations Council, Inc., 1971. (ED 045 266)

734. BRITISH COLUMBIA, UNION OF INDIAN CHIEFS. "Community-Family-Life Education Program." Brief presented to the Canadian Minister of National Health and Welfare. Vancouver, B.C.: The Union, March 2, 1972.

735. ————. "Education Workshop." Notes covering the workshop. Vancouver, B.C.: The Union, March 17, 1972.

736. BUNN, C. "Indian Student Panel, Kitimat." *Indian Education Newsletter,* Vol. 4, No. 5. Vancouver, B.C.: Indian Education Resource Centre, Rm. 106, Brock Hall, University of British Columbia, January 1974.

736.1 CAMPBELL, M. *Halfbreed.* Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1973.

737. CARDINAL, D. "Educators . . . You Have Failed Us." *Alberta School Trustee,* 40:21-22 October 1970.

738. ————. "Educators . . . Your Systems Have Failed." *Education Canada,* 10:22-24 December 1970.

739. ————. "We Will Teach Them to Love." *Alberta Teachers' Association Magazine,* 51(3):11-12, January/February 1971.

740. ————. "We are Casualties, Not Failures." *Indian News,* 14(11):4, 1972.

741. CARDINAL, H. *The Unjust Society.* Edmonton, Alta.: M. G. Hurtig, 1969.

742. CHINO, W. "Challenge of Changing Winds." Keynote address, convention of National Congress of American Indians, Washington, D.C.: The Congress, November 1966. (Mimeographed)

743. "College Education Said Necessary." *Indian Record,* 35(1-2):1 January/February, 1972.

744. "A Commitment to Leadership." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10(1):5-6 October 1970.

745. COUTURE, J. "For the Sake of Argument: Psycho-Social Principles for Indian Education." Paper presented to central local of the Alberta Indian Education Association, Hobbema, Alta., February 1967.

746. ————. "Indian Bilingual and Bicultural Education." *Indian Education,* 1(4):1-3, 1974.

747. "Culture in Education Stressed by Native Women's Society." *Kainai News,* 6(2):1 April 10, 1973.

748. "Dartmouth Indian Students Ask for Education Instead of Caricature." *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(9):21 Early Winter Issue 1971.

749. DELORIA, V., JR. *We Talk, You Listen.* New York, N.Y.: Macmillan, 1970.

750. ————. "Integrity Before Education." In *Clash of Cultures: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 68-74.

751. DELORIA, V., JR. "Culture and Education." *Native American Teacher Corps Conference Proceedings,* Vol. 1. Denver, Colo.: The Corps, April 26-29, 1973.

751.1 ————. "How Does a Native American Deal With Society?" Paper presented at the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., April 1973. (ED 073 898)

752. ————. "The Next Three Years: A Time for a Change." *Indian Historian,* 7(2):25-27, 1974.

753. DUMONT, K. R. "Educational Preferences of Alaskan Native School Boards." Albuquerque. N.M. and Juneau, Alaska: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Interior, July 1974. (ED 088 650)

754. "Education Opportunities." *Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada Bulletin,* 12(6):7-8 October 1971.

755. "Education Reform Non-Status Demand." *Native Voice,* 2(10):8, 1972.

756. ELM, L. "Educating the Educators." In *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 10-13.

757. FOX, L. "For Fresh-Off-the-Reservation Students." *Kainai News,* 5(10):4 August 31, 1973.

758. ————. "Parents, Schools and Communities." *Kainai News,* 7(17):4, 1974.

759. "Future Uncertain for Health Careers Education." *Education Journal* [of the Institute for the Development of Indian Law], 1(10):17-19, 1973.

760. GAILLARD, F. "School Days, Intermountain School: B.I.A. School Target of Severe Criticism." *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(6):30-31 Late Summer 1971.

761. ————. "'We'll Do It Our Way Awhile.'" *Race Relations Reporter,* 3(1):21-27, 1972.

762. GREYEYES, A. "Better Education for Indians." *Northian,* 3:13-16 April 1966.

763. HEAD, E. "An Indian Child." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 40, May/June, 1974, pp. 1-2.

763.1 HENNING, M. J. "Ideology of an American Indian Social Movement and the Revolt Against Anthropologists." Paper presented at the Rural Sociological Society Meeting, Washington, D.C., August 1970. (ED 073 892)

764. "Hoopa Parents Protest Brutal Student Treatment." *Wassaja,* 2(3):1, 1974.

765. HORN, KAHN TINETA. "Indian Crisis." *Atlantic Advocate,* 56(9):26-28 May 1966.

766. INDIAN-ESKIMO ASSOCIATION OF CANADA, NORTHERN REGIONAL COMMITTEE. "Education for What?" Ottawa, Ont.: The Association, 1965.

767. ————. "A Brief to the Committee on Aims and Objectives of Education in the Schools of Ontario." Ottawa, Ont.: The Association, March 1966.

768. "Indian History Must be Taught in Indian Schools." *Tawow,* 2(3):1-4, 1970.

769. "Indian Mother's Plea to Teacher: 'Treat My Child with Dignity.'" *Education B.C.,* Vol. 3, No. 1, November 1973.

770. "Indians Demand a Better Deal." *Education B.C.,* Vol. 3, No. 1, November, 1973.

771. "Indians Had a Word for It." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12:17-18 May 1973.

772. "Indians Say School Abuse is Common." *Wassaja,* 2(8):13, 1974.

773. IROQUOIS AND ALLIED INDIANS, ASSOCIATION OF. "Proposal on Education for the Canadian Indian." *Northian,* 9(2):28-34, 1972.

774. "It's Gotta Be Now: N.I.E.A. Conference." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 14(1):16-17, 1974.

775. JOE, D. "Education?!?" *Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada Bulletin,* 12(6):8 October 1971.

776. JOSE, N. "Why We Need Our Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1(3):22-25, 1962.

777. KINLICHEENY, J. "Viewpoints: Indian." *Momentum,* 3:44-46 December 1972.

777.1 KUPSCH, W. O., J. HAMMERSMITH, AND T. BUTTERS. "Please Build a School — Here!" *Northian,* 4(1):1, 1967.

778. LAVALLEE, M. A. "End of an Era: We Speak." *Northian,* 4:117-124 Spring 1967.

779. ————. "Too Little and Too Late." *Arbos,* 5:26-29+ November/December 1968.

780. LINKLATER, C. "Position Paper on Education." Presented to the Provincial and Territorial Organizations' Education Workshop, for the Indian Associa-

tion of Alberta. Edmonton, Alta.: The Association, June 7, 1972.

781. LINKLATER, C. "The World As It Was; The World As It Is: The World As We Want It To Be." Paper presented to the National Indian Brotherhood Conference. Ottawa, Ont.: The Brotherhood, 1974.

782. MANITOBA INDIAN BROTHERHOOD. "Wahbung: Our Tomorrow." Winnipeg, Man.: The Brotherhood, October, 1971.

783. MANUEL, G. "Statement of the President of the National Indian Brotherhood to the Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development Concerning Education Policy." *Indian Education,* 3(5), 1973.

783.1 MANUEL, G. *Fourth World.* Toronto, Ont.: Collier MacMillan, 1974.

783.2 MANUEL, G., AND M. POSLUNS. "Indian World and the Fourth World; Excerpt from the Fourth World: An Indian Reality." *Current History,* 67:263-266 December 1974.

784. MARGOLIS, R. J. "For Whom the Drum Beats." *Akwesasne Notes,* 4(5):14 Autumn 1972.

785. MCLEOD, L. "Indian Women Demand Better Ontario Schools." *Indian News,* 15(4):9 September 1972.

786. MENARIK, E. "Eskimo Viewpoint." *Northian,* 4:125-128 Spring 1967.

787. METIS ASSOCIATION OF ALBERTA. "Brief to Congress on the Future of Education." Presented to the Métis Association of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.: The Association, 1970.

788. ————. "Education and the Metis." Edmonton, Alta.: The Association, 1973.

789. "Métis Brief." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 235, February 1970, p. 4.

790. MONTURE, D. "Cultural Alienation Through the Eyes of a Cree." *Tawow,* 3(1):36-39, 1972.

791. MUSSEL, W. "Extract of a Lecture by William Mussel, Executive Officer of the Union of B.C. Chiefs." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 33/34, 1973, p. 9.

792. NATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICAN INDIANS. *Policy Resolutions of NCAI: 1954-1966.* Washington, D.C.: The Congress, 1967.

793. ————. "Crisis in Communications." *NCAI Sentinel, Special Issue,* 11(2) Spring 1966.

794. National Indian Brotherhood. "Basic Rights Regarding Education: An Overview." Paper prepared for the Research Directors' Meeting in London, Ont. Ottawa, Ont.: The Brotherhood, November 1971.

795. ————. "Indians' Control of Indian Education." *Northian,* 10(2):11, 1974.

796. Native Council of Canada. "Métis and Non-Status Indians in Canada." Statement presented to the Canadian Secretary of State by the Native Council of Canada, June 6, 1972. *Integrated Education,* 10(6): 64-72 November/December 1972.

797. New Brunswick Indians, Union of. "A Study of Problems Encountered by Indian Youth of New Brunswick in Obtaining an Education." Fredericton, N.B.: The Union, 1972.

798. Norris, Chief of Klamath River Tribe. "I Remain to Some, a Savage, But a Proud Indian: Faith, Hope, and Abandonment." *American Indian.* San Francisco, Calif.: June, 1964.

799. Nova Scotia Indians, Union of. "Royal Commission Brief on Education, Public Services, Provincial-Municipal Relations." Halifax, N.S.: The Union, October, 1971.

800. Okpik, A. "What Do the Eskimo People Want?" *North,* 7(2):38-42, 1960.

801. Onstad, G. "Talk with Some Native Americans: Interview." *Personnel and Guidance Journal,* 50:103-108 October 1971.

802. Ontario Indians, Union of. "Education of the Native People of Ontario." Toronto, Ont.: The Union, August 1971.

802.1 Peipenberg, R. *Indian Education in Alberta as I Viewed it.* Edmonton, Alta.: Alberta Native Communications Society, 1970.

803. Pelletier, W. "Two Articles: Childhood in an Indian Village." Toronto, Ont.: Institute for Indian Studies, Rochdale College, 1969.

804. ————. "For Every North American Indian that Begins to Disappear, I also Begin to Disappear." *This Magazine is About Schools Journal,* 5:7-22 Spring 1971; see also *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(8):42-43, 1971.

805. ————. "Native Leadership is Key." *Indian Record,* 35(1-2):12-13, January/February 1972.

806. PIERCE, L. "Reshaping Education in America." In *Clash of Cultures: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 49-56.

807. PIERRE, G. *American Indian Crisis.* San Antonio, Tex.: Naylor Co., 1971.

808. PORTER, J. "MacDonald Calls for Indian Accrediting Agency in Education." *Wassaja,* 2(3):5, 1974.

809. "Proclamation: To the Great White Father and All His People." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 9: 16-18 January 1970.

811. "Radical Change Needed in Northern Education." *Native Voice,* 2(9):7, 1972.

812. RAMGOOLAM, K. "Indian Education: Questions and Answers." *The First Citizen,* No. 18, n.d., p. 12.

813. "Reserve Schools." (Letter to the Editor) *Indian Record,* 35(7-8):14 July/August 1972.

814. SAINTE-MARIE, BUFFY. "A Letter from Buffy." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 3, 1969.

815. SANDSTROM, R. H. (ed.). "A Conversation with Bea Medicine and Robert Thomas." *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education.* Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 64-67.

816. SASKATCHEWAN INDIANS, FEDERATION OF. "Response to the House [of Commons] Standing Committee Recommendations for Indian Education (Watson Report)." Saskatoon, Sask.: The Federation, October 11, 1972; see also *Northian,* 10(1) 1974.

817. SEKAQUAPTENA, E. "Desirable (Innovative) Training Programs for the Teachers of Indians: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 958)

818. SHUNATONA, G. "Indian Goals for Higher Education." *Integrated Education,* 12(41):30, 1974.

819. SNAKE, R., JR. "One Indian's Education." *Native American Teacher Corps Conference: Position Papers,* Vol. I, Denver, Colo., April 26-29, 1973.

820. SNOW, J. "Treaty Rights and Indian Education." *Report of Guest Lecturers: Intracultural Education Institute,* L. C. Lyon and J. W. Friesen (eds.), Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, 1971, pp. 82-94.

821. Soonias, R. "Research Findings and Recommendations on Indian Education in Saskatchewan." Paper presented to the National Indian Brotherhood General Assembly for the Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, Edmonton, Alta., August 9, 1972.

822. "Special Rights in Indian Education." *Saskatchewan Indian, Supplement,* May 1973, pp. 20-21.

823. Stenscar, E. "I Was Born an Indian." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 32, 1972, p. 20.

824. Stout, I., and W. T. Pratt. *Navajo Community School Board Speaks Out: A Summary of Navajo Thought About Education.* Window Rock, Ariz.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1972. (ED 068 230)

825. "To Improve School Curriculum." *Indian Record,* 34(3-4):10 March/April 1971.

826. Tsethlikai, H. "Major Shift in IAIA Outlook May Require New Campus." *Drumbeats,* 5(1):1, 1971.

826.1 Warrior, D. C. *Report on Native American Assessment Colloquy.* Washington, D.C.: Office of Child Development, February 1973. (ED 085 103)

827. Washburn, W. E. *Red Men's Land — White Man's Law.* New York, N.Y.: Scribner and Sons, 1971.

828. Wasson, W. C. "Hindrances to Indian Education." *Educational Leadership,* 28(3):278-280 December 1970.

829. Waubageshig (*Compiler*). *The Only Good Indian: Essays by Canadian Indians.* Toronto, Ont.: New Press, 1970.

830. ——————. "Reflections." *Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada Bulletin,* 12(6):4 October 1971.

831. Weenresk, I. "Two Different Worlds." *Kainai News,* 5(16):10 October 15, 1972.

832. Wesley, C. "Indian Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1(1):4-7 June, 1961.

833. Wilson, B. "An Interview with Bill Wilson." *Indian News,* 14(4):5-6, 1971.

834. Wuttunee, W. I. C. *Ruffled Feathers.* Calgary, Alta.: Bell Books, 1971.

835. Yukon Native Brotherhood. "Education of Yukon Indians: A Position Paper." Whitehorse, Yukon: The Brotherhood, January, 1972.

See Also

119, 331, 338, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 405, 420, 421, 422, 434, 444, 445, 446, 447, 456, 456.1, 468, 481, 483, 504, 506, 515, 520, 531, 532, 540, 552, 562, 605, 625, 640, 666, 668, 677, 678, 704, 718, 850, 916, 924, 1002, 1003, 1033, 1044, 1052, 1089, 1092, 1093, 1104, 1117.1, 1120 1121, 1122, 1135, 1140.1, 1141, 1146, 1156, 1160, 1174.1, 1207, 1226, 1259, 1563, 1600, 1641, 1646, 1672, 1680, 1700, 1724, 1780, 1784, 1994, 2036, 2052, 2228, 2241.1, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2454, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2472, 2473, 2477, 2478, 2501.

I-5(b) Non-Native Views

836. ALEXANDER, M. "For the Sake of Controversy: Toward the Best of Two Worlds." *Northian,* Vol. 6, Summer 1969.

837. ALLEN, R. A. " 'Whither Indian Education?' A Conversation with Philio Nash." *School Review,* 79(1):99-108, 1970.

838. ANDERSON, W. "Native Curriculum Planned." *Native People.* 7(8):6-7 February 22, 1974.

839. ANNUAL INDIAN EDUCATION CONFERENCE. "Candid Comments on Bureaucratic Education." *Journal of American Indian Education.* 11(3):15-19, 1972.

840. ARCHIBALD, C. W. "The Mainstream — Where Indians Drown." Paper presented at the 47th Annual Meeting of the American Orthopsychiatric Association, San Francisco, Calif.: The Association, 1970. (ED 041 058)

841 BAILEY, C. W. "Bruce Lists Indian Youth Programs as Top Priority." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 9:31 January 1970.

842. BAWTINHIMER, R. "The Revised School Day." *Northian,* 8(2):39, 1971.

843. BAYNE, S. L. "Non-Answer to a Request for a Teacher's Guide to Indian Children." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10:29+ January 1971.

844. B.C. SCHOOL TRUSTEES ASSOCIATION. "This Reader Lacks Culture." *Education B.C.,* 1(9) October 1971.

845. BEATTY, W. W. "Comments on Campus Plans." *School Executive,* 74:58-61 July 1955.

846. BEAUVAU, K. "American Indians Are Still Called Filthy Savages." *Times Educational Supplement,* 2834:20 September 12, 1969.

848. BEHNKE, R. "Cultural Divergence in the Schools." *New Voices in Education,* 3(1):15-17, 1973.

849. BENHAM, W. "Respect and Understanding: Keys to Indian Education." *Indian Education,* 3(4):6-7, 1973.

850. BENNETT, B., JR. "Seventh Grade Navajo Answer to 'Why Education?'" *Journal of American Indian Education,* 4(1):17-19, 1964.

851. BENNETT, R. L. "Our Schools and the 'Forgotten Americans.'" *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8(1):1-6, 1968.

852. BERGER, A. "Education of Indians: A Tragedy and a Disgrace." *Elements,* 4:5-6 February 1973.

853. "Birth of the Individual: Canadian Indian Dilemma." *Times Educational Supplement,* 2214:1375 October 25, 1975.

854. BLANCHE, J. D. "Ignoring It Won't Make It Go Away." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12(1):1-3 October 1972.

855. BLATCHFORD, H. "Left Flank and Right Flank." *American Aborigine,* 7(1), 1961.

856. BODNER, B. "Indian Education: Tool of Cultural Politics." *National Elementary Principal,* 50:22-30 May 1971.

858. BOYER, S. "New Goals in Education." *Indian Truth,* 48(2):4-5 April 1971.

859. BRADSHAW, T. "Diplomat or Dynamo." *Arbos,* 3:22-26 January/February 1967.

860. BUCKANGA, J. "Education and Politics: A Shotgun Wedding." Position paper presented to the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., April 1973. (ED 075 161)

861. BUELL, W. W. "Curriculum: The Cluttered Attic." *Northian,* 8:20-29 December 1971.

862. BURGERS, P., AND J. G. LERGESSNER. "Futility of Indian Schooling." [*Alta. Teachers' Association*] *Magazine,* 53:20-21 March/April 1973.

863. "Canada's Native People: Their Rights Have Been Denied." *Northian,* 6(4):28-30 Winter 1970.

864. CANADIAN TEACHERS' FEDERATION. "Brief on Indian, Métis, and Eskimo Education." *Canadian National*

Commission for UNESCO Bulletin, 10:6-7 February 1968.

865. CANTY, J. L. "Titles in the Melting Pot; Talk to Canadian College of Teachers." July 6, 1972, Vancouver, B.C. *Vista*, 4:3-7 November 1972.

866. CARLSON, E. "Youth Education Difficult." *Indian Record*, 34(1-2):4-5 January/February 1971.

867. CHALMERS, J. W. "A New Deal in Indian Education." *School Trustee*, 17:14-15+ March 1965.

868. CHRETIEN, J. J. "A Continuing Dialogue." Address by the Canadian Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to the General Assembly of the National Indian Brotherhood, Edmonton, Alta., August 8, 1972.

869. ———————. "Why an Old Indian Pattern was Broken." (reprint) *Corridor*, 6:10-13 April 1972.

870. ———————. "Indian Education." Statement to the Canadian Standing Committee of the House of Commons on Indian Affairs. *Indian Education*, 3(5):7-11 June 1973.

871. ———————. "Minister's Address to the Canadian Council of Ministers of Education." Regina, Sask., June 23, 1972.

872. ———————. "Chretien Pledges Cultural Programs for Indians." *Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples Bulletin*, 12(4):7 October 1972 [formerly known as Indian Eskimo Assoc. of Canada Bulletin].

873. CHRISTENSEN, J. A. "Honest Injun." *Media and Methods*, 8:38-40+ October 1971.

874. CLARK, R., H. HORN, AND L. HYNDMAN. "Indian Education: Education by Indians?" [interview] *CSA* [Council on School Administration] *Bulletin*, 10:32 33 Spring 1971.

875. CLUBB, S. "Silent Partners of the Plains." *Arbos*, 4:9-16, 39-43 November-December 1967.

876. COLLEY, A. "A Success Story in Lay Leadership." *Northian*, 7(1):28-29, 1970.

876.1 COLLINS, L. "Education and the American Indian: The Problems Aren't Simple." *Parent Teacher Association Magazine*, 68:30-32, 1973.

876.2 COOPER, D. H. "Lest We Forget: Shameful Education for Indians." *Elementary School Journal*, 48:362-363 March 1948.

877. COOPER, J. G., AND R. NORRIS. "Needed Research in Principles of Learning (As Applied to Indian Education): A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 951)

878. CORBETT, C. "Suggested Research and Development Needs and Priorities in Higher Education for American Indians: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory 1970. (ED 057 942)

879. CORCORAN, B. W. "The Pros and Cons of Individualized Programmed Instruction for Indian Students: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory 1970. (ED 057 959)

880. COSTO, R. "Teaching the Role of the Indian in American History and Upgrading Curricula: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory 1970. (ED 057 948)

881. CRAWFORD, D. A. "Speaking of Indians: What's Your Problem?" *Minnesota Journal of Education,* 49:22-25 November 1968.

882. CURRIE, W. "What Role Must Education Play if Indians Are to Play a Better Role in This Country?" Address to the Indian Education Section of the Ontario Education Association, Toronto, Ont., March 1967.

883. ——————. "Hidden World of Legislated Discrimination." *Northian,* 5:24-25 April 1968.

884. CUTHAND, D. "Indian Studies: A Necessary Part of Development." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 17, 1970, p. 10.

885. DANIELS, E. R. "Native Education: An Interview with E. R. Daniels, Regional Superintendent of Indian Schools, Alberta." *Native People,* 1(7): January, 1969.

885.1 DANIELS, E. R. AND J. W. CHALMERS. "Alberta's Separated Citizenry." Position papers for the Alberta School Trustees' Association, Edmonton, Alberta, November 1967.

886. DAVIS, W. G. "Federal-Provincial Planning on Indian Education." Address to Ontario Education Association, Toronto, Ont., April 1966. Toronto, Ont.: Ontario Department of Education, 1966.

887. DAVIS, W. G. "Address to Indian Education Section." *Canadian School Journal,* 44:29 May/June 1966.

888. DERKACH, V. B. "Observations." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 25-26, 1971, p. 26.

889. DICKIE, F. "Leap Into the Present: Breakthrough in Eskimo Culture." *Arts and Activities,* 64:35-38 December 1968.

890. DIMINO, A. V., S. BLAKE, P. TYE, AND R. P. WEBB. "Stop Stereotyping Indian Studies." *Instructor,* 82:100-103 November 1972.

891. DLUGOKINSKI, E. "Review of an Old Stereotype: 'The Silent Indian.'" *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(3):23-25, 1972.

892. DODGE, M. T. "Should Values Be Taught in the Classroom?" *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:15-17 January 1972.

893. DOHERTY, M. F. "Indian Education: Toward a Better Tomorrow." *New York State Education,* 58:16-17 April 1971.

894. DONIO, M. A. "Contemporary Issues in Indian Education." *Corridor,* 7:12-14 May 1972.

895. DRYFOOS, R. J. "Two Tactics for Ethnic Survival: Eskimo and Indian." *Transaction,* 7:51-54 January 1970.

896. EATON, J. " 'Dare Greatly': Rally from the Reservation." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8(3):1-5, 1969.

897. "Education of Yukon Indians: A Position Paper." *Northian,* 8:6-14 March 1972.

898. ENGLISH, S. F., JR. "Education of Urban, Unenrolled, and Mobile Indians: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory 1970. (ED 057 947)

899. ERICKSON, D. "Custer *Did* Die for our Sins." *School Review,* 79:76-79, November 1970.

900. ————. "Failure in Navajo Schooling." *Northian,* 8(1):3-9 Spring 1971.

901. EVVARD, E. AND G. C. MITCHELL. "Sally, Dick and Jane at Lukachukai." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 5(3):2-6, 1966.

902. FEARN, L. "The Education of Indian Children: Reflections." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 7(1):27-31, 1967.

903. ——————. "Suggestions for a More Relevant Social Studies Offering." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8(1):7-12, 1968.

905. FORBES, J. D. "The Americanization of Education in the United States." *Indian Historian,* 7(2):15-21, 1974.

906. FOX, W. "Extract of a Lecture by William Fox, Senior Civil Servant with the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 33-34, 1973, p. 7.

907. FRIDERES, J. "Indians and Education: A Canadian Failure." *Manitoba Journal of Education,* 7(2):27 June 1972.

908. FUCHS, E. "Time to Redeem an Old Promise." *Saturday Review,* 53-58 January 24, 1970.

909. ——————. "The Classroom, College and Conflict." In *Clash of Cultures: Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 19-27.

910. FUMOLEAU, R. "The Morley Ecumenical Meeting." *Indian Reporter,* 35(11+12):11-13 November/December 1972.

911. GEARING, F. O. "Why Indians?" *Social Education,* 32:128-131+ February 1968.

911.1 GERRY, M. H. "Cultural Myopia: The Need for a Corrective Lens." *Journal of School Psychology,* 11(4):307-315, 1973.

912. GOODERHAM, G. K. "Prospect." *Canadian Superintendent,* 95-104, 1965.

913. GOVER, B. "Serving the Needs of the Native American." *Community and Junior College Journal,* 43:32-33 May 1973.

914. GREEN, R. "Some Problems in Indian Education." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 18, 1970, p. 11.

915. GREENSHIELDS, V. "Few Natives on Campus: Lack of Relevance?" *Northian,* 10(1):1974.

916. GREGORY, J., AND R. STRICKLAND. "An Indian View of Education: 'You Didn't Have to Know English to Understand Funny Books.'" *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:1-4 January 1972.

917. GRIFFITH, C. "Education to Educate." *Northian*, 4((1):43, 1967.

918. GUE, L. "Some Forces Impinging on the Education of Indians." *Indian - Ed* 1(1):3-4, 1973.

919. HALEY, B. "Cross Over the Bridge." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 10:1-3 January 1971.

920. HAMMERSMITH, J. "Just Teaching? Or Learning." *Northian* 5:12-13 February 1968.

921. ——————. "The Big Transfer: If and When." *Northian*, 5(3):22, 1968.

922. ——————. "Education Theory — Navajo Style." *Northian*, 6:2-7 Summer 1969.

923. ——————. "Navajos Dare Greatly." *Northian*, 6(2): 6-9, 1969.

924. HANDLEY, J. "Quiet Directives . . . Cree Indian." *Northian*, 5(3):27, 1968.

925. ——————. "A New Approach to Indian Education." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 5, 1969.

926. ——————. "Education Priorities." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 11, 1970, p. 2.

927. ——————. "Trends in Education." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 15, 1970, p. 1.

928. HANDLONG, M. A. "Between Two Worlds." *Educational Outlook*, 31:108-117 March 1957.

929. HARRIS, H. L. "On the Failure of Indian Education." *Clearing House*, 47(4):242-247, 1973.

930. "The Havighurst National Study: Report on a Report." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 10(3):26 May 1971.

931. "Havighurst Report on Education Challenged." *Amerindian*, 19(4):2, 1971.

932. HENNINGER, D., AND N. ESPOSITO. "Regimented Non-Education Indian Schools." *New Republic*, 160:18-21 February 15, 1969.

933. HESHIDAHL, G., *et al.* "How Well Do We Teach Indian Children?" *B. C. Teacher*, 49:148-153+ January 1970.

934. HEWITT, I. "Accentuate the Positive." *Indian Record* 34(7-8):12 July-August 1971.

935. HOBAN, S. "But Eskimo Children Don't Cry." *North*, 13(4):44, 1966.

936. HOFER, B. "Still a Losing Battle." *American Education,* 5: back cover November 1969.

937. HOULIHAN, P. T. "Museums and American Indian Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(1):20-21 October 1973.

938. HUGHES, T. "Is She Ready for the Space Age?" *B.C. Teacher,* 47:286-290 April 1968.

939. HUTCHINSON, B. "Needed Badly: Two-Culture Education for Indians." *Commentator,* 15:17-18 May 1971.

940. "Indian and Métis Education." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 252, January 1972, p. 4.

941. "Indian Education." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 252, January 1972, p. 3.

942. "Indian Education: The Need for Understanding." *Alberta School Trustee,* 40:14-21 October 1970.

943. " 'Indian Has as Much to Offer White Man as White Man Has to Offer Indian,' says Professor-Priest." *Canadian School Journal,* 43:7-8 December 1965.

944. JACOBS, D. E. "To Learn and Understand." *Northian,* 2:23-28 December 1965.

945. JAMIN, L. "Responsabilités des Commissions Scolaires sur les écoles Indiennes. *Revue Scolaire,* 23:20-21 June 1973.

946. JOHN, V. "The Development of Communicative Competence [Research and Development Needs and Priorities for the Education of American Indians]." A Position Paper. Albuquerque, N. M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 956)

947. JOHNSON, D. H. "Day in an Eskimo School." *Elementary School Journal,* 65:194-197, 1965.

948. JOHNSON, L. B. *The American Indian: A Message Relating to the Problems of the American Indians.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1968. (ED 024 500)

949. JONES, M. "Indian Education in Public Schools: Confused Responsibilities — Predictable Results." Albuquerque, N. M.: Indian Education Training Inc. 1974. (ED 089 927)

950. JONES, T. "Teachers' 'Development' and Education." [editorial] *Northian,* 9:1-2 Winter 1972.

951. KAILEK, J. "Half-Educated Person." *Continuous Learning,* 7:241 November/December 1968.

952. KARASHOVSKY, W. "No Longer 'If.'" *Northian,* 5(4):38, 1968.

953. KENNEDY, R. F. *Attorney General Robert F. Kennedy: Remarks.* Speech before Convention of National Conference of American Indians, Bismarck, N. Dak. Washington, D.C.: Department of Justice, September, 1963.

954. ——————. "America's Forgotten Children." *Parents' Magazine and Better Homemaking,* 43:30 June 1968.

955. KILBOURNE, E. "Help for Those Most Likely to Fail." *Quest,* 6:14-15 December 1968.

956. KING, A. R. "The Northwest Territories May Lead the Nation." *Northian,* 9(2):12-14, 1972.

957. KIRMAN, J. M. "Preparing for the Move: Can the Lessons of the U.S. Ghettos Help in Canadian Native Education?" *Northian,* 6:22-23 Spring 1969.

958. KLEIN, C. "Learning for Living." *Northian,* 6:24-25 Spring 1969.

959. KOZOLL, C. E., AND E. H. HENEVELD. "Shut Up, Teacher!" *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10:18-25 May 1971.

960. LACOURSE, R. V. "The Role of Communications in Indian Life: A Position Paper." Paper presented at the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., April 26-29, 1973.

961. LAC LA BICHE SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 51, BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES. "Education Programming as a Solution to the Imminent and Crucial Problem of the Métis." Brief submitted to a committee of the cabinet, Government of Alberta, January 13, 1966. Lac La Biche, Alta.: The School Division, 1966.

962. LAING, A. "The Future of Indian and Eskimo Education." Speech to the Canadian Association for Indian and Eskimo Education, Toronto, Ont., May 1968.

963. LANE, R. B. ". . . Five Years Later." *B.C. School Trustee,* 26:13-14, 1970.

964. ——————. "Canadian Indians." *Canadian Psychologist,* 13(4) 1972.

965. LEAHY, S. "Indians' Indians." *American Education,* 7: back cover July 1971.

966. LEBLANC, R. "The Urgent Need for a Northern University." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 39, 1974, p. 14.

967. LEVAQUE, K. "The Future of Indian Education." *Indians of Maine*, Augusta, Maine: n.n., 1969.

968. LEVISTON, M. "Wanted: Better Teachers for Canada's Indians." *Quest*, 3:8-9+ November/December 1965.

969. LITTELJOHN, B. M., AND R. D. STANIFORTH. "Educational Express to the Bay." *Beaver*, 10-16 Summer 1968.

969.1 LLOYD, J., AND C. N. ZELLERS (eds.). "Indian Education; Another National Problem." *Senior Scholastic*, 92: Supplement 10-11, March 1968.

969.2 LOCKE, P. "Theoretical Construct of the Ideal School System for American Indians . . . Kindergarten Through Life." Paper presented at the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, 1973. (ED 073 900)

970. LOTZ, J. "Education, Automation and the Invisible Canadians." *Northian*, 5:4-7 April 1968.

971. LOVEKIN, J. P. "A Focus on Indian Education." *Ontario Teachers' Federation Reporter*, 15:5-8 October 1969.

972. LUND, B. F. "Dilemma of the California Indian." *CTA* [California Teachers' Association] *Journal*, 61:20-23 October 1965.

972.1 LYNCH, P. D. "American Indian Education: Separation, Amalgamation, or What?" Paper presented at the American Association of School Administrators, Annual Convention, San Francisco, Calif., March 1973. (ED 086 415)

973. LYSYK, K. "Canada's Native People: Their Rights Have Been Denied." *Northian*, 6:28-30 Winter 1970.

974. MAHER, J., AND E. DUGGAN. "Change . . . and Room for Change: Inuvik Principal Optimistic." *Northian*, 4:25-29 Spring 1967.

975. MAHOOD, D. E. "School and Controversial Issues." *Northian*, 5:25-26 Winter 1967.

976. "Manitoba Task Force Makes Recommendations." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter*, No. 262, February 1973, p. 1.

977. MCBROOM, P. "Indian Education: Ferment." *Science News*, 62:13 July 1, 1967.

978. MCKAY, A. A. "Get Education Facts Straight." *Native Voice*, 1(9):3, 1971.

979. ————. "Indian Education for B.C." *Native Voice*, 2(3):5, 1972.

980. MEYER, D. E. "We Continue to Massacre the Education of the American Indian." *Journal of American Indian Education, 11*: 18-25 January 1972.

981. MICKLEBURGH, B. "Hello. Don't You Think It's Time We Were Introduced?" *Monday Morning,* 3:5-6 May 1969.

982. ——————. "By the Bay of the Beaver on the Island of God." *Educational Courier,* 40:5, 1970.

983. MILLER, D. D. "Racism in Education Revisited." *American Teacher,* 57(8):12 April 1973.

984. MINTON, C. E. "The Place of the Indian Youth Council in Higher Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1(1):29-32, 1961.

985. MITCHELL, M. "Teaching Indian Children: A Different View." *B.C. Teacher,* 50:66-68 November 1970.

986. MOOREFIELD, S. "To Keep the Things We Love." *American Education,* 6:6-8 August 1970.

987. MORLEY, J. "Real People." *Monday Morning,* 3:25-26 May 1969.

988. MORRIS, J. "Minority Education and the Concept of Dignity." *Corridor,* 2:3-7 May/June 1973.

989. MORRISON, O. M. "These People We Call 'Indians.'" *Educational Courier,* 38:21-22 November/December 1967.

990. MORTIMER, G. E. "Indians Are Losing Another War." *Continuous Learning,* 6:61-66 March/April 1967.

991. MORTON, W. L. "Canada and the Canadian Indian: What Went Wrong?" *Quarterly of Canadian Studies for Secondary Schools,* 2(1):3-12 Spring 1972.

992. MULVIHILL, J. *The Dilemma in Indian Education.* Reproduced by the Library Services of the Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples, Ottawa, Ont. 1970.

993. NADER, R. "Ralph Nader Comments on Indian Education: Testimony Before Subcommittee of U.S. Senate." *Integrated Education,* 7:3-13 November 1969.

994. NAPIER-HEMY, J. A. "Special Letter to the Editor." *B.C. Teacher,* 44:368-369 May/June 1965.

995. NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE LEGAL DEFENCE AND EDUCATIONAL FUND. "Indian Participation in Public Schools." *Social Education,* May 1971, p. 456.

996. NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. "Resolution on American Indian Education." *Science and Children,* 9:20 March 1972.

997. "National Study of American Indian Education." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 6, 1969, p. 9.

998. "Native Materials Needed." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 234, January 1970, p. 4.

999. "New Look is Métis." *Northian,* 4:109-115 Spring 1967.

1000. NICHOLAS, D. "Twelve Subjects, No Coffee Breaks." *Northian,* 5(2):27, 1968.

1001. NIXON, R. *Presidential Message on Indian Affairs: July 8, 1970.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1970. (ED 042 523)

1002. NORCROSS, E. "Answers From an Indian Classroom." *School Progress,* 40:46-47 January 1971.

1003. ——————. "First Canadians Tell Their Own Story." *School Progress,* 40:40-41 May 1971.

1004. NORCROSS, E. "Can 'School' Help These Children?" *School Progress,* 41:70-71 October 1972.

1006. OVERBY, H. D. "Tell It Like It Is: Only How Is It?" *Today's Education,* 58:55-56 November 1969.

1007. PASKELL, A. "No Reason to Smile." *Monday Morning,* 2:30-31 January 1968.

1008. ——————. "Colour Them Happy." *Monday Morning,* 3:26-27 November 1968.

1009. ——————. "A Little Bit of Mo Goes a Long Way." *Monday Morning,* 3:22-23 May 1969.

1010. PFEIFFER, A. "Educational Innovation." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 7(3):24-31, 1968.

1012. PHILLIPS, R. A. J. "The Opening Door." *North,* 7(6):1, 1961.

1013. "Plight of the American Indian." *N.J.E.A.* [New Jersey Education Association] *Review,* 43(4):44-45, 1969.

1014. PORTER, P. "The Failure of Indian Education." *Contemporary Education,* 45(1):62-67, 1973.

1015. PRATT, W. T. "Living Beside Us, Worlds Apart." *Childhood Education,* 34:165-168 December 1957.

1016. PRENSKY, P. AND J. GARDNER. "The Great White Myth." *Akwesasne Notes,* 1(9):22 October 1969.

1017. "Professor Attacks Indian Policy." *Indian News,* 16(6):7 October 1973.

1018. "Proposal on Education for the Canadian Indian." *Northian,* 9:28-34 Winter 1972.

1020. Rania, T. M. "Authoritarianism of Indian Teacher Education." *Journal of Teacher Education,* 20(3):317-322 February 1969.

1021. Regina Leader-Post. "Education System Changes Must be Left with Natives." *Northian* (reprint) 10(2):8, 1974.

1022. Renaud, A. "Education from Within: Part I." *Northian* 2:2-10 October 1965.

1023. ———————. "Education from Within: Part II." *Northian* 2:5-12 December 1965.

1024. ———————. "Glendon Seminar: Red Power . . . White Bureaucracy . . . The Divided Indians." *Northian,* 6:24-28 January 1969.

1025. ———————. "New Hope for Indian Education." *Education Canada,* 2(3):4-7 September 1971.

1026. ———————. "University and the First Canadians." *Northian,* 8:2-3 December 1971.

1028. Robinson, E. "Education on the Frontier." *Beaver,* 12(1):35, 1965.

1029. Roessel, R. A., Jr. "The Right to be Wrong and the Right to be Right." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 7(2):1-6, 1968.

1030. ———————. "Issues in Indian Education." *Contemporary Indian Affairs,* 1(1):15-21, 1970.

1031. ———————. "A Lift in the Right." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(3):26-29, 1972.

1032. Rotmann, A. M. "We Learned About Indians." *Instructor,* 59:26+ October 1950.

1033. St. Jacques, P. "Free School Meals A Must." *Northian,* 10(1):30-31, 1974.

1034. Sawyer, T. E. "Crisis in Red and White: An Educational Dilemma." Paper presented at the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., April 1973. (ED 075 132)

1035. Scheirbeck, H. "Guest Editorial." *Kainai News,* 6(1):4 March 15, 1973.

1036. ———————. "A Challenge Ahead for Indian Education." Vol. I, *Position Papers,* Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., April 26-29, 1973.

1037. Sealey, D. B. "Lo! The Poor Indian!" *Manitoba Teacher,* 47:4-6 November/December 1968.

1038. ———————. "Indians and Métis: Canadians Plus or Minus?" *English Quarterly,* 3:29-35 Spring 1970.

1939. SHACK, S. "What the Indians Coming to Our Urban Schools Need." *Monday Morning,* 3:8-10 April 1969.

1040. SLUMAN, N. "Textbook Indian." *Toronto Education Quarterly,* 5:2-5, 1966.

1041. "So You Want to Be a Leader?" *American Aborigine,* 6, N. M., 1965.

1042. SPANG, A. T. "Eight Problems in Indian Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10:1-4, 1970.

1043. ————. "Understanding the Indian." *Personnel and Guidance Journal,* 50:96-102 October 1971.

1044. STANLEY, S. "The Indian Experience in Education." In *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 38-39.

1045. STANDFIELD, D. "The Importance of Being Different." *Beaver,* Spring 1971, p. 27.

1045.1 STEELE, D. D. "Educating Native American (Indians): Better Programs Needed." Paper presented at the American Association of School Administrators 106th Annual Convention, Atlantic City, N.J., February 1974. (ED 086 434)

1046. STENSLAND, A. L. "American Indian Culture: Promises, Problems, and Possibilities." *English Journal,* 60: 1195-1200 December 1971.

1047. STOTT, J. "Indian Education: Dawn of Equality or Death of a Culture?" *U.B.C. Alumni Chronicle,* 23:4-9 Summer 1969.

1048. SULLIVAN, N. "The Underachiever . . . Pupil or Teacher?" *Northian,* 5(2):23, 1968.

1049. ————. "Oh . . . This Is For Me." *Northian,* 6:37-39 January 1969.

1050. SVENSSON, F. E. "What About the First Americans?" *Today's Education,* 60(1):39-40,60, 1973.

1051. TALBOT, S. "Why the Native American Heritage Should be Taught in College." *Indian Historian,* 7(1):42-51, 1974.

1052. TAX. S. "Let the Indian Speak." In *Clash of Cultures: Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 10-18.

1053. TAYLOR, D. "If Only We Let Them . . ." *Northian,* 5(3): 34, 1968.

1054. Thomas, R. "Colonialism: Classic and Internal." *New University Thought,* 4(4) Winter 1966-1967.

1055. Thom, M. "For a Greater Indian America." *American Indian,* San Francisco, Calif.: March 1974.

1056. Tierney, B. "Crisis in Education." *Indian Record,* 35(3-4):4 March/April 1972.

1057. ————. "Indian Education Crisis." *Native Voice,* 2(1):4, 1972.

1058. Troyer, W. "The Only Good Indian is a Quiet Indian." *Quest,* 5:13-14+ October 1967.

1059. Underhill, R. "What Do Whites Owe to Indians?" *American Teacher,* 33:11-13 February 1949.

1060. Van Wie, E. K. "Understanding of Indian Life Leads to Mutual Respect." *Delta Kappa Gamma Bulletin,* 38:45-48 Winter 1972.

1061. Vineyard, W. E. "Research Needed on Boards of Education Representing American Indian Students: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 945)

1062. Wahrhaftig, A. "Community and the Caretakers." *New University Thought,* 4(4) Winter, 1966-1967.

1963. Warren, D. "Cultural Studies in Indian Education: A Position Paper." Santa Fe, N.M.: Institute of American Indian Arts, 1972. (ED 078 978)

1064. ————. *Perspectives in Indian Education for the 1980's.* Santa Fe, N.M.: Research and Cultural Studies Development Center, Institute of American Indian Arts, 1974; also served as a paper presented to the Annual Convention, American Association of School Administrators, Dallas, Texas, February 21-24, 1975.

1065. Wax, M. L. "Memorandum on Indian Education." Paper presented to Conference of American Indians, Chicago, Ill., 1961.

1066. Wax, M. L., and R. Wax. "Cultural Deprivation as an Educational Ideology." *Journal of American Education,* 3(2):15-18, 1964.

1067. ————. "American Indian Education for What?" *Midcontinent American Studies Journal,* 6(2) Fall 1965.

1068. Webb, B. M. "Canada's Sub-Literate Adults: Can They or Should They, Return to School?" *Continuous Learning,* 9(1):5-16 January/February 1970.

1069. WEINBERG, M. "Official Horror Story of Federally Run Chilocco Indian School." *Intergrated Education,* 7(4):48-51 July/August 1969.

1070. WELLS, R. N. "A Hierarchy of Priorities." In *Clash of Cultures: Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 8-9.

1071. WHITEMAN, H. V. "Developing a National American Studies Program: A Position Paper." Presented to the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., April, 1973. (ED 075 133)

1072. WIGHT, E. L. "Impact of Transfer of Schools and Pupils from BIA to Public Schools: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 943)

1073. WILLINK, E. W. "Needed Research as a Contribution to the Problem of Teaching English to American Indians: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 955)

1074. WILSON, R. "Teacher Corps: A Model for Training Teachers: A Position Paper." Presented to the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., April, 1973. (ED 075 134)

1075. WOUTERS, G. A. "This Delicate Little Plant Stands Mainly in the Need of Freedom." *Manitoba Teacher,* 49(1):6-7 May/June 1971.

1076. YOUNG, J. "How Our Schools Are Teaching Indians to Become Failures." [reprint] *Northian Newsletter,* No. 35-37, March/April 1973, pp. 13-17.

1077. ZEEH, T. "A Thousand Paths to Choose." *Northian,* 6:15-21 January 1969.

1078. ————. "Indian and the Ph.D.: A Run-Down on a Kind of Education." *Northian,* 6:18-21 Spring 1969.

See Also

38, 79, 114, 127, 140, 146, 152, 153, 173, 267, 293, 327, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 394, 397, 401, 405, 434, 457, 458, 468, 479, 486, 487, 491, 504, 506, 512, 515, 518, 523, 524, 532, 537, 540, 547, 562, 573, 603, 605, 678, 1089, 1207, 1310.1, 1646, 1784, 1992, 2052, 2090, 2180, 2501, 2507, 2513.

II ISSUES

Introduction to Part II 104
1. Integration 105
2. Local Control of Schools 107

Part II: Issues

Of the many issues surrounding the education of Native children, two have gained prominence during the last few years. Furthermore, both of these issues are of current interest, with one having resulted in recent changes in government policy in both Canada and the United States. Part II is thus devoted to works which discuss these issues, with II-1 being concerned with the pros and cons of integration and II-2 with the matter of local control of school boards. Not surprisingly, many of the works referenced in this section are polemics, as political decisions are based too frequently on rhetoric rather than reason. Although I-5 also contains works expressing Native and non-Native opinions on matters of educational concern, there is in fact negligible overlap between section I-5 and Part II. All viewpoints concerned with either integration or local control have been included in section II, those of a more general nature having been cited in I-5.

It is envisaged that these sections will be primarily of interest to those readers examining the political issues involved. Nonetheless, many practising teachers may wish to familiarize themselves with the major issues which influence the running of the school in which they teach. It is suggested that Part II is a good place to begin this process of familiarization.

II-1 Integration

1079. CABLE, R. "So Your School Will Soon be Integrated?" *Northian,* 7:30-31 Summer 1970.

1080. CROCKETT, D. "An Inquiry into the Integration of the Chippewa Indian Students into the Secondary Schools of Northern Minnesota." Unpublished Master's thesis, St. Cloud State College, 1968.

1081. DANIELS, E. R. "A.S.T.A. Studies Possible Integration of Indian Students into Provincial Systems." *Alberta School Trustee,* 37:23+ May 1967.

1082. DENHOFF, P. "Integration in the Eye of the Storm." *Arbos,* 4:18-23+ January/February 1968.

1083. DILLING, H. J. "Integration of the Indian Canadian In and Through Schools, with Emphasis on the St. Clair Reserve in Sarnia." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Toronto, 1962.

1084. FAVEL, F. "Integration or Assimilation." *B.C. School Trustee,* 26:15-18, 1970.

1085. GEDDES, D. W. "Integration Northern Style." *Educational Courier,* 38:25-26 May-June, 1968.

1086. GRACE, C. W. "A Study of the Problems of Indian-Caucasian Segregation in a South Dakota Community as Related to Integration in the Public Schools." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 1959.

1087. HAGLUND, E. A. "Indian Integration in Nevada Public Schools." Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Department of Education, 1966. (ED 010 751)

1088. HAMILTON, W. L. "The Preception of Problems Associated with Inter-Group Relations in Integrated Schools." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1966.

1089. HANDLEY, J. "British Columbia: A Symposium on Integration." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 7, 1967, p. 7.

1090. HAWTHORNE, H. B. "Integration: A Decision for Indian Parents." *Canadian Labour,* Vol. 15 February 1970.

1091. "Indian Integration." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 235 February 1970, p. 6.

1092. "Integrated Schools Forced on Us." *Indian Record,* 36(1-2):11 January/February 1973.

1093. "Integration Crisis in Alberta." *Indian News,* 14(5):1,4, 1971.

1094. "Integration or Segregation." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 27-28, 1971, p. 24.

1095. Johnson, B. F. "Indian Children in Our Public Schools." *Wisconsin Journal of Education,* 85:3-4 November 1952.

1096. Landon, T., and W. Sadawsky. *Administrative Problems in Integration.* Vancouver, B.C.: B.C. School Trustees' Association, 1970.

1097. Lavinger, D. "Integration in Reverse at Hobbema." *Indian Record,* 34(9-10):15 September/October 1971.

1098. Miller, E. "Integration?" *Northian Newsletter,* No. 9, 1969, p. 3.

1099. Miller, H. J. "The Effects of Integration on Rural Indian Pupils: Final Report." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of North Dakota, 1968. (ED 022 964)

1100. Parminter, A. V. "The Development of Integrated Schooling for B.C. Indian Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1965.

1101. Revel, T. "Integration — A Way of Life Here." *Manitoba Teacher,* 47:7-9 November/December 1968.

1102. Schalm, P. "School Administrators' Perceptions of Problems Arising from the Integration of Indian and Non-Indian Children in Publicly Supported Schools in Saskatchewan." Master's thesis, University of Saskatchewan (Saskatoon), 1968. (ED 048 960)

1103. "School Built with 'Integrated' $$$ Investigated for Being Anti-Indian." *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(9):35 Early Winter 1971.

1104. Simpson, D. W. "Together or Apart: Today's Dilemma in Indian Education." *Indian Education,* 3(2), 1972.

1105. Sinclair, W. R. "Hidden World of Integration." *Northian,* 5:10-11 April 1968.

1106. St. Pierre, P. "Apartheid and the Indian." *Canadian Association for Indian and Eskimo Education: Proceedings.* Ottawa, Ont., 1969, pp. 28-38.

1107. Stonehouse, D. "Integration Segregates." *Northian,* 5:26 February, 1968.

1108. Wuttunee, W. I. C. "Integration — the Best Solution." [abbreviation of address] *Manitoba Teacher,* 46:6-8 March/April 1968.

See Also

402, 468, 475, 1417, 2059, 2125, 2287.

II-2 Local Control of Schools

1109. ADAMS, D. "Self-Determination and Indian Education: A Case Study." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 13(2):21-27 January 1974.

1110. "Alaskan Natives Demand Participation in Northern Educational Research." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 25-26, 1971, p. 21.

1111. ANTELL, W. "Between Two Milestones: First Report to U.S. President by Special Education Sub-Committee of National Council on Indian Opportunity." Washington, D.C.: The Council, 1972. (ED 091 104)

1112. AOKI, T. "Towards Devolution in the Control of Education on a Native Reserve in Alberta: The Hobbema Curriculum Story." Paper presented to Annual Conference of American Anthropological Association, Toronto, Ont., December 1972. (ED 071 829)

1113. BARNETT, T. "Controversy Concerning Federal Indian Schools in the Saddle Lake-Athabasca District of Alberta." Memorandum to the Canadian House of Commons, Ottawa, Ont., October 15, 1971.

1114. BIGLIN, J. E., AND W. PRATT. *Indian Parent Involvement in Education: A Basic Source Book.* University Park, N.M.: New Mexico State University, June 1973. (ED 076 273)

1115. BROWN, D. *Man in the North: Technical Paper, Education in the Canadian North.* Report 1. Community Guided Education. Montreal, Que.: Arctic Institute of North America, October 1973. (ED 077 620)

1116. BRYCE, R. AND G. MCINTOSH. "Comment/Analysis: The Blue Quills Affair." *CSA* [Council on School Administration] *Bulletin*, 10:34-41 Fall 1970.

1117. CLARK, R., *et al.* "Indian Education: Education by Indians?" *CSA* [Council on School Administration] *Bulletin*, 10:32-33 Spring 1971.

1117.1 "The Coalition of Indian Controlled School Boards Urges More Control at Local Levels." *Education Journal*, 1(8):7-12, 1973.

1118. COHEN, F. S. "Indian Self-Government." *American Indian (New York)*, 5(2):3-12, 1949.

1119. DAVEY, R. F. "The Establishment and Growth of Indian School Administration." *Canadian Superintendent,* 1965, pp. 1-10.

1120. "Education Control Aim." *Native Voice,* 2(8):3, 1972.

1121. "Education Control 'Vital'." *Native People,* 7(41):1-2, 1974.

1122. "Elect Own School Trustees." *Indian Record,* 34(1-2): 1,16 January/February 1971.

1122.1 ELLIS, L. "Great Lakes Committee Organized for Action." *Education Journal of the Institute for the Development of Indian Law,* 2(8):10-12, 1974.

1123. "Everything You've Wanted to Know About the Coalition of Indian Controlled School Boards . . . ." *Education Journal* [of the Institute for the Development of Indian Law], 1(8):1-20, 1973. (Whole issue devoted to one subject.)

1124. "Fisher Indian Reserve Opens a New School." *Indian News,* 16(7):9 December 1973.

1125. "Give It Back to the Indians: Education on Reservation and Off." *Northian,* 6:6-7+ Winter 1970.

1226. GREENSHIELDS, V. "Natives Optimistic About Northern School Board." *Northian,* 10(1), 1974.

1127. ————. "Racial Overtones in Native School Board Issue. *Northian,* 10(1), 1974.

1128. HAUGENEDER, R. "Retain Reserve Schools." *Indian Record,* 35(5-6):5 May/June 1972.

1129. HINCKLEY, E. C. *Indian Participation in Community Development Programs,* Research in Education, 1967. (ED 011 787)

1130. "Historic Transfer of Responsibility." *Indian Record,* 37(1-2):3 January/February 1974.

1131. HOPKINS, T. R. *Decision-making in Alaskan Native Education.* Montreal, Que.: Arctic Institute of North America, 1969.

1132. "Indian Control of Indian Education." *Northern Newsletter,* No. 40 May/June 1974, pp. 8-13. [Reprinted from *Native People,* 7(6), February 8, 1974.]

1133. "Indian Participation in Public Schools: Special Report." *Social Education,* 35:452-465 May 1971.

1134. "Indian Way School." *Akwesasne Notes.* 4(2):15 Early Spring 1972.

1135. "Indians Must Educate Own People if They Are to Prosper." *Kainai News,* 5(20):15 January 10, 1973.

1136. "Indians to Run Old Sun Campus as Own College." *School Progress,* 42:45 May 1973.

1137. KALTSOUNIS, T. "Need to Indianize Indian Schools." *Phi Delta Kappan,* 53:291-293 January 1972.

1138. KLEINFELD, J. S. "Regionalism in Indian Community Control." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:7-14 May 1972.

1139. LAVIOLETTE, G. "Parents Are Responsible for Education." *Indian Reporter,* 36(6-7):4 July/August 1973.

1140. LEVAQUE, J. E. Y. "Blueprint for School Indians Can Build." *Indian Record,* 35(1-2):4-7 January/February 1972.

1140.1 LITTLE, V., AND L. RUMMELL. "Phoenix Indians Adopt Community Education." *Community Education Journal,* 4(1):18-19,62, 1974.

1141. MANUEL, G. "Manuel Seeks Control of Indian Education." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 38, 1974, p. 8.

1142. MANYFINGERS, W. "Alberta Native People Do Good Job in Running Blue Quill School." *Kainai News,* 6(2):11 April 10, 1973.

1143. "Maritime Indians Plan School to Save Heritage." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 13, 1970, p. 4.

1144. MCKINLEY, F., *et al.* "Who Should Control Indian Education? A History, Three Case Studies, Recommendations." Berkeley, Calif.: Far West Laboratory for Educational Research and Development, February 1970. (ED 042 538)

1144.1 MOOREFIELD, S. "Indians in Charge Here." *American Education,* 10:6-10, 1974.

1145. "Morley School Dispute." *Indian Magazine,* September 1969.

1146. NATIONAL INDIAN BROTHERHOOD. *Indian Control of Indian Education,* Ottawa, Ont.: The Brotherhood, 1972.

1147. "Native Board Manage Lebret School Residence." *Indian Reporter,* 36(5-6):1 May/June 1973; see also *Indian News,* 15(8):11 March 1973.

1148. "Native Control 'Racist.'" *Indian Record,* 36(8-10):8 September/October 1973.

1149. "'Natives Must Have More Say In Schools,' Says Department Director." *Kainai News,* 5(17):3 November 1, 1972.

1150. "Navajos Prepare for Educational Take-over." *Ameri-indian,* 19(2):2, 1970.

1150.1 Nimnicht, G., *et al.* "Give it Back to the Indians: Education on Reservation and Off." *Carnegie Quarterly,* 17(2); 1969; see also *Northian,* 6(6), 1970.

1151. Norris, R. "Politics of Local Control: Ramah Navajo Community Forms a School." Paper presented to Comparative and International Education Society, San Antonio, Tex., March 25-27, 1973, p. 5.

1152. "Ottawa to Assist Indian-Run School." *Kainai News,* 5(18):1 December 1, 1972.

1153. Parker, A. "The Ramah Experience: Community Control in Education." *American Indian Cultural Center Journal,* 2(1):7-9, 1971.

1154. Parker, C. "White Shield School Problems and Possible Remedies Are Studied." *Wassaja,* 2(10):21, 1974.

1155. "Ramah Community Takes Over Own School." *Ameri-indian,* 18(5):5, 1970.

1156. "Reserves Want New Schools." *Native Voice,* 2(4):7, 1972.

1157. "A Review of the 'Parental Control of Education' Issue." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 27-28, 1971, pp. 1-10.

1158. "A Schoolboard for the People." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 253 February 1972, p. 5.

1159. Sim, A. R. "Indian Schools for Indian Children." *Canadian Welfare,* 45(2), 1969.

1160. Steif, W. "Give Us Our Schools." *Nation's Schools,* 90:32-35 July 1972.

1161. Stout, I. W. "The Evolution of Parental Control of Schools on an Indian Reservation." *Contemporary Indian Affairs,* 1(1):51-58, 1970

1162. Stout, I. W., and W. T. Pratt. "Proposed Basic Policies: Borrego Pass School: A Statement of Intent for the Purpose of Contracting with the BIA for the Ope[illegible]ion of Our School." Window Rock, Ariz.: Bu[illegible] of Indian Affairs, 1971. (ED 056 783)

1163. "The Struggle for Control of Indian Schools." *Race Relations Reporter,* 3(1):21-27, 1972.

1164. Tailfeathers Peaches. "Blackfeet Free School Now A Reality." *Kainai News,* 5(18):5 December 1, 1972.

1164.1 Thompson, M. "Tribes to Regain Control of Indian Education." *Education Journal of the Institute for the Development of Indian Law,* 2(8):7-9, 1974.

1165. "Voice for Indians in Education Decisions." *School and Society,* 98:303-304 Summer 1970.

1166. WAX, M. L. "Gophers or Gadflies: Problems of Indian School Boards." Speech Given at Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Minneapolis, Minn. March 1970.

1167. ————. "How Should Schools be Held Accountable? Schools That Serve American Indian Children?" *Urban Review,* 5:11-15 January 1972.

1168. WEINMAN, J. J. "Community Control Over the Schools in Two American Indian Communities: A Preliminary Examination of Structural Constraints and 'Internal Control' Attitudes." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, 1970.

1169. ————. "Local Control Over Formal Education in Two American-Indian Communities: A Preliminary Step Toward Cultural Survival." *Review of Educational Research,* 42:533-539 Fall 1972.

1170. WEITZ, J. M. "A Look at Indian Control of Indian Education." *Northian,* 10(1):11-15 Winter 1974.

1171. WESTLEY, A. "Indians to Manage Qu'Appelle School." *Indian Record,* 36(1-2):10 January/February 1973.

1172. WHITE, M. "St. Regis School Boycott." In *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education.* Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 30-36.

1173. "Young Crees in Montana Educated from An Indian's Point of View." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 31, 1972, p. 8.

See Also

331, 402, 468, 579, 690, 693, 712, 725, 795, 805, 808, 874, 921, 984, 995, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1029, 1052, 1053, 1090, 1202, 2234.1.

III CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

Introduction to Part III ---------- 114
1. Cross-cultural ---------- 115
2. Teachers of Native Children ---------- 118
3. Teaching Native Children ---------- 123

p 112 blank

Part III: Curriculum and Instruction

Without delving too deeply into the curriculum materials recently developed for Native students, we wanted to set aside one part of the bibliography for works which would be of direct concern to the practising teacher. As a result, Part III contains three sections dealing with the nature and implementation of cross-cultural education, and the people and methods that move it from the realm of theory into the world of the school.

In selecting works for the broad topic of cross-cultural education (III-1), an attempt was made to include only those papers having direct practical application to the classroom or providing a useful perspective for teachers. Section III-2 is anticipated to be of use to teachers and teacher-aides who desire some background information on teaching Native children. Included in this section are reports of experiences teaching "cross-cultural" for those who would like to share the experiences of others. Articles specifically related to the practical aspects of curriculum and instruction are listed in III-3. Scientific studies concerning the pedagogy of Native children are few in number, although happily the number is increasing. Finally, because it is not easy to draw lines between the three areas outlined above, readers interested in this aspect of native education are urged to scan all three sections of Part III.

III-1 Cross-Cultural

1174. ABT ASSOCIATES, INC. *Workshop in Cross-Cultural Education: Summary Report and Project Evaluation.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1969. (ED 035 487)

1174.1 ANTELL, W. *Culture, Psychological Characteristics, and Socioeconomic Status in Educational Program Development for Native Americans.* Austin, Texas: National Educational Laboratory Publishers, Inc., 1974.

1175. BEAUJOUR, M. "Teaching Culture in the Foreign Environment: Goals and Non-Goals." *Modern Languages Journal,* 53:317-320 May 1969.

1176. BENHAM, W. J. "A Foundation for Indian, Cross-Cultured Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8:26-31 January 1969.

1177. BJORK, D. M. "Theoretical Models for Intercultural School Administration in the United States Conceptualized from a Study of Cross-Cultural Factors in Latin America." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Alabama, 1965.

1178. BOLERATZ, J., AND M. EAST. "A Cross-Cultural and Cross-Class Experience for Pre-Teachers." *Journal of Teacher Education,* 20:435-439 Winter 1969.

1179. BREMBECK, C. S. *Social Foundations of Education: A Cross-Cultural Approach.* New York, N.Y.: John Wiley, 1966.

1180. BURGER, H. G. *"Ethno-Pedagogy": A Manual in Cultural Sensitivity, with Techniques for Improving Cross-Cultural Teaching by Fitting Ethnic Patterns.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1968. (ED 024 653): rev. ed., May 1971. (ED 091 109)

1181. CLARK, R. J. "Amerindian Studies: A Cultural Approach." Unpublished manuscript available from Manitoulin Secondary School, Excelsior Post Office, West Bay, Ont., n.d.

1181.1 FORBES, J. D. "The Mandate for an Innovative Educational Response to Cultural Diversity." In *Teaching Multicultural Populations,* J. C. Stone and D. P. De Nevi, eds. New York, N.Y.: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1971.

1181.2 FORBES, J. D. *The Education of the Culturally Different: A Multi-Cultural Approach. A Handbook for Educators.* Washington, D.C.: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. (ED 075 142)

1182. FRIESEN, J. W. "Intercultural Education in Alberta Universities." *Northian,* 8:25-26 March 1972.

1182.1 GARBER, M. *Classroom Strategies: Culture and Learning Styles.* Volume I, Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1968. (ED 025 364)

1182.2 HENRY, J. "A Cross-Cultural Outline of Education." *Current Anthropology,* 1:267-305, 1960.

1183. HILLIARD, A. G. "Cross-Cultural Teaching." *Journal of Teacher Education,* 18:32-35 Spring 1967.

1184. HUBBLE, M. W. "Multicultural Curriculum Training with Pre-Student." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 1972.

1185. ITZKOFF, S. W. *Cultural Pluralism and American Education.* Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook, 1969.

1185.1 KAPLAN, R. B. "Cultural Thought Patterns in Inter-Cultural Education." *Language Learning,* 16:1-20, 1966.

1186. KATZ, J. "Multicultural Curricula." *Education Canada,* 14(3):43-47, 1974.

1187. KITE, B. A. "Art of Ethnic Education." *Urban Review,* 5:13-22 May 1972.

1188. KLEINFELD, J. S., "Some Instructional Strategies for the Cross-Cultural Classroom." Juneau, Alaska: Alaska State Department of Education, 1971. (ED 059 001)

1189. ————. "Effects of Nonverbal Warmth on the Learning of Eskimo and White Students." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 92(1):3-9, 1974.

1190. KNILL, W. D. "Education: A Cultural Bridge." *Alberta School Trustee,* 36:10-11+ May 1966.

1191. ————. "Bridging Two Cultures." *Arbos,* 3:10-12 March/April 1967.

1192. LANTIS, M. "A Teacher's View of Culture." In *A Positive Image for the Alaska Native Learner,* Anchorage, Alaska: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Area-Wide Education Workshop, 1968, pp. 17-61.

1193. LIGHT, R. L. "Issues in Teacher Preparation for Cross Cultural Education." Paper presented at the International Conference on Bilingual Bicultural Education, New York, N.Y., May 1974. (ED 093 181)

1194. LYON, L. C. (ed.). "Intercultural Functional Analysis in Learning." Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1970.

1194.1 MITCHELL, T. R., *et al.* "Culture Training: Validation Evidence for the Culture Assimilator." Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington, 1971. (ED 059 634)

1194.2 NATIONAL STUDY OF SCHOOL EVALUATION. "Evaluation Guidelines for Multi-Cultural-Multi-Racial Education." Chicago, Ill.: National Study of School Evaluation.

1195. NEW, L. "Cultural Differences: The Basis of Creative Education." *Northian,* 7(2):16-21, 1970.

1196. OPLER, M. E. "Cultural Alternatives and Educational Theory." *Harvard Educational Review,* 17:28-44 January 1947.

1197. "Research and Cultural Studies Development Section: Functional Statement." Santa Fe, N.M.: Institute of American Indian Arts, 1971. (ED 078 979)

1198. SELINGER, A. D. "Administrative Principles in the Implementation of Cross-Cultural Programs." Paper presented to the Canadian Society for the Study of Education, Kingston, Ont., May 1973.

1199. SHERK, H. G., AND H. A. CALLIHOE. "Cross-Cultural Education Study-Tour." *Indian-Ed,* 1(3):3-4, 1974.

1200. SINDELL, P. S., AND R. M. WINTROB. "Cross-Cultural Education in the North and Its Implications for Personal Identity: The Canadian Case." Montreal, Que.: Arctic Institute of North America, 1969. (ED 040 776)

1201. SINGLETON, J. "Contributions of Anthropology to Basic Research in Education." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Philadelphia, Pa., 1971. (ED 068 423)

1201.1 SPEISS, J. M., AND M. L. SPEISS. "Reinforced Readiness Requisites: A Culturally Relevant Behavior Modification Program for Mexican-American, Indian and Black Children." Paper presented at the Annual Convention of the American Psychological Association, Montreal, Que., August 1973. (ED 086 349)

1202. TAYLOR, A. P., AND D. WARREN. "Early Childhood Development Cultural Considerations — Communalities, Variables, and Local Community Determinants for Program Modules." Paper written for the Education Commission of the States, Denver, Colo., 1973.

1203. THOMPSON, H. "Education for Cross-Cultural Enrichment." Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1964.

1204. WAX, M. L. S. DIAMOND, AND F. O. GEARING. *Anthropological Perspectives on Education.* New York, N.Y.: Basic Books, 1971.

1205. ZINTZ, M. V. *Education Across Cultures.* Dubuque, Iowa: Brown Book Co., 1963.

See Also

167, 282, 307, 312, 364, 436, 468, 475, 496, 499, 501, 566, 585, 597, 600, 614, 625, 634.1, 640, 689.1, 746, 747, 750, 751, 756, 769, 790, 822, 825, 836, 838, 844, 848, 861, 877, 878, 889, 892, 903, 909, 911.1, 919, 922, 934, 939, 943, 969.1, 988 998 1022, 1023, 1045, 1046, 1066, 1216, 1231, 1234, 1245.1, 1253, 1277, 1298, 1299, 1308, 1313, 1360, 1439, 1459, 1481, 1521, 1553, 1554, 1557, 1559, 1564, 1572, 1581, 1589, 1592, 1688, 1762, 1782, 1795, 1802, 1804, 1889, 1904, 1939, 1988, 2242, 2258, 2264, 2280, 2282, 2306, 2310, 2317, 2318, 2332, 2338.

III-2 Teachers of Native Children

1206. "Adventure with the Indians." *Teachers' College Journal,* 21:8+ October 1949.

1207. ALEXANDER, A. B. "Conference for Teachers of Indians: No Words Minced." (National Conference) *American Vocational Journal,* 17:50+ November 1972.

1208. AMMONS, M., *et al. A Navajo Teacher Teacher-Aide Guide.* Yuma, Ariz.: Arizona Western College, 1969. (ED 040 965)

1209. "Authoritarianism of Indian Teacher Educators." *Journal of Teacher Education,* 20(3):317-322 February 1969.

1209.1 BEESON, E. "Panacea; Teaching on Christian Island in Lake Huron." *Senior Scholastic,* 88: Supplement 12-13 March 1966.

1210. BONNELL, L. S. "Teacher Orientation — Navajo Style." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(2):30-32, 1972.

1211. BRITNELL, L. "Territorial Classroom Assistance." *Monday Morning,* 6:14-17 September 1971.

1212. BROCKMAN, M. "New Experiences with Old Canadians." *Monday Morning,* 3:18-21 May 1969.

1213. BRODINSKY, B. P. "Teaching Indian Children." *Nation's Schools,* 50:35-38 December 1952.

1214. BUSHMAN, L. N. "Eskimo Art." In *Canadian Ethnic Studies,* E. L. Wittig, ed., Bulletin of the Research Centre for Canadian Ethnic Studies, University of Calgary, 1(2):43-50 December 1969.

1215. CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF MIGRANT AND INDIAN EDUCATION. *Utilization of Teacher Aides.* Toppenish, Wash.: The Center, 1970. (ED 038 217)

1216. CENTRONE, J. J. "Teacher Sociocultural Awareness in Selected Schools in N.Y. State Accountable for American Indian Education." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Syracuse University, 1972.

1217. CHALMERS, J. W. (ed.). "Niddrie of the North-West." Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, staff study, n.d.

1218. CHILCOTT, J. H., *et al. Handbook for Pima and Maricopa Indian Teacher Aides.* Lawrence, Kans.: Kansas University, 1968. (ED 044 221)

1219. CLARK, A. (NOLAND) *Journey to the People.* New York, N.Y.: Viking Press, 1969.

1220. CLARK, R. B. "The Effect of Teachers' Education on the Self-Concept and Value Structure of Indian Students." Unpublished Master of Education thesis, University of Calgary, 1971.

1221. CLINE, M. S. "Village Socialization of the Bush Teacher." *Northian,* 9(2):19-27, 1972.

1221.1 ————————. "Community Factionalism and Teacher Survival in the Alaskan Bush." *Human Organization,* 33(1):102-106, 1974.

1222. CURRIE, W. "Teachers of Indian Children." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 19, 1971, p. 6.

1223. DYER, A. J. "So I Was Off to Alaska." *Northian,* 8(2):14-17, 1971.

1224. Dzilth-Na-O-Dith-Hle Boarding School. *Teacher-Aide Guide for Navajo Area.* Bloomfield, N.M.: The School, 1970. (ED 049 844)

1225. Fox, L. "A Lesson for Indian Culture Teachers." *Kainai News,* 5(14):4 September 1, 1972.

1226. ——————. "A Word to Culture Teachers." *Indian Record,* 35(11-12):2 November/December 1972.

1227. Galloway, C. G., and N. I. Mickelson. "Changes in Personal-Social Distance of Teachers of Indian Children." *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry,* 40: 681-683 July 1970.

1228. Garrison, I. R. "Factors Which Relate to Teacher Turnover in Bureau of Indian Affairs Schools." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1971.

1229. Gill, J. C. "A Handbook for Teachers of Sioux Indian Students." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of South Dakota, 1971.

1230. Girad, G. *Man in the North Technical Paper: Education in the Canadian North. Report III. Southern Teachers in the North.* Montreal, Que.: Arctic Institute of North America, March, 1973. (ED 077 622)

1231. Greenburg, N. C. *Education of the American Indian in Today's World: An Interdisciplinary Approach for Teachers and Administrators.* Dubuque, Iowa: W. C. Brown Book Co., 1964.

1232. Harrison, G. S. "Some Cultural and Linguistic Background Information for a Beginning Teacher on the Navajo Reservation." M. A. independent study project, n.p.: School for International Training of the Experiment in International Living, 1971. (ED 071 505)

1233. Hammersmith, J. "Teachers' S.I.N.E. [Society for Indian and Northern Education] Workshops." *Northian,* 5:27-28 Winter 1967.

1234. Hoxter, L. "Teacher Attitudes and Cultural Differences." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 20(2):133-145, 1974.

1235. Kahklen, J. "Factors Associated with Navajo Teachers in the Bureau of Indian Affairs Schools on the Navajo Reservation." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 1967.

1236. "Kinomage, Teacher." *Northian,* 5(1):4, 1968.

1237. KLEINFELD, J. S. *Effective Teachers of Indian and Eskimo High School Students*. College, Alaska: University of Alaska, Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, 1972. (ED 068 246)

1238. KNIGHT, M. E. "The Nature of Teacher-Community Contact in Schools Serving Southwest Indian Children: American Indian Education Papers, No. 2." Tucson, Ariz.: University of Arizona, Department of Anthropology, 1970. (ED 052 880)

1239. KRAUSE, G. W., *et al. Teachers of American Indian Youth*. National Study of American Indian Education. Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 045 274)

1240. KRISTENSEN, K. "Arctic Teacher: Positively." *Northian*, 5(3):12-14, April 1968.

1241. LARSEN, W. L. "Discussion of Educational Plans with Teachers by Indian and Non-Indian High School Students and Type of Subject Taught by Teachers." Bozeman, Mont.: Montana State University, 1972. (ED 072 909)

1242. LETCHWORTH, G. A. "Morale and Teacher Separation and Retention in Bureau of Indian Affairs Schools." Paper presented to American Educational Research Association, New York, N.Y., February 1971. (ED 047 857)

1243. ————. "Teacher Separation and Retention in Bureau of Indian Affairs Schools. Final Report." Norman, Okla.: February 1971. (ED 047 857)

1244. LIND, M. L. "Relationships Between Work Attitudes, Perceived Needs Structures, and Types of Job Settings for Bureau of Indian Affairs Teachers in Alaska." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Northwestern University, 1969.

1245. LITTLEJOHN, J. E. *A Handbook for Teachers and Aides of the Choctaw Bilingual Education Program*. Durant, Okla: Southeastern State College, 1971. (ED 054 902)

1246. MOORE, A. "The Teaching Staff in Indian Schools." *Canadian Superintendent*, 1965, pp. 36-48.

1247. MORRIS, M. "Wilderness Teacher." *North*, 14(2):4, 1967.

1248. MOUAT, W. I. "Classroom Assistants." *North*, 12(3):5-7, 1965.

1249. "Native Teachers Wanted." *Indian Record,* 35(9-10):5 September/October 1972.

1250. NORTHEASTERN STATE COLLEGE. "Tips for Teachers of the Disadvantaged." Tahlequah, Okla.: The College, 1969. (ED 036 391)

1251. PETERSON, K. D. "Some Steps for a Beginning Teacher of Navajo Students." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10(2):21-28 January 1971.

1252. POWERS, J. F. "Brotherhood Thruogh Education: A Guide for Teachers of American Indians." Fayette, Iowa: Upper Iowa University, 1965.

1253. PROUDFOOT, A. J., *et al. Intercultural Education: A Study of the Effects of the Employment of Native Teacher Aides as Cross-Culture Bridges Between Indian Students and Non-Indian Teachers.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971.

1254. RAY, D. D. "Teaching in Alaska." *National Education Association Journal,* 57:22-24 February 1968.

1255. RYAN, J. "Storekeeping Teachers." *Beaver,* Autumn 1959, pp. 25-29.

1256. SALKELD, M. R. "Teaching Indians in the Yukon." *Grade Teacher,* 76:43+ January 1959.

1257. STACEY, A. "Initiation of a Northern Teacher." *Beaver,* Winter 1962, pp. 37-39.

1258. STEERE, C., *et al. Indian Teacher-Aide Handbook.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, College of Education, 1965. (ED 024 488)

1259. " 'Study Indians,' Teachers Urged." *Native Voice,* 2(5):2, 1972.

1260. "Teachers and Administrators in American Indian Education." *Indian Historian,* 6(3):18-22, 1973.

1261. "Teachers to First Americans." *Education,* 36:176+ March 1948.

1262. TOMPKINS, D. M. "Teacher and Weather Man on an Alaskan Coast Island." *Midland Schools,* 61:12+ April 1949.

1263. VODDEN, H. B. "Conference for Isolated Teachers." *Northian,* 5:36-37 October 1968.

1264. WESTGATE, W., AND W. G. ROSS. "Why Teachers Go North." *Education Canada* [Canadian Education Association], 13(2):10-13 June 1973.

See Also

89, 135, 160, 269, 304, 305, 317, 318, 319, 346, 351, 413, 468, 475, 491, 506, 603, 660, 661, 662, 756, 817, 843, 950, 959, 968, 1048, 1203, 1286, 1288, 1306, 1341, 1508, 1516, 1586, 1695, 1732, 1773, 1774, 1789, 1790, 1793, 1795, 1798, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1861, 2488, 2499, 2519, 2522, 2529.

III-3 Teaching Native Children

1265. ABT ASSOCIATES INC. AND UNIVERSITY OF UTAH. *Project NECESSITIES, Phase I Report,* Cambridge, Mass. and Salt Lake City, Utah, 1969. (ED 049 846)

1266. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES, Phase II, Vol. I: Summary and Recommendations, Liaison Network,* Appendices. Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1969. (ED 049 847)

1267. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES, Phase II, Vol. II: People, Places and Things.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1969. (ED 049 848)

1268. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES, Phase II, Vol III: Communication Skills — Fact and Opinion.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1969. (ED 049 849)

1269. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES, Phase II, Vol. IV: Economics — The Science of Survival.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1970. (ED 049 850)

1270. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES, Phase III Report. Vol. I.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1970. (ED 049 851)

1271. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES. Phase III, Vol. II: Curriculum Development Process Manual.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1970. (ED 049 852)

1272. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES. Phase III, Vol. III: Case Studies in Teacher Training.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1970. (ED 049 853)

1273. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES. Phase III, Vol. IV: Teaching Materials for Kindergarten and First Grade.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1970. (ED 049 854)

1274. ——————. *Project NECESSITIES, Phase II, Vol. V: Teaching Materials for Second and Third Grades.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1969. (ED 049 855)

1275. ABT Associates, Inc. *Project NECESSITIES. Phase III, Vol. VI: Secondary Program for High Potential Indian Students.* Cambridge, Mass.: ABT Associates, 1970. (ED 049 856)

1276. Allen, J. D., and J. Povery. *Writing to Create Ourselves: A Manual for Teachers of English and Creative Writing in Bureau of Indian Affairs Secondary Schools.* Indian Education Curriculum Bulletin No. 2, Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1969. (ED 036 786)

1277. Antes, J. M. "A Supportive Learning Environment." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(2):5-12, 1972.

1277.1 Banks, J. A. *Teaching Ethnic Studies: Concepts and Strategies.* Washington, D.C.: National Council for Social Studies, 1973.

1278. Barnhardt, R. J. "Qualitative Dimensions in the Teaching of American Indian Children: A Descriptive Analysis of the Schooling Environment in Three North Pacific Coast Indian Communities." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 1970.

1279. Bayne, S. L. "Culture Materials in Schools' Programs for Indian Students." *Journal of American Indian Education.* 9:1-6 October 1969.

1279.1 Bear, G. *The Indian Family: Teachers Guide to Teaching Strategies and Research.* Saskatoon, Sask.: Saskatchewan Indian Cultural College, 1973.

1279.2 Bigart, R. "Warriors in the Blackboard Jungle." *Elementary School Journal,* 74:508-521 April 1974.

1280. Bippus, S. L. "Evaluation of Non-Traditional Instruction in South-Eastern Alaska Indian School." Paper presented at Annual Meeting of the American Education Research Association, New Orleans, La.: The Association, February 1973. (ED 078 081)

1281. Blue, A. W. "Problems of Teaching Math Concepts to Indian Children." Staff Study. London, Ont.: Althouse College of Education, University of Western Ontario, n.d.

1282. Brook, W. L. *Culturally Oriented Instructional Materials for Pima Children: Final Report, Academic Year 1969-1970, for an Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title III Project.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, Bureau of Educational Research and Services, 1970. (ED 061 003)

1283. BROOK, W. L., *et al. Culturally Orientated Instructional Materials for an Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title III Project*. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, Bureau of Educational Research and Services, 1969. (ED 061 001)

1284. ————. *Pima Cultural Background Materials for an Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title III Project*. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, Bureau of Educational Research and Services, 1970. (ED 061 002)

1285. "Browning, Montana, Indian Education Developing New Teaching Method." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 17, 1970, p. 2.

1286. BUNGER, M. "Teaching Alaskan Native Youth." Anchorage, Alaska: Alaska Methodist University, 1970. (ED 045 588)

1286.1 BURKE, E., *et al. Curriculum Guide for Child Development Centers: Five-year-old Program*. Gallup, N.M.: Gallup-McKinley County Schools, 1967. (ED 024 519)

1287. CASS, J. "Usable History for the Red Man." *Saturday Review,* 53:69 May 16, 1970.

1288. CAVENDER, C. C. "Suggested Educational Programs for Teachers and Parents of Urban Indian Youth." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1971. (ED 057 969)

1288.1 COLBURG, D. *The Indian in the Classroom: Readings for the Teacher with Indian Students*. Helena, Montana: Office of the Superintendent of Instruction, 1972.

1289. CROSS, K. P. "The New Learners." *Change,* February 1973, pp. 31-34.

1289.05 DANIELS, E. R. "The Education Parent and Curriculum Development." *Perspectives on Curriculum,* 1:124-130, 1972.

1289.1 DUMBLETON, D. D. "Education for American Indians." Summary report. Athens, Ga.: University of Georgia, Anthropology Curriculum Project, 1973. (ED 080 281)

1289.2 DUMBLETON, D. D., AND M. RICE. "Education for American Indians." Athens, Ga.: University of Georgia, Anthropology Curriculum Project. 1972. (ED 080 276)

1290. DUMONT, R. V. "Cherokee Children and the Teacher." *Social Education,* 33:70-72 January 1969.

1291. "Educational T.V. Aids Crees." *Indian Record,* 36(3-4): 14 March/April 1973.

1292. "Elders Teach Native Culture." *Indian Record,* 35(7-8): 13 July/August 1972.

1293. "Eskimo Primers." *Saturday Review of Education,* Vol. 1, 1973, p. 62.

1293.1 FEDDER, R., AND J. GALBADON. *No Longer Deprived.* New York, N.Y.: Teachers College Press, 1970.

1294. FEDER, N. "The American Indian as Artist." *Grade Teacher,* 89(8):31-36, 45-46 April 1972/August 1972.

1295. FUCHS, E. *Curriculum for American Indian Youth.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series IV, No. 4. Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 046 602)

1296. GERARD, B. *Improvement of American Indian Use of the Library: Library Science Institute, University of Oklahoma (July 13 through 31, 1970).* Evaluation Report. Norman, Okla.: Oklahoma University, School of Library Science, 1970. (ED 088 482)

1297. "Grandmother Teaches Cree." *Indian Record,* 35(5-6) May/June 1972.

1298. HAMMERSMITH, J. "Some Thoughts on Teaching Arithmetic in Cross-Cultural Situations." *Northian Newsletter* No. 17, 1970, p. 4.

1299. HENSHALL, B. "Native Culture in the Classroom: A Project in Sharing." *Intermediate Teacher,* 11:2-9 September 1970.

1300. HIELNSETH, D. E., AND L. L. BERG. *Individualization of Instruction: The American Indian Student.* Education Monograph No. 7. Missoula, Mont.: University of Montana, Division of Educational Research and Services, 1971. (ED 075 116)

1301. "Indian Children Get Extra Help." *Education, B.C.,* 1(4): April 1971.

1302. "Indian Curriculum." *Indian Reporter,* 35(11-12):14 November/December 1972; see also *Northian Newsletter,* No. 32, 1972, p. 18.

1303. "Is There an Indian in Your Classroom This Year?" Minneapolis, Minn.: Minneapolis Public Schools, 1970. (ED 060 996)

1304. JONES, C. "Art and the Indian Child." *Northian*, 6:14-17 Summer 1969.

1305. JORDAN, J. B. "Foundations for Exceptional Children Addresses the Needs of the Culturally Different Gifted Child." *Exceptional Children*, 40(4):297-284, 1974.

1306. KALECTACA, M. "Competencies for Teachers of Culturally Different Children: Teacher Competencies for Teaching Native American Children." Paper prepared for writing conference on multi-cultural education. n.p.: n.n., June 1974. (ED 091 379)

1307. KILBOURNE, F. "Enjoying Music: Course of Study for Canadian Indians." *Monday Morning*, 3:37-38 September 1968.

1308. KLEINFELD, J. S. "Classroom Climate and the Verbal Participation of Indian and Eskimo Students in Integrated Classrooms." *Journal of Educational Research*, 67:51-52, 1973.

1309. KLITZA, F. "Report from Fairbanks: Informal Teaching Techniques." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 12:12-15 October 1972.

1310. LINDBERG, D. H. "Creativity and the Culturally Different." n.p.: n.n., 1974. (ED 090 154)

1310.1 LOCK, P. "Theoretical Construct of the Ideal School System for American Indians, Kindergarten Through Life." In *Native American Teacher Corps Conference*, Position Papers, Vol. 1, April 26-29, 1973, Denver, Colo.

1311. LOWRY, C. S. "Safety Education Curriculum." Albuquerque, N.M.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, 1973. (ED 089 897)

1312. MACDONALD, H. A. *Programmed Instruction with Teacher Participation: An Experiment in Teaching Fractions to Pupils Who Reside in the Northwest Territories.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1965.

1313. MACKIN, E., *et al. ITV and Education of Children of Migrant Farm Workers, Indians, and Inner-City Poor: Cross-Cultural Comparisons of International Uses of Media.* Vol. I. Washington, D.C.: American University, 1971. (ED 050 570)

1314. MARACLE, C. "Native Culture Brought into Classroom." *Indian Record*, 34(11-12):11 November/December 1973.

1315. MCCARTIN, R., AND W. J. SCHILL. "An Experiment with Three Methods of Instruction for Indian Elementary School Children." Paper presented at the 1974 A.E.R.A. Annual Meeting, Chicago, Ill., April 19, 1974. (ED 088 616)

1316. MCCOMAS, M. "Experiment in Teaching." *Indian Record,* 35(5-6):4 May/June 1972.

1317. MECHAM, E. M. "The Role of Changing Woman and the Twins in the Navajo Origin Myth: An Effort to Correlate Navajo Legends with the Present Navajo Culture and Educational Needs." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 1969. (ED 035 483)

1318. MICKELSON, N. I. "Art and the Hidden Vocabulary of Indian Children." *Studies in Art Education,* 13(2):27-29 September 1972. (ED 058 029)

1319. MILLER, R., AND S. W. WESNER. "Cocopah Parents Become Pupils — Then Tutors." *Instructor,* 83(6):96-100, 1974.

1319.1 MURPHY, E. A. "Classroom: Meeting the Needs of the Culturally Different Child, the Navajo Nation." *Exceptional Children,* 40:601-608 May 1974.

1320. "Native Culture or Curriculum." *Native Voice,* 2(4):3, 1972.

1321. "Native Materials." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 259 November 1972, p. 4.

1322. NEW, L. W. "The Role of Art in the Education of the American Indian." *Arts in Society,* 8(3):411-418 Fall/Winter 1972.

1323. NIMNICHT, G. P., AND J. A. JOHNSON, JR. *Beyond Compensatory Education": A New Approach to Educating Children.* Santa Fe, N.M. Southwest Laboratory for Educational Research and Development, 1973. (ED 078 118)

1324. PENNINGTON, L., AND E. W. HARTZELL. "Second Grade Indians." *School Arts,* 50:313-315 May 1951.

1325. POSTON, W. K. L., JR. "Teaching Indian Pupils in Public Schools." Proceedings of a Seminar, April 27/May 2, 1967. Mesa, Ariz.: Mesa Public Schools, 1967. (ED 021 664)

1326. PURDIE, J. "The Indian Way of Knowledge." *Akwesasne Notes,* 4(5):35 Early Autumn 1972.

1327. REID, G. "Teaching Indian Children." *Prime Areas,* 15: 15-16 Spring 1973.

1328. RENAUD, A. "Curriculum Development with Indian Children." *Educational Review,* 85:25-27 November 1970.

1330. SASKATCHEWAN, INDIAN SCHOOL TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION. *Classroom Objectives and Activities with Pupils of Indian Background.* Saskatoon, Sask.: The Association, 1961.

1331. SCHROEDER, G. B., *et al. Classroom Strategies: Behavioral Objectives.* Vol. 2. Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Education Laboratory, 1968. (ED 025 363)

1332. SHIMPO, M. "What are the Nicest Things About Teaching Indian Children?" *Northian,* 3:9-12 April 1966.

1332.1 SOVERAN, M. *A New Approach to Elementary Social Studies.* Saskatoon, Sask.: Indian and Northern Resources Centre, n.d.

1333. SPEISS, M. F., *et al. Classroom Strategies: Classroom Management Systems.* Vol. 3. Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1968. (ED 025 362)

1334. STONE, V. *The Indian Child in the Classroom.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, College of Education, 1964. (ED 016 558); see also *Journal of Indian Education,* 3(3):13-19, 1964.

1335. ST-JOHN, J. "Teaching and Evaluating Indian Children." *Corridor,* 8:7-9 June 1972.

1336. "Two Innovations in Teaching." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12:34-36 May 1973.

1336.1 WALSH, P. "Dick and Jane on the Navajo Reservation." In *Education and the Many Faces of the Disadvantaged,* W. W. Brickman and S. Lehrer. New York, N.Y.: Wiley and Sons, 1972.

1337. WARREN, D. "I Concepts of Cultural Studies Program Development." *American Indian Culture Center Journal,* 4(2):6-8, 1973.

1338. ————. "II Concepts and Significance of Tribal History/Literature Projects." *American Indian Cultural Center Journal,* 4(2):8-12, 1973.

1339. ————. "Cultural Studies in Indian Education." *B.I.A.* (Bureau of Indian Affairs) *Education Research Bulletin,* 2(1):2-17, 1974.

1340. WILD, J. "Suggestions for a Classroom with Students Who Speak English as a Second Language." *Indian Education Newsletter,* Vol. 4. University of British Columbia. Indian Education Resource Centre, 1971.

1341. WILSON, J. "Dormitory, Teacher Aides are Big Help in South Dakota." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 9(2):3-9, 1969.

1342. YARHAM, E. R. "Red Indians at School." *Journal of Education (London),* 83:388+ July 1951.

1342.1 ZINTZ, M. V. "Problems of Classroom Adjustment of Indian Children in Public Elementary Schools in the Southwest." In *Education and Social Crises: Perspectives on Teaching Disadvantaged Youth,* E. Keach, et al., eds. New York, N.Y.: Wiley and Sons, 1967.

See Also

24, 25, 33, 48, 49, 56, 67, 79, 81, 82, 96, 103, 104, 124, 128, 138, 141, 165, 167, 211, 269, 282, 284, 299, 303, 314, 327, 393, 398, 402, 466, 468, 475, 478, 479, 480, 484, 491, 492, 496, 548, 549, 550.1, 595, 596, 603, 614, 616.1, 625, 634, 637, 640, 644.1, 644.2, 689.1, 695, 713, 719, 745, 750, 751, 763, 764, 768, 769, 803, 838, 842, 849, 877, 878, 879, 891, 892, 898, 903, 909, 911.1, 920, 933, 934, 935, 946, 951, 957, 985, 988, 1004, 1005, 1039, 1040, 1058, 1066, 1095, 1140.1, 1167, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1212, 1213, 1231, 1251, 1252, 1258, 1368, 1405, 1407, 1412, 1423, 1425, 1431, 1431.1, 1433, 1436, 1438, 1441, 1449, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1457, 1458, 1460, 1473, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1486, 1488, 1489, 1491, 1493, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1500, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1507, 1509, 1510, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1542, 1551, 1555, 1564, 1571, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1582, 1583, 1589, 1591, 1595, 1631.1, 1820.1, 1848, 1854, 1867, 1870, 1875, 1876, 1878, 1880, 1881, 1885, 1893, 1897, 1898, 1901, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1915, 1923.2, 1924, 1925, 1930, 1931, 1935, 1962, 1963, 1980, 1981, 1987, 2008, 2009, 2011, 2012, 2021, 2041.1, 2057, 2067, 2068, 2080, 2081, 2090.1, 2099, 2115.1, 2150, 2180, 2182, 2215, 2228, 2236, 2241, 2242, 2250, 2266, 2272, 2279, 2284, 2288, 2293, 2296, 2310, 2311, 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2328, 2330, 2332, 2338, 2350, 2403 2404, 2405, 2408, 2411, 2412, 2415, 2424, 2429, 2431, 2434.1, 2433, 2438, 2439, 2441, 2452, 2456, 2457, 2459, 2471, 2473, 2485, 2486, 2491, 2495, 2506, 2511, 2517, 2519, 2547, 2563, 2567, 2569, 2608, 2623, 2647, 2649, 2673, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2683, 2689, 2752.

IV READING AND LANGUAGE

Introduction to Part IV ---------- 132
1. Reading ---------- 133
2. Language: Its Role ---------- 138
3. English Language ---------- 140
4. Native Languages ---------- 140
5. Bilingualism ---------- 2[illegible]
6. Communication ---------- 212

Part IV: Reading and Language

A number of educators have suggested that language plays a major role in contributing to the educational success or failure of the culturally different child. In addition, it is generally recognized that the ability to read, and read well, is not merely prerequisite to further education but an essential skill for coping with contemporary society. Hence, there was little doubt that works relating to these topics warranted a prominent place in a bibilographic review. Part IV which addresses these important topics has, for convenience, been subdivided into six sections with each section dealing with some specific aspect of reading and language.

Section IV-1 provides a guide as to what is known about reading and Native children, while IV-2 lists works examining the role of language *per se* in their education. IV-3 and IV-4 include papers presenting methods and ideas for the teaching of English and Native languages, respectively. Articles discussing the role of bilingual education, including both studies on the advantages and disadvantages of bilingualism and reports of bilingual projects, are presented in IV-5. Part IV concludes with a brief section on communication, a topic tangential to language but, nevertheless, important if teachers are to understand their student's behaviour. In summary, with the exception of IV-6 which perhaps has a wider interest, Part IV will primarily be of interest to practising teachers, curriculum and instructional planners, and researchers who are concerned with the role of language and/or the problems surrounding the teaching of reading.

IV-1 Reading

1404. ADAMSON, E. "Why Learn to Read?" *Northian,* 6:12-15 January 1969.

1405. ALLEY, R. D., *et al.* "A Reading Improvement Strategy." *Journal of Indian Education,* 13(2):14-20 January 1974.

1406. BAILEY, J. F. "A Comparison of Good and Poor Readers Among Fullblood Ute Indian Children on Factors Relating to the Home and School." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Utah, 1965.

1407. BALFANZ, D. J. "Indian Culture and Educational Strengths Upon Which to Base a Reading Program." Unpublished Master of Education thesis, Wisconsin State University, 1971.

1408. BALT, P. "Towards Better Reading for Eskimo Students." *Northian,* 9(1):6-7, 1972.

1408.1 BREKKE, B. "Conservation and Reading Achievement of Second Grade Bilingual American Indian Children." *Journal of Psychology,* 86:65-69 January 1974.

1409. BUCKLE, M. "i/t/a In Northern Schools." *Northian,* 5(2):9, 1968.

1410. CANADIAN PRESS. "Different Writing Styles a Problem for Eskimos." *Northian,* 10(2):10, 1974.

1411. COLLION, R. C. *A Study of Standaridized Reading Test Results of Indian Pupils (1965-1966) in the Federal Schools of Indian Affairs Division of Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.* Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1966.

1412. DAVIS, B. M., *et al.* "Teaching Reading to the Bilingual Child: Motivational Techniques." *Sharing Ideas,* Vol. 7, No. 6. Phoenix, Ariz.: Arizona State Department of Education, 1970. (Ed 055 698)

1413. DIGNEO, E. H., AND T. SHAYA, (eds.). *The Miami Linguistic Reading Program, 1965-1968.* Report. Santa Fe, N.M.: New Mexico Western States Small Schools project, 1968.

1414. FRY, M. A., AND C. S. JOHNSON. "Oral Language Production and Reading Achievement Among Selected Students." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12(1):22-27 October 1973.

1415. **GARDNER**, R. C. A. "Relationship of Self-Esteem and Variables Associated with Reading for Fourth Grade Pima Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 1972. (ED 070 051)

1415.1 **GOLD**, D. A. S. "Affective Influences on the Reading-Language Arts Development of Native American Students." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the College Reading Association, Silver Spring, Md., November 1973. (ED 085 678)

1416. **GORDON**, J. R. "A Diagnostic Study of Reading Status in Indian Residential Schools." Staff study. Regina, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, Regina Campus, n.d.

1417. ————. "Comparison of Residential and Integrated Indian Children in Listening, Reading and Vocabulary." Staff study, Regina, Sask.: University of Saskatechwan, Regina Campus, n.d.

1418. **GRADMAN**, H. L., AND R. W. **YOUNG**. "Evaluating Reading Materials in Navajo: Report of a Teachers' Conference (Gallup, N.M., April 1972)." *Navajo Reading Study Progress Report No. 18*. Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1972.

1419. **GREEN**, R. "Visual Literary and Outdoor Education." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 21-22, 1971, p. 4.

1420. **GRIESE**, A. A. "Focusing on Students of Different Cultural Backgrounds: The Eskimo and Indian Pupil — Special Problems in Reading Comprehension." *Elementary English*, 48:229-234 April 1971.

1421. **GROESBECK**, H. *A Proposed Supplemental Reading Program for Reservation Indian Children in Elementary Schools of Northern Arizona*. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northern Arizona Supplementary Education Center, 1968. (ED 028 003)

1422. **HEWITT**, I. "Learn How to Read." *Indian Record*, 34(1-2):12 January/February 1971.

1423. **HILL**, C. H. "Summer Reading Program with American Indians." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 9:10-14 May 1970.

1424. **IRWIN**, M. M. "An Analysis of the Miscues in the Oral Reading of Indian Children in Selected Grades." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1969.

1425. JONES, V. W., AND J. BARTHOLET. "A Reading and Language Development Program for Alaska's Children." *Northian,* 7(4):6-7 Summer 1970.

1426. KERSEY, H., AND R. FADJO. "Comparison of Seminole Reading Vocabulary and the Dolch Word Lists: Florida Atlantic University Project Report." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:16-18 October 1971.

1427. KERSEY, H., A. KEITHLY, AND F. W. BENSON. "Improving Reading Skills of Seminole Children." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10(3):3-7, 1971.

1428. KIMBLE, R. L., AND R. G. DAVISON. "Reading Improvement for Disadvantaged American Indian Youth." *Journal of Reading,* 15:342-346 February 1972.

1429. KING, E. M. "Recorded Vocabulary of Indian Children Learning to Read by the Language Experience Approach." *Early Childhood Education,* 5(1):30-36 Winter 1970-1971.

1430. KLESNER, M. "A Proposal for the Selection of Suitable Difficult Reading Material in Federal School Classrooms." *Northian,* 7:17-20 Fall 1970.

1431. MILLER, D. D. "Teaching of Reading to Navajo Indian Students." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 1972.

1431.1 MILLER, D. D., AND G. JOHNSON. "What We've Learned About Teaching Reading to Navajo Indians." *Reading Teacher,* 27(6):550-554, 1974.

1431.2 NARANG, H. L. "Improving Reading Ability of Indian Children." *Elementary English,* 51(2):190-192, 1974.

1432. PASCUAL, H. W. (ed.). *Reading Strategies for New Mexico in the 70's. Resource Guide No. 2.* n.p: n.n., 1972. (ED 061 022)

1433. PHILION, W. L. E., AND C. GALLOWAY. *Indian Children and the Reading Program: A Model for Direct Observation and Test Item Analysis as a Basis for Guidance in the Formulation of a Language Arts Program for Indian Children.* Victoria, B.C.: University of Victoria, 1968. (ED 042 539); see also *Journal of Reading,* Vol. 12, 1969, pp. 553-560; 598-602.

1434. "Reading Language Program." *Wassaja,* 2(2):5, 1974.

1435. "Reading, Writing, and Racism." *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(9):10 Early Winter Issue, 1971.

1436. RICH, G. "Teaching Reading to the American Indian." Paper presented to the 18th Annual Meeting of the International Reading Association, Denver, Colo., May 1-4, 1973. (ED 075 799)

1437. RUARK, R. D. "The Understanding of Basic Reading Concepts by First Grade Children from Indian and Non-Indian Cultural Groups." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of South Dakota, 1967.

1438. RUBIN, J. B. "Benjamin Beaver's Box." *Elementary English,* 50(4):618-623, 1973.

1439. SANDERS, P. M. "The Relationship of Culturally-Related Variables to the Reading Achievement of Non-Reservation Cherokee Indian Pupils." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 1972.

1440. SCHAD, C. M. "A Comparison of Entering First-Grade Indian and Non-Indian Children's Recognition and Verbal Identification of the Ninety-Five Most Common Nouns as Found in the Dolch Picture Word List." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of South Dakota, 1967.

1441. SHEARS, B. T. "Aptitude, Content and Method of Teaching Word Recognition with Young American Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1970.

1442. SMOLLAR, E., (ed.). *Reading is Fundamental Guide to Book Selection, with Supplement 1.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institute, 1970. (ED 045 248)

1443. SOVERAN, M. "i/t/a and the Indian Classroom." *Northian,* 2(5):15-22, 1965.

1443.1 SPACHE, G. D. *Good Reading for the Disadvantaged Reader: Multi-Ethnic Resources.* Campaign, Ill.: Garrard, 1970.

1444. SPOLSKY, B. *The Situation of Navajo Literacy Projects: Navajo Reading Study Progress Report No. 17.* Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1972. (ED 068 227)

1445. SPOLSKY, B., *et al. A Computer Assisted Study of the Vocabulary of Six-Year-Old Navajo Children: Navajo Reading Study Progress Report No. 9.* Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 059 804)

1446. SPOLSKY, B., *et al. A Spoken Word Count of Six-Year-Old Navajo Children, with Supplement — Complete Word List: Navajo Reading Study Progress Report No. 10.* Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 059 805)

1447. STERN, L. J. "An Evaluation Study of the Personal Reading Program for the Ninth Grade at the Flandreau Indian School." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of South Dakota, 1968.

1448. SUSUT, S. "Effects of Pre-school Environment on the Early Formal Education of the Indian Child, with Special Reference to Reading." *Query,* 3:7-13 January/February 1972.

1449. TOWNSEND, I. D. "The Reading Achievement of Eleventh and Twelfth Grade Indian Students and a Survey of Curricular Changes Indicated for the Improved Teaching of Reading in the Public High Schools of New Mexico." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 1962; see also *Journal of Education,* 3(1):9-10, 1963.

1450. WAITE, N. *Curriculum Proposal for an Adult Basic Literacy Program for Implementation in Remote Communities in Northern Saskatchewan.* Prince Albert, Sask.: New Start, Inc., 1971. (ED 050 345)

1451. WEBSTER, L., AND M. SCHLEIF. *The Creation of Stories and Beginning Reading Material for Pre-School Indian Children in South Dakota.* Final Report. Vermillion, S. Dak.: University of South Dakota, 1972. (ED 062 080)

1452. ———————. *Read Aloud Stories Series: A Product of a Project to Create Stories and Beginning Reading Materials for Pre-School Indian Children in South Dakota.* Vermillion, S. Dak.: University of South Dakota, 1972. (ED 062 081)

1453. ———————. *Rebus Reading Book Series: A Product of a Project to Create Stories and Beginning Reading Material for Pre-School Indian Children in South Dakota.* Vermillion, S. Dak.: University of South Dakota, 1972. (ED 062 082)

1454. WHELAN, M. E. "Reading Achievement and Intelligence Scores of Indian Children." Unpublished M.A. thesis, University of Ottawa, 1956.

1455. WRIGHT, D., AND D. LEONARD. *A Reading and Language Development System for Primary Grade Indian Stu-*

dents in the Pacific North-West: A Feasibility Survey. Final Report. Madras, Ore.: Jefferson County School District 509-J, 1971. (ED 055 726)

1455.1 YANDELL, M. D. "Some Difficulties Which Indian Children Encounter with Idioms in Reading." Unpublished Master's thesis, The University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 1959.

1455.2 ZINTZ, M. V. "Final Report, Indian Research Study." Unpublished report, Albuquerque, N.M.: College of Education, University of New Mexico, 1960.

See Also

67, 2660, 2665.

IV-2 Language: Its Role

1456. CARRUTHERS, J. B. *Language Survey of Entering Primary Students (Rural Schools).* Juneau, Alaska: Alaska State Department of Education, Office of Planning and Research, 1970. (ED 042 563)

1457. COGDILL, M., *et al. Navajo Area Curriculum Decelopment Project (Language Arts — Social Studies): Language Arts.* Window Rock, Ariz.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1970. (ED 047 843)

1458. DAMRON, R., AND K. ENGELHARDT. *An Educational Model for Planned Intervention in Language Development.* Spearfish, S. Dak.: Black Hills State College, 1971. (ED 084 060)

1459. DAVIS, A. L. (ed.). *Culture, Class, and Language Variety: A Resource Book for Teachers.* Urbana. Ill.: National Council for Teachers of English, 1972.

1460. DAVIS, R., *et al. A Curriculum Guide for Beginning Non-English Speaking Children.* Shiprock, N.M.: Shiprock Independent School District No. 22, 1969. (ED 035 467)

1461. EWTON, R. W., JR., AND J. ORNSTEIN, (eds.). *Studies in Language and Linguistics 1969-1970.* El Paso, Tex.: Texas University Press, 1970. (ED 038 653)

1462. "Far Northern School Arts Language Barrier." *Native Voice,* 2(1):7, 1972.

1463. GOODNER, J., *et al. Language and Related Characteristics of 1968 Haskell Institute Students.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1972. (ED 045 226)

1464. GRASS, R. "America's First Linguists: Their Objectives and Methods." *Hispania,* 48:57-66 March 1965.

1465. GREEN, R. "Oral Language and the Indian Child: The Primary Grades." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 23-24, 1971, p. 6.

1466. GULICK, J. "Language and Passive Resistance Among the Eastern Cherokee." *Ethnology,* 5:1 Winter 1958.

1467. HOPKINS, T. R. "Language Testing of North American Indians: With Discussion." *Language Learning,* 18:1-9 August 1968.

1467.1 HORN, T. D. (ed.). *Readings for the Disadvantaged: Problems of Linguistically Different Learners.* New York. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1970.

1468. HYMES, D. H., AND W. E. BITTLE (eds.). *Studies in Southwestern Ethnolinguistics: Meaning and History in the Languages of the American Southwest.* New York, N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1967. (ED 045 983)

1469. MCKENZIE, K. S. "Language: The Great Barrier." *English Quarterly,* 2(2):37-42, 1969. (ED 030 879)

1470. MICKELSON, N. I., AND C. G. GALLOWAY. "Cumulative Language Deficit Among Indian Children." Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Council for Research in Education, 1969. (ED 030 864)

1471. ————. "Language Patterns of Indian Children." *Special Education,* 43:11-13 February 1969.

1472. ————. "Verbal Concepts of Indian and Non-Indian School Beginners." *Journal of Educational Research,* 67:55-56 October 1973.

1473. MITCHELL, M. "Language and the Indian School Child: The Message of Silence." *Indian Education Newsletter,* 4(4), 1973.

1474. MORRIS, J. "An Investigation into Language-Concept Development of Primary School Pueblo Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 1966.

1475. NEVILLE, G. W. (ed.). *Linguistic and Cultural Affiliations of Canadian Indian Bands.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Queen's Printer, 1970. (ED 043 430)

1476. NEWFELD, J. "Directions in Language." *English Quarterly,* 1(1):109-144, 1968. (ED 022 762)

1477. *A Plan for Fluency First.* Prince Albert, Sask.: Newstart, Inc., 1971. (ED 053 379)

1478. SLAGER, W., AND B. MADSEN. *Language in American Indian Education.* Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah, 1972. (ED 076 067)

1479. ————. "Language in American Indian Education: A Newsletter of the Office of Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, United States Department of the Interior." Albuquerque, N.M.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1972. (ED 069 166)

1480. VOEGELIN, C. F., AND F. M. VOEGELIN. *Languages of the World: Native American Fascicle Two.* Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University, 1965. (ED 030 121)

1481. WINTON, J. L. "Articulation Problems Between Elementary and Secondary Schools Affecting Indian and Non-Indian Students in Cherokee County." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 1969.

1482. ZISA, C. A. *American Indian Languages: Classifications and List.* Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 1970. (ED 038 627)

See Also

107, 313, 475, 492, 550.1, 603, 1308, 1547, 2660, 2733.

IV-3 English Language

1483. "At Least They'll Know I'm Trying: The Story of a New Language Course at Saskatoon." *Northian,* 8:25-27 Spring 1971.

1484. BEATTY, W. W. "Forty Thousand First Americans Who Can't Speak English." *National Education Association Journal,* 36:300-301 April 1947.

1485. BEBEAU, D. E. "Administration of a TOEFL Test to Sioux Indian High School Students." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 9(1):7-16 October 1969.

1486. BHATIA, S. C. "Comprehensibility of Educated Indian English and Its Implications in Curriculum and Pedagogy." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 1972.

1487. BRIERE, E. J. *English Language Testing Project for the Bureau of Indian Affairs,* Los Angeles, Calif.: University of Southern California, 1969. (ED 034 971)

1488. COLLION, R. C. "Second Language Instruction for Indian Children: Comment by M. A. Gill." *Canadian Superintendent,* 1965, pp. 75-80.

1489. CONDIE, L. "An Experiment in Second-Language Instruction of Beginning Indian Children in New Mexico Public Schools." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 1961.

1490. CONWAY, W. D. "A Transformational Analysis of the Written and Oral Syntax of 4th, 6th, and 8th Grade Omaha Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska, 1973. (ED 079 725)

1491. *Curriculum Guidelines for the Skills of English,* 1969. Chinle, Ariz.: Rough Rock Demonstration School, 1969. (ED 036 389)

1492. DUBIN, F. "The Sociolinguistic Dimension of 'Dormitory-English.'" Paper presented at the 4th Annual TESOL [Teachers of English to Speakers of a Second Language] Convention, San Francisco, Calif., 1970. (ED 038 637)

1493. FEARN, L. "Portable Closed Circuit Television as a Vehicle for Teaching English." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 5(3)26-27, 1966.

1494. FORBES, N. "Effects of Attitude and Intelligence Variables on the English Language Achievement of Alaskan Eskimos." Unpublished Master's thesis, San José State College, 1971.

1495. GAGNE. R. C. "English for the First Canadians: Eskimos and Indians." *Elementary English*, 43:583-586+ October 1966.

1496. HERMAN, M. E. M. "A Linguistically-Based Study of the Teaching of English to Indian (Canadian) Students." Toronto, Ont.: North York Board of Education, Westview Centennial High School, June 1971.

1498. HOLM, A., *et al. English Loan Words in the Speech of Six-Year-Old Navajo Children, with Supplement Concordance.* Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 059 810)

1499. HOLM, W. "Bilagaana Bizaad (The English Language): ESL/EFL in a Navajo Bilingual Setting." Paper presented to the 5th Annual TESOL [Teachers of English to Speakers of a Second Language] Convention, New Orleans, La., 1971. (ED 053 613)

1500. HOPKINS, T. R. "Teaching English to American Indians." *English Record*, 21(4):24-31, 1971. (ED 053 603)

1501. LAMBERTS, J. J., *et al. Teaching English as a Second Language.* Phoenix, Ariz.: Arizona State Department of Instruction, 1962. (ED 019 154)

1502. Lewis, R. W. "The Teaching of English to Canadian Eskimos." Unpublished Master's thesis, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, Ont., 1971.

1503. Maynes, J. O., Jr. *House Bill No. 1, Special English Classes: Evaluation.* Phoenix, Ariz.: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, 1970. (ED 044 192)

1504. Miller, M. R. "Teaching English to the Indian of the Plains and the Northwest." *TESOL* [Teachers of English to Speakers of a Second Language] *Quarterly,* 2(3):1968.

1505. Ohannessian, S. *The Study of the Problems of Teaching English to American Indians: Report and Recommendations.* Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 1967. (ED 014 727)

1506. ————. "English for American Indians: A Newsletter." Washington, D.C.: Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Education, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1969. (ED 029 298) and (ED 027 546)

1507. Osborn, L. R. "Indian Pupil in the High School Speech Class." *Speech Teacher,* 16:187-189 September 1967.

1508. ————. "Teachers Tackle Speech Problems of Secondary Indian Pupils." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 7(1):19-21, 1967.

1509. Riego, L. D. "How About the Second Language Approach in Teaching English?" *NTA* [Newfoundland Teachers' Association] *Journal,* 58:58-61 February 1967.

1510. Salisbury, L. H. "Teaching English to Alaska Natives." Paper presented to the General Session of the TESOL [Teachers of English to Speakers of a Second Language] Conference, New York, N.Y., 1966. (ED 016 557)

1511. ————. "The Speech Education of the Alaskan Indian Student as Viewed by the Speech Educator." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 4(3):1-7, 1965.

1512. Sando, J. S. *Psycho-Physiological Problems of the Indians of New Mexico Learning a Second Language.* Albuquerque, N.M.: All Indian Pueblo Council, 1965. (ED 050 832)

1513. Scoon, A. R. "Affective Influences on English Language Learning Among Indian Students." *TESOL* [Teachers of English to Speakers of a Second Language] *Quarterly,* 5(4):285-291, 1971. (ED 052 672)

1514. SCOON, A. R., AND J. D. BLANCHARD. "The Relation of a Test of English as a Second Language to Measures of Intelligence, Achievement and Adjustment in a Sample of American Indian Students." *Research in Education,* March 1970. (ED 039 530)

1515. SEALEY, D. B. "English Language Problems of Cree Speaking Children." *Curriculum Bulletin (Man),* 6:9-12 October 1971.

1516. SHIPLEY, A. M. "I Taught 'Related Subjects' to the Special Navajos." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 3(2):19-21, 1964.

1517. SLAGER, W. R., AND B. E. MADSEN (eds.). *English for American Indians.* Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah, 1970. (ED 045 980)

1518. SMITH, P. D., AND J. H. MARENA. *English as a Second Language and a Technique for Teaching Science.* Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Department of Education, 1966. (ED 010 748)

1519. "Teaching of English to Navajo Children." Fourth Annual Conference on Navajo Education, University of New Mexico, January 22-25, Albuquerque, N.M., 1961. (ED 021 667)

1520. THOMPSON, H. "Teaching English to Indian Children." *Elementary English,* 43:333-340 April 1966.

1521. YOUNG, R. W. *English as a Second Language for Navajos: An Overview of Certain Cultural and Linguistic Factors.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1968. (ED 021 655)

See Also

67, 331, 1073, 1203, 1276, 1287, 1318, 1340, 1414, 1417, 1425, 1426, 1429, 1440, 1445, 1446, 1455, 1555, 1568, 1789, 2011, 2017, 2716, 2736, 2740, 2748.

IV-4 Native Languages

1522. "Algonquin Language Taught in Maniwaki Schools." *Indian News,* 15(1):9 June 1971.

1522.1 ANDERSON, A. *Alphabet and Tones of Cree.* Edmonton, Alta.: Anderson, 1972.

1522.2 ANDERSON, A. *Cree Vocabulary*. Edmonton, Alta.: Anderson, 1970.

1522.3 ——————. *Cree Tenses*. Edmonton, Alta.: Anderson, 1972.

1522.4 ——————. *Introduction to Vowel Sounds and Drawings*. Edmonton, Alta.: Anderson, 1970.

1522.5 ——————. *Learning Cree*. Edmonton, Alta.: Anderson, 1971.

1522.6 ——————. *Let's Learn Cree: Oral Grammer*. Edmonton, Alta.: Anderson, 1970.

1522.7 ——————. *Nehiyawewin (Cree) Phrases*. Edmonton, Alta.: Anderson, 1970.

1522.8 ——————. *Plains Cree Dictionary*. Edmonton, Alta.: Anderson, 1970.

1523. ATCITTY, M., *et al. Preparing Reading Materials in Navajo*. Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 059 809)

1524. BASSO, K. H., AND N. ANDERSON. "A Western Apache Writing System: The Symbols of Silas John." *Science*, 180:1013-1022, 1973.

1525. BERNIER, M. "Native Language Revived." *Indian Record*, 35(11-12):1, 16 November/December 1972.

1526. "Book Being Prepared to Teach Sioux Dialect." *Kainai News*, 5(17):6, November 1, 1972.

1527. COZE, P. "Hopi Glossary." *Social Education*, 36(5):486 May 1972.

1528. CROWE, K. J. "Eskimo Language in Adult Education." *Northian*, 5(4):34-35 October 1968.

1529. ——————. *Beginning Eskimo*. Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1969.

1530. *Curriculum Program for the Apache Language*. Whiteriver, Ariz.: Whiteriver Public School, 1969. (ED 025 757)

1531. "Eskimo Used in School." *Indian Record*, 34(7-8):16 July/August 1971.

1532. HOFFMAN, T. R. "Teaching the Eskimo Syllabics." *Northian*, 7(4):8-12, 1970.

1533. HOLM, W. *Navajo Spelling Lists: Navajo Reading Study*. Progress Report No. 11. Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 068 226)

1534. HOLM, W. *Grapheme and Unit Frequencies in Navajo: Navajo Reading Study.* Progress Report No. 12. Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 059 806)

1535. "Indian Language Studies Increase Shown in Reports." *Wassaja,* 2(5):4, 1974.

1536. IVEY, L. P. Influence of Indian Language Background on Reading and Speech Development." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1968.

1537. KARI, J., AND B. SPOLSKY. *Trends in the Study of Athapaskan Language Maintenance and Bilingualism: Navajo Reading Study.* Progress Report No. 21. Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1973. (ED 078 715)

1537.1 KINSELLA, N. G. "The Vowel System of Blackfoot." Unpublished Master's thesis, The University of Calgary, 1972.

1538. "Native Languages Taught." *Indian Record,* 34(3-4):7 March/April 1971.

1539. "New Carrier Dictionary." *Indian Record,* 34(11-12):15 November/December 1973.

1540. NICKLAS, T. D. *A Choctaw Orthography.* Durant, Okla.: Southeastern State College, 1972. (ED 058 788)

1541. SCHMIDBAUER, E. "Learning Their Own Language." *Monday Morning,* 3:27 May 1969.

1541.1 SMITH, L. R. "Labrador Inuttut Surface Phonology." *International Journal of American Linguistics,* 41(2):97-105, 1975.

1541.2 SOVERAN, M. *From Cree to English.* Saskatoon, Sask.: Indian and Northern Curriculum Resources Centre, 1969.

1542. SPOLSKY, B. "Literacy in the Vernacular: The Navajo Reading Study." Paper presented to Council on Anthropology and Education; Symposium on Cognitive and Linguistic Studies, 69th Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, San Diego, Calif., November 19, 1970. (ED 047 297)

1542.1 ———————. "Navajo Language Maintenance: Six-Year-Olds — 1969." *Language Sciences,* 13:19-24, 1970.

1543. ———————. *Navajo Language Maintenance II: Six-Year-Olds in 1970.* Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 059 807)

1544. SPOLSKY, B. *Navajo Language Maintenance III: Accessibility of School and Town as a Factor in Language Shift.* Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 059 808)

1545. WALL, L., AND W. MORGAN. *Navajo-English Dictionary.* Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1958. (ED 022 618)

1546. YOUNG, R. *Written Navajo: A Brief History. Navajo Reading Study.* Progress Report No. 19. Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1972. (ED 068 229)

See Also

260, 261, 1232, 1318, 1414, 1417, 1418, 1425, 1426, 1445, 1445, 1725, 1876, 2728, 2740.

IV-5 Bilingualism

1547. BARKMAN, L. B. "Some Psychological Perspectives on Bilingualism and Second Language Teaching." *McGill Journal of Education,* 4(1):1969. (ED 027 527)

1549. BERENDZEN, H. *The First Indian Bilingual Projects: Title VII Meeting.* A Report. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah, 1972. (ED 070 544)

1550. *Bilingual Family School Project (Adair County, Oklahoma).* Little Rock, Ark.: South Central Regional Education Laboratory, 1969. (ED 034 622)

1551. BIRCH, R. E. "Pictures and Their Reduction of Abstractional Derivations for the Quasi-Bilingual Indian." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University. 1973.

1552. BAUER, E. "Bilingual Education in B.I.A. [Bureau of Indian Affairs] Schools." *T.E.S.O.L.* [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages] *Quarterly,* 4(3):223-229, 1970. (ED 030 089)

1553. "Building a Cultural Bridge." *Instructor,* 82(7):66-68, 1973.

1554. CHESAREK, R., *et al.* "Bilingual and Bicultural Indian Education in Montana." *Northian,* 7(4):1-3 Winter 1971.

1555. CLEMMONS, E. D. *English-as-a-Second-Language Methods in the Education of the Bilingual Child.* Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northern Arizona Supplementary Education Center, 1967. (ED 039 990)

1556. CONN, S. "Bilingual Legal Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 2(2):3-10, January 1973.

1557. COTTRELL, M. C. "Bilingual Education in San Juan County, Utah.: A Cross-Cultural Emphasis." Paper presented at the Annual Convention of the American Educational Research Association, New York, N.Y., 1971. (ED 047 855)

1558. DRACON, J. "The Extent of Bilingualism Among the Crow and the Northern Cheyenne Indian School Populations, Grades One Through Twelve: A Study." Hardin, Mont., n.n., 1970. (ED 044 205)

1559. EHRLICH, A. *Content Analysis Schedule for Bilingual Education Programs: Ukiah Indians, Mexico-American Bilingual Bi-Cultural Program.* New York, N.Y.: City University, Hunter College, Bilingual Education Applied Research Unit, 1972. (ED 074 856)

1560. HESS, R. T. *Content Analysis Schedule for Bilingual Education Programs: Cherokee Bilingual Education Program.* New York, N.Y.: City University of New York, Hunter College, Bilingual Education Applied Research Unit, 1972. (ED 072 704)

1561. HOLLAND, R. F. "School in Cherokee and English." *Elementary School Journal,* 72:412-418 May 1972.

1562. HOWE, E. C. "Programs for Bilingual Students of Utah." Paper presented to the Annual Conference of the Southwest Council of Foreign Language Teachers, El Paso, Tex., 1967. (ED 017 389)

1563. INDIAN-ESKIMO ASSOCIATION. "Submission to the Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism." *Indian-Eskimo Association Bulletin,* 6(3) June 1965.

1563.1 JOHN, V. "Letter From the Southwest: On Bilingualism." *Urban Review,* 7(1):43-45, 1974.

1564. LEIGHTON, E. R. *Bicultural, Linguistic Concepts in Education.* Tusca, Okla.: E. R. Leighton and Associates, n.d.

1565. MAYNES, J. O., JR. "Bilingual Education in Arizona." Report 3. Paper presented to the Annual Conference of the Southwest Council of Foreign Language Teachers, El Paso, Tex., 1967. (ED 017 385)

1566. OHANNESSIAN, S. *Planning Conference for a Bilingual Kindergarten Program for Navajo Children: Con-*

clusions and Recommendations, October 11-12, 1968. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 1969. (ED 027 545)

1567. Olstadt, C. (ed.). *Bilingual Education Commitment and Involvement.* Reports. Las Cruces, N.M.: Southwest Council for Bilingual Education, 1969. (ED 033 791)

1568. Pfeiffer, A. *The Role of TESOL* [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages] *in Bilingual Education for the Navajo Child.* Chinle, Ariz.: Rough Rock Demonstration School, 1969. (ED 028 447)

1569. Rebert, R. J. (ed.). *Bilingual Education for American Indians.* Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1971. (ED 061 789)

1570. ———————. *First National Indian Bilingual Education Conference, Proceedings.* Held at Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 17-19, 1973. Curriculum Bulletin No. 15. Albuquerque, N.M.: Indian Education Resources Center, 1973. (ED 089 895)

1571. Richards, D. R. "An Evaluation of Supplementary Techniques for Correcting Idiom and Vocabulary Problems of Bilingual Students." Unpublished Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 1970. (ED 050 882)

1572. Ross, K. G. "The Relationship of Bilingualism to Selected Indicators of Indian Cultural Identity as a Variable in the Administration of Indian Education." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1973.

1573. Speirs, R. H. "Report on Tewa Portion of Trilingual Program at San Juan Elementary School, 1971-1972." San Juan, Utah: n.n., 1972. (ED 069 447)

1574. Spolsky, B. *Advances in Navajo Bilingual Education 1969-1972: Navajo Reading Study.* Progress Report No. 20. Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1972. (ED 069 461)

1575. Stern, H. H. "Bilingual Education: A Review of Recent North American Experience." *Modern Languages,* 54(2):57-62 June 1973.

1575.1 Tireman, L. S. "The Bilingual Child and His Reading Vocabulary." *Elementary English,* 32:33-35, 1955.

1575.2 Tireman, L. S., and M. V. Zintz. Factors Influencing Learning a Second Language." *Education,* 81:310-313, 1961.

1575.3 TURNER, R. R. (ed.). *Bilingualism in the South-West.* Tempe, Ariz.: University of Arizona Press, 1973.

1576. VALENCIA, A. A. "The Effects of Bilingual/Bicultural Instruction Among Spanish-Speaking, English-Speaking, and Sioux-Speaking Kindergarten Children." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratories, 1970. (ED 043 415)

1577. ————. "Bilingual/Bicultural Education: An Effective Learning Scheme for First Grade Spanish-Speaking, and American Indian Children in New Mexico." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratories, 1970. (ED 043 418)

1578. ————. "Bilingual/Bicultural Education: An Effective Learning Scheme for First Grade and Second Grade Spanish-Speaking, English-Speaking, and American Indian Children in New Mexico." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratories, 1971. (ED 054 883)

1579. ————. "Bilingual-Bicultural Development for Spanish, English, and Indian-Speaking Children in a Southwestern Multicultural Environment." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratories, 1972. (ED 068 242)

1579.1 WILLINK, E. W. "Bilingual Education for Navajo Children." In *Bilingualism in the Southwest,* R. R. Turner, ed. Tempe, Ariz.: University of Arizona Press, 1973.

1580. WILSON, R. D. "Assumptions for Bilingual Instruction in the Primary Grades of Navajo Schools." Paper presented to the Conference on Child Language, Chicago, Ill., 1971. (ED 059 766)

See Also

312, 492, 746, 1245, 1408.1, 1412, 1486, 1489, 1492, 1498, 1499, 1536, 1537, 1795, 1854, 1923.1, 2054, 2153, 2163.

IV-6 Communication

1581. ARMAS, J. "Cultural Communications." Paper presented to the 6th Annual Convention of TESOL [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages], Washington, D.C., March 1, 1972.

1582. *Basic Program Plan for Communications Arts Program.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 050 888)

1583. **BRILHART**, B. L. "Oral Communication for the Indian Student." *English Journal*, 60:629-632 May 1971.

1584. **COWAN**, A. "The Medium and the Message." Address delivered to the 3rd Northern Resources Conference, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, 1969. (ED 043 417)

1585. **EDINGTON**, D. "A Communication System for the American Indian in Higher Education." *American Indian Cultural Center Journal*, 3(1):22-25, 1972.

1586. **JULIEN**, D. J., AND J. W. **MONSMA**. *Teaching Communication to Indian Educators*. Flagstaff, Ariz.: University of Northern Arizona, 1972. (ED 064 925)

1587. **OSBORN**, L. R. "Speech Communication and the American Indian High School Student." *Speech Teacher*, 17:38-43 January 1968. (ED 018 425)

1588. ————. "Speech Communication Education and the American Indian: Challenges and Contrasts." Paper presented to the Annual Convention of the Western Speech Communication Association, Honolulu, Hawaii, November, 1972.

1589. ————. "Rhetoric, Repetition, Silence: Traditional Requisites of Indian Communication." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 12:15-21 January 1973.

1590. **RED WING, PRINCESS**. "Indian Communications." *College Composition and Communication*, 23:350-356 December 1972.

1591. **SALISBURY**, L. H. "Communication and the Native Student." *Speech Teacher*, January 1966, pp. 13-25.

1592. ————. *Cross-Cultural Communication and Dramatical Ritual*. Washington, D.C.: Spartan Press, 1967. (ED 017 358)

1593. ————. "Role Conflict in Native Communication." Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University, Institute of Languages and Linguistics, 1968. (ED 024 037)

1594. ————. "Communication for Survival: The COPAN Program." *Journal of English as a Second Language*, 4:25-34 Spring 1969.

1595. **SWIHART**, R. "Communication Stressed at Day School on Blood Indian Reserve." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 19, 1971, p. 4.

1596. **WILSON**, E. H. "Oral Communication: A Vital Lesson." *B.C. English Teacher*, 7:14-19 March 1967.

See Also

331, 793, 946, 960, 1268.

V. PROGRAMS, PROJECTS, AND RESOURCES CENTRES

Introduction to Part V 152

1. Adult and Vocational 153
2. Tertiary Institutions 158
3. Teacher and Teacher-Aide Training 167
4. Research, Educational, and Cultural Centres 170
5. Pre-School and Head Start 173
6. Projects 175
7. Libraries 183
8. Schools 184

Introduction to Part V.

Whereas Parts III and IV were primarily of interest to practising teachers; Part V will, for the most part, concern researchers and program planners who wish to learn more about existing innovations in the field. The eight sections comprising this part cover a range of educational projects from the preschool level to adult education, including research and cultural centres and library projects.

As post-school educational programs are currently receiving a great deal of attention and support, Sections 1, 2, and 3 deal with some aspect of this topic whether it be an adult vocational program or support services for regular university course work. V-5 is concerned with pre-school programs, an area which attained great popularity in the middle and late 1960s and which will undoubtedly receive renewed attention in the future due to its potential for preventing some of the in-school problems. Section V-8 will be of some interest to practising teachers, as well as to program planners, as it describes many of the in-school programs.

Sections 4, 6, and 7 have been devoted to areas which provide support for educational innovation, viz. the development of educational and research centres, library projects, and specific in-school projects. It should be noted that the last area, Projects (V-6), has much in common with Part III, particularly III-1 and III-3. Consequently, readers wishing to obtain ideas for in-class or class related activities suitable for Native children are encouraged to scan the relevant sections of both parts III and V.

V-1 Adult and Vocational

1597. ADAMSON, E. "Measuring the Need for Adult Basic Education." Toronto, Ont.: Canadian Association for Adult Education, 1966. (ED 023 055)

1598. "Adult Education and the Problems of Manpower." Montreal, Que.: Canadian Institution of Adult Education, 1968. (ED 026 585)

1599. "Adult Education in British Columbia." *Journal of Education*, 18:100-129, 1971. (ED 062 599)

1600. BLUE SPRUCE, G., JR. "Help Wanted: Indian Health Professionals." *Education Journal* [of the Institute for the Development of Indian Law], 1(10):13-16, 1973.

1601. BLUME, P. R. *An Evaluation of Institutional Vocational Training Received by American Indians Through the Muskogee, Oklahoma Area Office of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.* Stillwater, Okla.: Oklahoma State University, 1968. (ED 023 862)

1602. BLUNT, A., AND D. MCKINNON. "Adult Education for B.C. [British Columbia] Status Indians." *Journal of Education (B.C.)*, 18:7-17 Winter 1971.

1603. CALLISTER, R. J. "An Adult Indian Religious Educational Program of Personal Involvement." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 1970.

1604. CAVERHILL, W. D., AND F. I. MCKAY. *Adult Education: A Review of Newstart Research in Alberta, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971.

1605. CHATHAM, R. L., AND H. M. REDBIRD-SELAM (eds.). "Indian Adult Education and the Voluntary Sector." *Proceedings of a Conference at Oregon College of Education.* Monmouth, Ore.: Oregon College of Education, 1973. (ED 072 333)

1605.1 CHRISTENSEN, L. C., AND E. J. NIEDERFRANK. *Economic and Human Development on the Fort McDermitt Indian Reservation of Nevada. Progress Report on a Pilot Project.* Washington, D.C.: Department of Agriculture, Extension Service, May 1971. (ED 073 876)

1606. CLINTON, K. L. JR. "Correlates of Success and an Evaluation of a Federal Program for Improving the Employability of Emigrants from Indian Reservations."

Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Washington State University, 1972.

1607. Collins, R. "Indian Adult Basic Education, Vancouver, B.C." Vancouver, B.C.: Indian Education Centre, March 22, 1973. (Unpublished mss.)

1608. Cormack, E. W. "A Suggested Program of Education and Training: Aimed at the Social and Economic Integration of Young Alberta Indians." Reprinted by the Library Services of the Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples, Ottawa, Ont., 1965.

1608.1 Cox, H. A. "Teaching Vocational Agriculture on the Pagago Indian Reservation." *Agricultural Education Magazine*, 47(11):252-255, 1975.

1609. DeLong, J. W., *et al.* "Manpower Training Program Outcomes: Indians and Rural Whites in South Dakota." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Rural Sociological Society, Maryland, August 1973. (ED 078 998)

1610. Demeke, H. J. *In-Service Education Series and Consultant Services.* Final Report. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1967. (ED 046 591)

1611. DeVries, J., and M. L. Swan. "In Great Lakes, Wisconsin: Adult Education for the Disadvantaged." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 12(1):27-32, 1972.

1612. Dickson, G. "Research Related to Adult Education Conducted at the University of British Columbia." Vancouver, B.C.: University of British Columbia, 1968. (ED 028 364)

1613. Downey, L. W. *Toward a System of Adult Education for Northwestern Alberta and Northeastern British Columbia.* Edmonton, Alta.: L. W. Downey Research Associates Ltd., n.d.

1614. Duffett, W. E. *Survey of Vocational Education and Training: 1964-1965.* Ottawa, Ont.: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, 1968. (ED 027 374)

1615. Eddington, E. D. *Development of Vocational Educational Programs for American Indians.* Final Report. University Park, N.M.: New Mexico State University, March 1970. (ED 039 960)

1616. Eddington, E. D., and P. Hocker (eds.). "Development of Vocational Education Programs for American In-

dians." Proceedings of a Conference held at the University of New Mexico, August 18-22, 1969. Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1969. (ED 031 614)

1617. EDDINGTON, E. D., AND D. S. WILLEY. "Occupational Training for America's Forgotten Minority." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10(2):15-20, 1971.

1618. ELLIS, E. "Education of the Eskimo for Wage Employment." *Canadian Geographical Journal,* 73(5):146-155, 1966.

1619. GORMAN, W. D., *et al.* "Projected Cropping Patterns, Livestock Enterprises, Processing Activities, Capital Requirements, Employment, Income, and Training Needs for Alternative Farm Organizational Structures for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project." A Special Report to the Four Corners Regional Commission. University Park, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1972. (ED 063 978)

1619.1 HART, V. S. "Manpower Training in Navajo Land." *School Life,* 45:26-29 March 1963.

1620. "Health Careers for Indians in Nevada." *Wassaja,* 2(8): 13, 1974.

1622. "Indian Girls Learn Keypunching in Yellowknife." *Canadian Training Methods,* 3:23 January/February, 1971.

1623. "Innovation in Northern Education: Basic Electronics Course." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 5, 1969.

1623.1 JEANNEAU, J. A. "Business Management Training for Native Peoples." *Canadian Vocational Journal,* 9(3):10-13, 1973.

1624. KEENLEYSIDE, D. "Fallacy of Freedom: Education for the Adult Eskimo." *Continuous Learning,* 7:207-212 September/October 1968; see also *Northian,* 6(3): 18-19 Summer 1969.

1625. ———————. "Arctic Learning: Education for the Adult Eskimo." *Continuous Learning,* 5(1):29, 1966.

1626. KERSEY, H. A., JR. "An Adult Education Program for Seminole Indians in Florida." *Adult Leadership,* 19(9):281-282, 1971.

1627. KIRK, R. J. *Health Careers for American Indians and Alaska Natives: Source Book, Educational Opportunities and Financial Assistance.* Washington, D.C.:

Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 1970. (ED 063 066)

1627.1 LYNCH, P. D. "Multi-Cultural Administrator Training and Cultural Change." Paper presented at American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 1973. (ED 075 899)

1628. MACDONALD, C. C. "B.E.O.O.P. = Learning: Basic Education and Occupational Orientation Program." *Junior College Journal,* 40:56-60 March 1970.

1629. MILNE, J. D. *A Survey and Analysis of Native Alaskan Adult Education Programs.* Ann Arbor, Mich.: University of Michigan, 1962. (ED 016 166)

1630. MINEAR, L. P. "Some New Approaches in Meeting the Occupational Education Needs of the American Indian." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 9:18-22 October 1969.

1631. NORCROSS, B. "Ray Collins' Indian Education Club." *Continuous Learning,* 9:231-232, November/December 1970.

1631.1 OLSON, C. M., AND D. J. PRINGLE. "Training American Indian Health Aides for Nutrition Education." *Journal of Nutrition Education,* 5(4):242-245, 1973.

1632. O'NEILL, F. "Adult Education in Indian Communities." *Canadian Superintendent,* 1965, pp. 55-74.

1632.1 PATTON, R. T., D. ELIAS, AND J. JEFFERSON. "Management Education Model for American Indians." *"Education Journal,* 2(5):4-9, 1974.

1633. PETERSON, J. L., AND V. CORDOVA. "Technical Skills for American Indians." *American Vocational Journal,* 47:47-49 November 1972.

1634. "Pioneer Program for Training Indians." *New Dimension,* 6:6 September 1971.

1635. POPE, A. "Educational Program for Adult American Indians: Basic Education and Pre-Vocational Orientation." *Adult Leadership,* 18:143-144+ November 1969.

1635.1 QUINTON, J. D. "Health Careers — A Good Deal for Indian Students." *Five Tribes Journal,* 1(1):8-9, 1975.

1636. REGAN, T. F., AND J. PAGANE. "The Place of Indian Culture in Adult Education." *Adult Leadership,* 20:53-54 June 1971.

1637. Reno, P. *Vocational Education Needs and Opportunities for Indians: A Review of the Navajo Situation and a Summary of Its Implications for Four Corners Regional Planning.* Farmington, N.M.: Four Corners Regional Commission, 1969. (ED 052 874)

1637.1 Rhodes, J. A., *et al. Indian Education.* A Special Report by the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education. Washington, D.C.: National Advisory Council on Vocational Education, December 1973. (ED 086 389)

1638. Riteey, R. "Vocational School for Eskimos." *Technical Vocational Education,* Summer 1966, pp. 9-10.

1639. Roessel, R. A. *Education for the Adult Indian Community.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1964. (ED 017 350)

1640. Roessel, R. A., and N. Lee (eds.). *Indian Education Workshops.* Part I - Education of Indian Adults; Part II - Community Development in Indian Education. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1962. (ED 017 855)

1641. *Round Table Conference on Job Opportunities and Vocational Training.* Edmonton, Alta.: Proposed Alberta Native Federation, Alberta Committee; and Ottawa, Ont.: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, May 1967.

1643. Smith, L. "Learning for Earning." *Beaver,* Autumn 1960, pp. 39-44.

1644. Stensland, C. *Training Needs and Opportunities of Field Workers in Continuing Education in Rural Canada.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Citizenship and Immigration, Queen's Printer, 1965.

1645. Striner, H. E. "Toward a Fundamental Program for the Training, Employment and Economic Equality of the American Indian." Kalamazoo, Mich.: Upjohn Institute for Employment Research, 1968. (ED 041 662)

1646. Towne, D. C., and C. H. Lee. "Many Voices Speak: A State-of-the-Art Paper on Curriculum Development for Occupational Education of Indians." Portland, Ore.: Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory, 1973. (ED 076 303)

1647. Trussler, N. E. "Educational Programs for Indian Adults in Southern Alberta." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1971.

1648. VERNER, C. *Adult Education.* Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Research in Education, Inc., 1964.

1649. VINEYARD, W. E. "SIPI Assesses Vocational Needs." *Clash of Cultures: Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 89-90.

1650. WATKINS, J. E. "Career Education: 'Indian Adults.'" Agricultural Education Magazine, 46(4):84 October 1973.

1651. WEBER, S., AND V. S. HART. "Vocational Programs for American Indians." *School Shop,* 24:17-18 May 1965.

1652. WEBSTER, D. "The Need for Adult Education of Married Women in the Lower Socio-Economic Levels in Vancouver." Vancouver, B.C.: University of British Columbia, 1968. (ED 026 569)

1653. WESTLEY, A. "Adult Education Said First Need." *Indian Record,* 36(3-4):5 March/April 1973.

1654. WIGGINS, B. "Adult Basic Education for B.C. Indians: An Evaluation of Existing Programs." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1969.

See Also

1, 32, 44, 77, 162, 200, 230, 244, 264, 265, 266, 270, 288, 329, 331, 368, 468, 548, 549, 759, 1068, 1203, 1319, 1450, 1528, 1674, 1683, 1701, 1750, 1916, 2024, 2390.1, 2069, 2096, 2149, 2166, 2168, 2169, 2175.1, 2380, 2393, 2530, 2531, 2541, 2566, 2596, 2603, 2637, 2638.

V-2 Teritary Institutions

1655. "Are You Going to College?" *Educational Journal* [of the Institute for the Development of Indian Law], 1(5): 1-30, 1973. (Whole issue devoted to subject.)

1656. ASHE, R. W. "Survey Report: Navajo Community College." Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, College of Education, 1966. (ED 017 229)

1657. BADOCK, W. "Law Scholarship Plan Benefits Indian Students." *Indian News,* 15(1):1, 11 June 1972.

1658. BELDING, N., *et al.* "Evaluation Report of the 1968-1969 University of Minnesota Cultural Education Specialist and Associate Program: Indian American and Afro-American Aspects." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1969. (ED 035 468)

1659. **BIGGERS**, D. R. "Developing In-Service Programs in Indian Education." Unpublished Master's thesis. Chico State College, 1969.

1660. **BRADY**, D. "Social Counsellor Education Program." Paper presented at Geneva Park, Ont., November, 1971; reprinted in *Northian*, 9(1):13, 1972.

1661. **BROOKS**, G. C., JR., AND W. E. **SEDLACEK**. "Fall 1973: University Racial Census." College Park, Md.: Maryland University, Cultural Study Center, 1974. (ED 089 643)

1662. "Challenge at Many Farms." *Junior College Journal*, 39 (8):35-38, 1969.

1663. **CHARLES**, C. M. "A Tutor-Counselling Program for Indian Students in College." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 3:10-12, 1962.

1664. **CHEFURKA**, P. M., and G. **SIMONS**. "University 'Headstart' for Indian Students." London, Ont.: University of Western Ontario, 1971. (ED 056 786)

1665. **CLAGETT**, J. C. "The Post-Admission Support Policies of Public Colleges and Universities of Michigan in Relation to Indian Students' Needs." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 1973.

1666. **CLARK**, R. O. "Higher Education Programs for American Indians at Selected Southwestern Colleges and Universities." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California, 1972.

1667. ————. "Higher Education Programs for American Indians." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 12(1):16-20, 1972.

1668. "A College Program for Communities in Omaha, Nebraska." *Wassaja*, 2(8):13, 1974.

1669. "Commitment to Leadership: Report on All-Indian Upward Bound Project at Arizona State University." *Journal American Indian Education*, 10:5-7 October 1970.

1670. "Contemporary Indian Studies Course Begins." *Northian Newsletter*, No. 23-24, 1971, p. 2.

1671. "Cooperative Education Program." *University of South Dakota Bulletin*, August, 1972.

1672. **COSTO**, R., *et al. Indian Voices: The First Convocation of American Indian Scholars*. San Francisco, Calif.:

American Indian Historical Society, 1970. (ED 048 957)

1673. DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY. *Transition Year Program, 1970-71: Director's Report.* Halifax, N.S.: The University, 1971.

1674. DAVE, I. "A Proposed Training Program for Indian School Counselors." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 1956.

1676. DIAL, A. "The Lumbee Indians of North Carolina and Pembroke State University." *Indian Historian,* 4(4): 20-24, 1971.

1677. "DQU: A New Breed: College for American Indians and Chicanos in California's Sacramento Valley." *Saturday Review of Education,* 1:64 March 1973.

1678. "Educational Opportunities for American Indians at University of California." Los Angeles, Calif.: University of California, L.A. Indian Component, February 1970.

1678.1 EICHMAN, J. I. "The Survey of Students Attending Schools of Higher Learning 1965-66." Unpublished Report, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Juneau, Alaska, 1967.

1679. "Eskimo Studies." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 227 March 1969, p. 5.

1680. FEDERATION OF SASKATCHEWAN INDIANS. "Saskatchewan Indian College and Cultural Centre: A Proposal to the University of Saskatchewan." Saskatoon, Sask.: The Federation, n.d.

1681. FOGG, P. "Old Sun: New Hope for Canada's Native People." *Community and Junior College Journal,* 43 (1):21-23 September 1972.

1682. FORBES, J. D. "An American Indian University: A Proposal for Survival." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 5(2):1-7, 1966.

1683. FOX, L. "University of Lethbridge Moves Mountains in Continuing Education." *Kainai News,* 5(10):4 August 31, 1973.

1684. FUCHS, E. "The Navajos Build a College." *Saturday Review,* 55(10):58-62, 1972.

1686. GOODSON, W. D. *The Effect of a Five-Week Pre-College Orientation Program for Indian Students.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University, 1972. (Ed 063 991)

1687. Harkins, A. M., *et al.* "Annual Report of the Training Center for Community Programs: University of Minnesota." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1970. (ED 049 878)

1688. Harkins, A. M. "Encouraging Cultural Plurality by Generating Real Educational Alternatives." In *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 74-81.

1689. Hart, J. F. "Proposal for a University of the North." *Northian,* 7(3):14, 1970.

1690. "Harvard Scholars." *Amerindian,* 18(6):2, 1970.

1691. "Harvard's First Indian Graduated in 1665." *Amerindian,* 20(2):6, 1971.

1692. Hatathlia, N. A. "The Four Roles of Navajo Community College." *Contemporary Indian Affairs,* 1(1): 5-9, 1970.

1693. "Higher Education for Indians and Spanish-speaking Americans: South Dakota and New Mexico." *Intellect,* 101:208 January 1973.

1694. Huron College. "Indian Studies and Programs: Recruitment, Teaching and Counseling of American Indian College Students: Director's Evaluation Report." Huron, S. Dak.: Huron College, Office of Indian Programs and Studies, 1971. (ED 065 226)

1695. ——————. "Short-Term Training Program for College Personnel in American Indian Studies: Director's Evaluation Report." Huron, S. Dak.: Huron College, Office of Indian Programs and Studies, 1972. (ED 065 22[illegible])

1696. "Indian Affairs Initiates University Program." *Kainai News,* 5(15):3 October 1972.

1697. "Indian Culture Course." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 264, April 1973, p. 4.

1698. "Indian Education at Arizona State University." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1(2):24-27, 1962.

1699. "Indian Education Training Institute (Gonzaga University, February to November 1971)." Spokane, Wash.: Gonzaga University, 1971. (ED 057 982)

1700. "Indian Students in Minnesota's Private Colleges: Who They Are; Where They Come From; Where They're Going; What They Think of Their Experience in

College." St. Paul, Minn.: Minnesota Private Colleges Research Foundation, 1974. (ED 088 633)

1701. "Indian Students Train to Serve as Librarians." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(1):28 October 1973.

1702. "Indian Studies." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 230, September 1969, p. 5.

1703. "Indians and the University." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 27-28, 1971, p. 20.

1704. "Indians Train for Counselling and Guidance Careers." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 31, 1972, p. 6.

1706. INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES. *Go My Son. For American Indians: Opportunity for Higher Education.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University, 1973.

1707. "Internship Program at University of Alberta to Bridge Community-University Gap." *Indian Education,* January 1972, p. 25.

1708. DE LA ISLA, J. "Indian and Chicano University Operating, but Needing Foundation Support to Meet Demand." *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(9):16 Early Winter Issue, 1971.

1709. KERSEY, H. A., AND N. E. JUSTIN. "Big Cypress Seminoles Receive Three-Phase Program: Florida Atlantic University Project." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10:20 October 1970.

1710. KIRMAN, J. M. "The University of Alberta's Inter-Cultural Education Program." *Peabody Journal of Education,* 47:15-19 July 1969.

1711: KLESNER, P. "B.C. Initiates Indian Education Program at Simon Fraser [University]." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 29-30, 1972, p. 25.

1712. KUPSCH, W. O., AND M. CAILLOL. "The University of the Canadian North." An inventory of classes, research and special projects prepared for the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada. Ottawa, Ont.: The Association, 1973.

1713. "Law Scholarship Program for American Indians: University of New Mexico." *Northian,* 8(2):32, 1971.

1714. "Legal Studies for Native People at University of Saskatchewan." *Indian News,* 16(10):12, 1974.

1715. LEITKA, E. "A Study of the Effectiveness of Existing Native American Studies Programs in Selected Universities and Colleges." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 1973. (ED 073 901)

1716. LEITKA, E. "Program Assessment: University Without Walls, 'Flaming Rainbow,' Tahlequah, Oklahoma." Albuquerque, N.M.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, 1973. (ED 073 874)

1717. LENARCIC, R. J. "Forgotten American, Remembered: Course at Herkimer County Community College, N.Y." *New York State Education,* 58:22-23 April 1971.

1717.1 LOCKE, P. *Higher Education: Background and Implications for American Indians.* Boulder, Colo.: Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, 1973. (ED 085 160)

1717.2 ————. *A Survey of College and University Programs for American Indians.* Boulder, Colo.: Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education, 1973. (ED 085 159)

1718. LOTZ, J. *An Indian Community College in Canada: A Proposal.* Ottawa, Ont.: St. Paul University, Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, June 1969.

1718.1 MARTIN, D. "Community Colleges. Haskell Indian Junior College." *Change,* 6(4):55-56, 64, 1974.

1719. MCCUE, M. "A Report on the Social Counsellor Education Program." Toronto, Ont.: University of Toronto, Faculty of Education, November 22, 1972. (Unpublished mss.)

1720. MOFFITT, R., AND R. J. EATON. "One University's Response to Native Canadians: A Conversation." *School Guidance Worker,* 27:49-51 July/August 1972.

1721. MORNELL, E. S. "The Program of Special Directed Studies: A Five-Year Summary." Claremont, Calif.: Claremont University Center, June 1973. (ED 088 638)

1722. "Navajo Tribe Announces Plan for Medical School." *Amerindian,* 23(1):1, 1974.

1723. NEERING, R. "Indians and Education: UBC [University of British Columbia] Opens New Avenues." *UBC Reports,* 16:2-4 October 1970.

1724. NEUNDORF, N. *Navajo Community College: General Catalogue 1973-1974.* Tsaile, Ariz.: Navajo Community College, 1973.

1725. "New Course for Canadian Indian Languages." *Amerindian,* 17(5):4, 1969.

1726. "A New Degree Course in Indian Studies." *Amerindian,* 18(3):8, 1970.

1727. "New Indian-Chicano College is Established." *Amerindian,* 19(4):3, 1971.

1728. NIX, L. E. "Promotion of Higher Education Within Arizona Indian Groups." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 1963.

1729. "A North American Indian Travelling College." *Continuous Learning,* Vol. 8, 1969, p. 202; see also *Northian Newsletter,* No. 9, 1969, p. 7.

1730. PACIFIC TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION, (Berkeley, Calif.). *Evaluation of Navajo Community College: Summary.* Final Report. Springfield, Va.: Technical Information Service, 1971. (ED 076 266)

1731. PASKEWITZ, D., AND M. STARK. *Project Awareness, University-American Indian Educational Enrichment and Vocational Motivation Program.* Annual Report. St. Paul, Minn.: n.n., 1967. (ED 024 495)

1732. "Pennsylvania State Trains Indian School Heads." *Indian Truth,* 48(1):5 January 1971.

1733. PORTER, J. "Engineering Program Set In Oklahoma." *Wassaja,* 2(6):8, 1974.

1734. "Program of Legal Studies for Native People." [At University of Saskatchewan] *Northian Newsletter,* No. 35-36, 1973, p. 6.

1735. "Proposal for a Program for the Preparation of Indian Social Counsellors." London, Ont.: University of Western Ontario, Althouse College of Education, 1974.

1736. QUINLAN, F. "Project in Indian Studies Bridges 'Culture Gap.'" *Ontario Education,* 2:12-14 November/December 1970.

1737. RAY, C. K. *A Program of Education for Alaskan Natives,* rev. ed. College, Alaska: University of Alaska, 1959.

1738. RENAUD, A. "Indian and Eskimo Education at the University of Quebec." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 32, 1972, p. 17.

1739. ————. "Native Education Programs Operate at Quebec University." *Kainai News,* 5(23):7 February 28, 1973.

1740. ROBERTS, S. V. "University for Indians and Chicanos Faces Problems." *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(6):40 Late Summer 1971.

1741. ROESSEL, R. (*ed.*). "Navajo Studies at Navajo Community College." Many Farms, Ariz.: Navajo Community College, 1971. (ED 062 028)

1742. SALISBURY, L. H. "College Orientation Program for Alaska Natives: COPAN, 1966." Final Report. College, Alaska: University of Alaska, 1967. (ED 025 225)

1743. SHARROW, C. "Consideration in Admitting the Prospective Indian Student." In *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 52-57.

1744. SMITH, D. "Old Sun College Offers Varied Courses for Indian Students." *Kainai News,* 5(13):6 October 15, 1973.

1744.1 SMITHERS, J. E. P. "Indian Education Program: Interim Report No. 1." Thunder Bay, Ont.: Lakehead University, October 25, 1969.

1744.2 ————. "Indian Education Program: Interim Report No. 2." Thunder Bay, Ont.: Lakehead University, July 3, 1970.

1745. STARK, M. "Project Awareness: Minnesota Encourages the Chippewa Indians." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 6(3):6-13, 1967.

1746. STINER, C. (COMPILER). *The Haskell Transition Evaluation: Research Report.* Lawrence, Kans.: Haskell Institute, 1972.

1748. "Survey of Services to American Indians Through Institutions of Higher Learning in Seven Northwestern States." Salt Lake City, Utah: Utah University, 1970. (ED 057 975)

1749. "Talent Search Project, Eastern Arizona College." Progress Report, January 1-March 31, 1969. Thatcher, Ariz.: Eastern Arizona College, 1969. (ED 033 818)

1750. TANZMAN, J. "New Approach to the World of Work: Southwestern Indian Polytechnic Institute, Albuquerque." *School Management,* 16:30-32 November 1972.

1750.1 TREADWELL, V. "Counsellor Education: Minority Underachievers." *Journal of Non-White Concerns in Personnel and Guidance,* 3(2):82-84, 1975.

1751. "Trent Creates Native Studies Department." *Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada Bulletin,* 13(1):2 April 1972.

1752. "Trent [University] to Offer Canada's Only Degree in Native Studies." *Peterborough Examiner,* December 17, 1971.

1753. TRENT UNIVERSITY. "Brief to Trent University." Peterborough, Ont.: The University, Department of Native Studies, October 1972. (Unpublished mss.)

1754. "Unique Education Program Succeeds [University of Toronto]." *Native Voice,* 2(5):3, 1972.

1755. "The University and the Canadian North." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 37, 1973, p. 8.

1756. "University Course on Indians and Eskimos [Laurentian University]." *Native Voice,* 1(9):7, 1971.

1757. "University Courses on Indians, Eskimos." *Indian Record,* 34(7-8):16 July/August 1971.

1757.1 "The University of Calgary Indian Students' University Programme (I.S.U.P.) Evaluation Report, 1972-73." The University of Calgary, Faculty of Education, 1973. (ED 084 044)

1758. UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA. "A Project to Serve the Educational Needs of Manitoba's People of Native Descent." Winnipeg, Man.: The University, Department of Community Services, Extension Division, n.d.

1759. "University of Saskatchewan, College of Law: Report on 1973 Program of Legal Studies for Native People." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 37, 1973, p. 14.

1760. "University of Saskatchewan Will Have Summer Law Course for Natives." *Kainai News,* 5(22):10 February 10, 1973.

1761. "University Teaches Native Culture." *Indian Record,* 35 (3-4):3 March/April 1972.

1762. URY, C. M. "Institute of American Indian Arts: Where Two Cultures Meet in Santa Fe." *AV* [Audio Visual] *Instructor,* 15:78-79 March 1970.

1764. WELLS, R. N. "Short-Term Training Program: The American Indian in Higher Education." Canton, N.Y.: Saint Lawrence University, 1971. (ED 067 996)

1765. WILSON, D. N. "University of Canadian North: Promise for an Alternative University Structure." *Canadian and International Education,* 2(1):3-14, 1973.

See Also

45, 47, 75, 76, 119, 226, 264, 265, 326, 329, 331, 468, 491, 548, 549, 612, 845, 878, 909, 915, 966, 984, 1026, 1051, 1182, 1463, 1585, 1921, 1979, 2062, 2079, 2086, 2098, 2100, 2108, 2116, 2119, 2120, 2126, 2134, 2137, 2138, 2141, 2159, 2160.1, 2161, 2162, 2164, 2172, 2173, 2178, 2399, 2477, 2478, 2492, 2592, 2599, 2600, 2636.

V-3 Teacher and Teacher-Aide Training

1766. ALDOUS, M., D. BARNETT, AND C. KING (*eds.*). *Teacher Education Programs for Native People*. Saskatoon, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, College of Education, Research Resources Centre, 1974.

1767. BARNETT, D., AND M. ALDOUS. "Indian Teacher Education Program: Evaluation Report No. 2, September/December 1973." Regina, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, 1973.

1768. ——————. "Ten Principles Underlying a Teacher Education Program for Native People." *Northian,* 9 (3):36, 1973.

1769. BARNHARDT, R. "Being a Native and Becoming a Teacher in the Alaska Rural Teacher Training Corps." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, New Orleans, La., December 1973. (ED 088 631)

1770. BELL, D. "Priest Trains Indian School Teachers." *Indian Record,* 34(3-4):8-9, 16 March/April 1971.

1771. BROOKS, I., R. AND E. MOORE. "Indian Students University Program Services [I.S.U.P.S.]: Evaluation Report, 1973-1974." Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, I.S.U.P.S., 1975.

1772. BROWN, D. "Man in the North Technical Paper: Education in the Canadian North." *Report II: Apprentice Teachers*. Montreal, Que.: Arctic Institute of North America, March 1973. (ED 077 621)

1773. BURDIN, J. L. (ed.), *et al.* "Preparing School Personnel for American Indians." Washington, D.C.: ERIC Clearinghouse on Teacher Education, 1970. (ED 045 560)

1774. ——————. "School Personnel Preparation for American Indians: Present State and Needed Steps." Washington, D.C.: ERIC Clearinghouse on Teachers Education, 1971. (ED 051 074)

1775. CROWHURST, D. "Indian and Métis Teacher Education Flourishes at Brandon." *School Progress,* 41:26-27 May 1972.

1776. "EPDA Project to Prepare Graduate Teachers and Undergraduate Indian Teacher Aides to Educate American Indian Children: A Proposal." Havre, Mont.: Northern Montana College, 1969. (ED 032 279)

1777. "EPDA Indian Teacher Aide Institute, Arizona State University, 1969-1970, Proceedings." Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, Department of Special Education, 1970.

1778. DYER, A. J. "N.W.T. [Northwest Territories] Teacher Education Program." *Northian,* 8(1):10, 1971.

1779. FAAS, L. A. "A Career Development Program for Indian Teachers." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(2):13-14 January 1972.

1780. FEDERATION OF SASKATCHEWAN INDIANS. "Proposal for a Teacher Training Program for People of Indian Ancestory." Brief presented to the Saskatchewan Department of Education, Board of Teacher Certification, Regina, Sask., March 1972.

1782. FREUND, E. H. "The School at Gabay: A Cross-Cultural Case Study of a Teacher Educational Program." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Wayne State University, 1969.

1783. GIRARD, G. "Training of Native Teachers (Northern Quebec)." Background Paper 3B presented to the International Conference on Cross-Cultural Education in the North, Montreal, Que., August 1969.

1784. HANDLEY, J. L. "Teacher Perception of Education Program Suitability in Northern Saskatchewan." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1970.

1785. "Indian, Eskimo, and Métis Students to Become Teachers in North." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 15, 1970, p. 3.

1786. "Indian Students University Program [ISUP]." *Bear Hills Native Voice,* 2(7):7, 1972.

1787. "Indian Teacher Education Program." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 35-36, 1973, p. 4.

1788. "Joint Training of Teachers and Teacher Aides." *Curriculum Bulletin (Manitoba),* 3:8 October 1968.

1789. Jones, V. "Training Teachers of English for Alaska's Native Children." *Elementary English,* 48:198-202 February 1971.

1790. Kersey, H. A. "Training Teachers in a Seminole Indian School: A Unique Experience with the Disadvantaged Child." *Journal of Teacher Education,* 22:25-28 Spring 1971.

1791. Kirkness, V. J. "Teacher Aide Training Program." *Northian,* 7(4):6-7, 1971.

1792. ———————. "Training Teachers' Aides." *Indian Record,* 34(5-6):3 May/June 1971.

1793. Krosky, R., *et al.* "Teacher Training Experience for Inner City Schools." Greeley, Colo.: University of Northern Colorado, 1970. (ED 051 102)

1793.1 Potter, C. H. "Cultivating Student Teachers in the Yakima Valley; Centre for the Study of Migrant and Indian Education, Central Washington State College." *American Education,* 7:27-31 May 1971.

1794. Purvis, N. M. "Northwest Territories Teacher Education Program." *Elements: Translating Theory Into Practice,* 3(7):5-6 March 1972.

1795. Richburg, J. R. "Teacher Training in Bilingual, Bicultural Education." In *Clash of Cultures: Report of the Institute on the American Indian in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 28-44.

1796. Richburg, J. R., and M. J. Rice. "Accountability in Minority Teacher Training: University of Georgia Indian Teacher Training Program." Paper presented to the C.U.F.A. Section, Annual Meeting of the National Council for Social Studies, Boston, Mass., 1972. (ED 076 466)

1797. Saskatoon Star-Phoenix. "Indian Teachers' Program May Expand." *Northian,* 9(3):39, 1973.

1798. Schmitt, H. E. "Teacher Education for the Culturally Different." Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University, Center for Vocational and Technical Studies, 1973.

1799. "Taking the University to the Reserve." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 4, May/June 1974, pp. 4-6.

1800. Thomas, H. A. *The Teacher Aide Program.* Tuba City, Ariz.: n.n., 1968. (ED 027 996)

1801. "Training Administrators for Schools Serving Indian Children." St. Paul, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1971. (ED 058 981)

1802. WATSON, G. A. "Training for Cross-Cultural Teaching." *AV* [Audio Visual] *Instructor,* 14:50-54 January 1969.

1803. WILLEY, D. "An Interdisciplinary Institute for the In-Service Training of Teachers and Other School Personnel to Accelerate the School Acceptance of Indian, Negro, and Spanish-Speaking Pupils of the Southwest." Interim Reports Numbers 1, 2, 3. University Park, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1967. (ED 015 033 and ED 015 795)

1803.1 WORTHEN, B. R., T. R. OWENS, AND B. ANDERSON. "Native Indian Teacher Education Program Evaluation." Excerpted from "Evaluation of the Alternative Teacher Education Programs of the University of British Columbia." Vancouver, B.C.: University of British Columbia, 1975.

1804. WYNN, C. "Teacher Competencies for Cultural Diversity in Connection with the AACTE Multicultural Education/Competency-Based Teacher Education Project." A Position Paper. n.p.: n.n., 1974. (ED 901 389)

See Also

264, 265, 279, 283, 295, 468, 548, 549, 817, 1020, 1074, 1178, 1184, 1193, 1208, 1210, 1218, 1220, 1224, 1229, 1232, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1258, 1272, 1288, 1306, 1319, 1586, 1732, 1921, 1922, 1929, 2484, 2525.

V-4 Research, Educational, and Cultural Centres

1805. ALBERTA INDIAN EDUCATION CENTRE. *The Alberta Indian Education Centre.* Edmonton, Alta.: The Centre, 1974.

1806. "Alberta Indian Education Centre at Edmonton Making Progress." *Kainai News,* 5(21):3 January 20, 1974.

1807. "A.S.U. Indian Education Centre: An Overview of Activities." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 6(3): 18-20, 1967.

1808. BENHAM, W. J. "In Albuquerque: An Indian Education Resources Center." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12(1):21-24 October 1972.

1809. Blue, A. W. "Indian Information Centre." Staff Study. London, Ont.: University of Western Ontario, Althouse College of Education, n.d.

1810. "Center for the Study of Migrants in Indian Education: An Overview . . . for the State of Washington." *Research in Education*, 1969. (ED 044 594)

1811. "Centre to Improve Opportunity for Indian Students." *University Affairs*, 11:16 November 1970.

1812. Craig, G. "Progress Report by the Director." Native North American Studies Institute, Montreal, Que., April 15, 1972.

1813. Cronin, K. "Indian Education Centre." *Indian Record*, 34(7-8):10 July/August 1971.

1814. Day, J., K. Day, and C. Sprague. "Proposal: A Pre-Planning Study for Research into 'State of the Art' of Programs, Facilities, and Education Centers in American Indian Communities." Cambridge, Mass.: Department of Architecture, School of Architect and Planning, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1972.

1815. Fullerton, B. J., and J. E. Bell. "Instructional Centers for Pima Culture." Final Report: Academic Year 1968-69. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1969. (ED 046 608)

1816. Graham, M. "Education Centre Fights 'Sly Indian in Ambush' Myth." *Akwesasne Notes*, 3(6):33 Late Summer 1971.

1817. Gretton, R. "Alberta Indian Education Centre." *Canadian Archivist*, September 1970, pp. 58-64.

1818. "Indian Education Centre Provides Basic Learning." *Native Voice*, 2(1):6, 1972.

1819. "Indian Education Research Centre Established for British Columbia." *School Progress*, 39:91 October 1970.

1820. Indian Education Resources Center: *Annual Reports: September, 1970 - January, 1973*. Albuquerque, N.M.: A Bureau of Indian Affairs sponsored centre, n.d.

1820.1 Institute of American Indian Arts. *Basic Statement of Purpose*. Santa Fe, N.M.: The Institute, Staff Study, February 1965.

1821. Kupsch, W. O. *Institute for Northern Affairs: A History and Prognosis*. No. 1. Saskatoon, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, 1967, pp. 1-7.

1822. LAKE, R. "A Unique Indian Education Centre Offered for Indians." *Wassaja,* 1(7):1973.

1823. "Malki Museum is First in California as Cultural Center." *Wassaja,* 2(8):6, 1974.

1824. NATIONAL INDIAN EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. "A Design for an Akwesasne Mohawk Cultural Center." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1972. (ED 066 192)

1825. "Native North American Studies Institute." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 32, 1972, p. 15.

1826. ONHAISER, SISTER ANNE. "Summer School." *Indian Record,* 35(11-12):6-7 November/December 1972.

1827. ONTARIO INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN EDUCATION. "Interim Report, Northwestern Centre, July/December, 1972." *Corridor* 2:1-5 February 1973.

1828. "Program Description: Southwest Indian Youth Center." Tucson, Ariz.: Southwest Indian Youth Center, 1971. (ED 052 856)

1829. RECOLMA, CHIEF A. "R.A.V.E.N. Society of B.C. [British Columbia]." *Indian News,* 14(12):1,3, 1972.

1830. RED CLOUD, W. "Chicago American Indian Center: Service Report." Chicago, Ill.: The Center, 1966.

1831. "Something New in Inuvik, N.W.T. [Northwest Territories]: The Mackenzie Institute Program 1969." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 6, 1969, p. 5.

1832. "Southeastern Tribes Establish Resource Center." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(1):19 October 1973.

1833. SOWERS, J. "Career Center Rises from the Desert." *Contemporary Indian Affairs,* 1(3):11-14, 1970.

1834. THOMPSON, H. "Indian Materials Centers." *AV* [Audiovisual] *Instruction,* 10:38-39 January 1965.

1835. "UBC [University of British Columbia] Indian Education Centre Underway." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 18, 1970, p. 6.

1835.1 WARREN, D. "Institute of American Indian Arts to Open at Santa Fe." *In Education for Cross-Cultural Enrichment,* H. Thompson, ed. Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Government Printing Office, 1964, pp. 139-141. (ED 021 654)

1836. WESTCOTT, C. "Moosonee Education Center." *Northian,* 6(4):22-25 Winter 1970.

1837. WITHERSPOON, G. "Navajo Curriculum Center." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 7(3):36-41, 1968.

See Also

291, 322, 323, 324, 331, 425, 468, 476, 647, 1680, 1712, 1964, 1968.

V-5 Pre-School and Headstart

1838. BEE, R. L. "An Appraisal of Possibilities for a Head Start Program among the Potawatomi Indians of Kansas: Indian Communities and Project Head Start." n.p.: n.n., 1965. (ED 013 671)

1839. BUCKLE, M. "Kindergartens in the North." *Northian,* 5(3):34, 1968.

1840. BURCHFIELD, D., C. GALLOWAY, AND N. MICKELSON. "Orientation, Pre-School, and Pre-Kindergarten Summer Program for Indian Children." Vancouver, B.C.: Educational Research Institute of British Columbia, July, 1968.

1841. CARSWELL, R. J. B. "The Ability of Kindergarten and Grade One Indian Children to Use Senesh Economic Materials." Staff Study. Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, n.d.

1842. CHURCHMAN, D., *et al.* "Characteristics of the CSE Model in Evaluating a Preschool for Urban American Indian Children." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, New Orleans, La., February 25-March 1, 1973. (ED 078 959)

1843. CLARK, E. "Nursery School on the Ute Indian Reservation: Fort Duchesne, Utah." *Childhood Education,* 41:407-410 April 1965.

1844. EVANS, E. "Alaskan Travels for Head Start." *Childhood Education,* 44:376-380 February 1968.

1845. "First Model Preschool Program Developed at Tucson for Handicapped Indian Children." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10:1-2 May 1971.

1845.1 GALLOWAY, C. *Orientation, Pre-school and Pre-kindergarten Summer Program for Indian Children.* Victoria, B.C.: Educational Research Institute of British Columbia, 1968.

1846. HATT, J. K. "The Rights and Duties of the Métis Preschool Child." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1969.

1847. "Head Start in the Grand Canyon: For Havasupai Indian Children." *Saturday Review,* 55:34-37 July 22, 1972.

1847.1 HOPKINS, T. R., AND M. JESSEN (eds.). *Early Childhood Education for American Indians.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1968.

1848. HUDSON, C. R. "The Child Development Center: A Program to Provide a 'Head Start' in Life and Implications for Primary Education." *Teachers' College Journal,* 37(1):41-47, 1965. (ED 022 826)

1849. "Indian Children Get Pre-School Training." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 38, 1974, p. 6.

1850. INTERSTATE RESEARCH ASSOCIATES. *Programs of Model Day Care Child Development Centers for Mexican Americans, Native Americans, and Puerto Ricans.* Washington, D.C.: Interstate Research Associates, 1972. (ED 091 073)

1851. JERDONE, C. G. "Day Care for Indian Children." *Young Children,* 20:143-151 January 1965.

1851.1 LAOSO, L. M. "Child Care and the Culturally Different Child." *Child Care Quarterly,* 3(4):214-224, 1974.

1852. JESSEN, M. "Early Childhood Education Program for American Indians." *Contemporary Education,* 45: 278-281 Summer 1974.

1852.1 LEVISTON, M. "Is Grade One Too Late?" *Quest,* 3:28-29, 1966.

1853. LONG, J., L. CANYON, AND D. CHURCHMAN. "A Tribal American Pre-School." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(1):7-13 October 1973.

1853.1 MCDONALD, B. "Child Welfare Demonstration, Rosebud Sioux Indian Tribe World - Day Care Project." *B.I.A.* (Bureau of Indian Affairs) *Education Research Bulletin,* 2(1):28-32, 1974.

1854. NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE EDUCATION OF YOUNG CHILDREN. *A Kindergarten Curriculum Guide for Indian Children. A Bilingual-Bicultural Approach.* Washington, D.C.: The Association, 1968. (ED 031 318)

1855. NORCROSS, E. "Head Start at Alert Bay." *Monday Morning,* 3:24-25, May 1969.

1856. ORTIZ, A. *Project Head Start in Indian Community.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1965. (ED 014 329)

1857. OWEN, G. M., *et al.* *Nutrition Survey of White Mountain Apache Pre-School Children.* Columbus, Ohio.: Ohio State University, Children's Hospital Research Foundation, 1970. (ED 046 508)

1858. PAYNE, J. P. "Pumpkins Are for Jack-O-Lanterns: Head Start Program at the Salt River Indian Reservation." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:28-29 January 1972.

1859. SCHLICK, M. D. "Indian Community Forms Co-operative Kindergarten: Warm Springs Reservation, Oregon." *Journal of Home Economics,* 57:728 November 1965.

1860. SHELDON, B. S. "Head Start in Alaska." *Young Children,* 24:328-333 September 1969.

1861. SUSUT, S. "Effects of Preschool Environment on the Early Formal Education of the Indian Child: With Special Reference to Reading." [reprint]. *Venture Forth,* 4:16-21 Spring 1973.

1862. "Value of Nursery Classes." *Kainai News,* 5(3):5 October 15, 1973.

1863. WAX, M. AND R. WAX. *Summary and Observations in the Dakotas and Minnesota: Indian Communities and Project Head Start.* n.p.: n.n., 1965. (ED 013 670)

1864. WAX, M., *et al.* *Indian Communities and Project Head Start: Summary Observations in the Dakotas and Minnesota.* n.p.: n.n., 1967. (ED 016 510)

1865. WORTH, W. H. *Before Six: A Report on the Alberta Early Childhood Education Study.* Edmonton, Alta.: Alberta School Trustees' Association, 1966.

1866. ZECKHAUSER, S., AND R. R. RUOPP. *A Study in Child Care (Case Study from Vol. IIA): 'A House Full of Children.'* Day Care Programs Reprint Series. Washington, D.C.: National Center for Educational Communication, Office of Economic Opportunity, 1973. (ED 051 891)

See Also

289, 290, 312, 468, 475, 1273, 1287, 1310.1, 1354, 1448, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1472, 1543, 1566, 2107, 2346, 2458, 2460, 2619, 2648, 2649, 2661, 2686, 2702, 2726.

V-6 Projects

1867. "Academic Study Program Begins for Choctaw Indians." *Amerindian,* 17(3):6, 1969.

1868. "Action to Meet Needs of Indian-Métis Education." *Manitoba Teacher Newsletter,* 12(4):1-6 December 19, 1969.

1871. BELINDO, J. "Training in Indian Leadership." *Contemporary Indian Affairs,* 1(3):6-9, 1970.

1872. BEVERIDGE, L. (COMPILER). "Projects and People: Ontario Indian Research and Related Projects." Toronto, Ont.: Ontario Economic Council, 1969. (ED 047 863)

1873. BIZOT, J. "Understanding One Another: UNESCO's Associated Schools Project." *Childhood Education,* 47: 429-433 May 1971.

1874. BREWER, K., *et al. The Hawaii-Navajo Exchange Program.* Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii, 1970. (ED 058 996)

1875. CATA, J. "The Navajo Social Studies Project." Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, College of Education, 1968. (ED 025 346)

1876. COGDILL, M. *et al. Navajo Area Curriculum Development Project (Language Arts - Social Studies): Social Studies, Grades 5-8.* Window Rock, Ariz.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1970. (ED 047 844)

1877. COMMANDA, G. "Indian Program." *School Arts,* 51:54-55 October 1951.

1878. "Community Child Development Program, Bethel Agency, Akiachak, Alaska." *B.I.A.* [Bureau of Indian Affairs] *Education Research Bulletin,* 2(1):24-27, 1974.

1879. "A Commitment to Leadership: Report on All-Indian Upward Bound." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10(1):5-6, 1970.

1880. "Creative Writing in BIA Schools: A New Project." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8(3):27-29, 1968.

1882. "Education of Alaskan Natives: A Report on a Cooperative Research Project." *School Life,* 42:28-30 October 1959.

1883. EGERMEIER, J. C., AND L. DAVIS. *Project Vision: A Final Report.* Stillwater, Okla.: Oklahoma State University, 1968. (ED 030 525)

1883.1 "Fifteen Little Indians: Westinghouse Computer Project on Menominee Reservation, Wisconsin." *New Republic,* 156:6 June 1967.

1884. "Follow-Through Program Involves Parent." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 10, 1967, p. 8.

1885. "For Arizona High School Students: Phase 1 Completed of Demonstration Project." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 7(7):13-15, 1967.

1886. GEMBERLING, E., *et al.* *The Role of Secondary Education and the Development of Indigenous Leadership in American Indian Communities.* Final Report. New York, N.Y.: Columbus University, Bureau of Applied Social Research, July, 1970. (ED 042 527)

1887. GETTINGS, D. "Unearthing an Indian Culture: A Total Involvement Program." *Science Teacher,* 37:59-61 November 1970.

1888. GILL, G. "Upward Bound's All-Indian Students Fulfill Promise." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8(3):6-9, 1969.

1889. HALL, D. M. "Mahjetahwin ['The Beginning']: A Cross-Cultural Program." Roseneath, Ont.: Roseneath Centennial School, 1972. (ED 071 810); see also, *Northian Newsletter,* No. 33-34 January/February 1973, pp. 14-20.

1890. HARRIS, R. C. "Indian Education Project [editorial]." *Corridor,* 2(1):2 April 1973.

1891. ——————. "An Orientation Program for the Parents and Children of Two Northern Reserves." Staff Study. Toronto, Ont.: Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, June 1973.

1892. HARRIS, F. R., AND L. GINSBERG. "Project Peace Pipe: Indian Youth Pre-Trained for Peace Corps Duty." Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, College of Education, 1968. (ED 018 290)

1893. HOLTHAUS, G. H. *Teaching Eskimo Culture to Eskimo Students: A Special Program for Secondary Schools in Bristol Bay.* Bristol Bay, Alaska: Eskimo Youth, 1968. (ED 032 173)

1894. HOPKINS, T. R. "Leadership in Alaska Native Education." *Journal of American Indian Education.* 2(1): 1-5, 1962.

1895. HUGHES, O. D. *Project Heed, Title III, Section 306: Final Evaluation Report.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1972. (ED 091 126)

1896. ——————. *Project Heed: Final Evaluation Report.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1973. (ED 091 127)

1897. Hunter, R., *et al.* "An Approach to Consumer Education for the Indian, Eskimo, and Métis Student." A Project for ED IND, University of Saskatchewan, Summer, 1968.

1898. "Indian Curriculum Development Project: U.W.O." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 39, 1974, p. 16.

1899. "Indian Studies and Programs: After One Hundred Years of Neglect." *University Affairs,* 12:24 October 1971.

1900. "Indian Studies Programs and Projects in Canada for Elementary and Secondary Schools." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 18, 1970.

1901. "Indian Summer School Emphasizes Cultural Needs of Youth." *Drumbeats,* 5(1):8, 1971.

1902. Jackson, R. E., 2nd. "The Effectiveness of a Special Program for Minority Group Students." *Journal of Medical Education,* 47(8):620-624 August 1972.

1903. Jeffery, J. R. "Information Needs to Support an Evaluation Process for Bureau of Indian Affairs Educational Programs." Albuquerque, N.M.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1972. (ED 070 559)

1904. Jones, W. R. "On an Equal Footing: Japan Study Program for Native and White Students of Dillingham, Alaska." *Today's Education,* 61:57-58 March 1972.

1905. King, A. R. "Orientation Class." Staff Study. Victoria, B.C.: University of Victoria, June 1971.

1905.1 Latham, R. "Indian Placement Program Administered by the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Citizenship and Immigration." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Toronto, 1958.

1906. Lavigne, S. D. "Canada's Indian Heritage: A Northern Instructional Project." *Saskatchewan Journal of Educational Research and Development,* 2:17-23 February 1971.

1907. Law, H. "Project Go-Ahead Shows Indian Students How to Help Themselves." *School Progress,* 38:66-67 September 1969.

1907.1 Leitka, G. *Program Assessment: University Without Walls, "Flaming Rainbow," Tahlequah, Oklahoma.* Albuquerque, N.M.: Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1973. (ED 073 874)

1908. Lukaczer, M. "National School Lunch Program and Indian School Children." *Indian Historian,* 7(1):17-23, 1974.

1909. MARTIN, M., AND B. ENCINAS. "The Day Care Staff Training Program at Gila River Indian Community." *Indian-Ed,* 1(2):2, 1974.

1910. MASON, E. P. "Project Catch-Up, June 1966 to June 1970: An Educational Program for Socially Disadvantaged Thirteen- and Fourteen-Year-Old Youngsters." A Progress Report. Bellingham, Wash.: Western Washington State College, 1970. (ED 056 818)

1911. ——————. "Project Catch-Up, June 1966 to July 1971: An Educational Program for Socially Disadvantaged Thirteen- and Fourteen-Year-Old Youngsters." A Progress Report. Bellingham, Wash.: Western Washington State College, 1971. (ED 056 819)

1912. MCCOSHEN, B. "What Can I Do?" *Northian,* 8(2):18, 1971.

1913. MCGLONE, P. "A Program to Offset Culture Shock." *Ontario Association of Children's Aid Societies Journal,* November 1973, pp. 7-9.

1914. MCLAUGHLIN, G. R. "High School History Course Highlights Indian Culture at Browning." *Montana Education,* 44:18 April 1968.

1915. MILES, M. *The Education of the American Indian Pupils in Classes for the Mentally Retarded.* Eureka, Calif.: Northern Indian California Education Project, June 1973. (ED 078 984)

1916. "Mobilized Education Reaches Fort Apache Parents." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(2):3 January 1974.

1917. "Modern New High School to Offer Unique Program." *Amerindian,* 20(6):3, 1972.

1918. "Montana Project for Indian Training." *Amerindian,* 18 (2):6, 1967.

1919. "Native Cultural Studies." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 31, 1972, p. 4.

1920. NEW, L. *Native American Arts 1.* Santa Fe, N.M.: Institute of American Indian Art, 1968. (ED 031 349)

1921. NEWMAN, J. "An Evaluation of the Stoney Cultural Education Program." S.C.E.P. Report. Morley, Alta.: Stoney Indian Reserve, January, 1974. (Unpublished mss.)

1922. "New Program for Indian Teachers." *Indian Record,* 36 (1-2):12 January/February 1973.

1923. "Older Programs in Navajo are Progressing; New Ones Promising." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(1):11-15, 1971.

1923.1 ORVIK, J. M. *Final Evaluation Report: Yupik Bilingual Education Project, Alaska State-Operated School System, July 1973.* Juneau, Alaska: Alaska State Department of Education, Center for Northern Educational Research, July 1973. (ED 086 422)

1923.2 ————. *Final Evaluation Report: Primary Eskimo Project of the U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bethel Agency, Bethel, Alaska, July 1973.* Bethel, Alaska: Bureau of Indian Affairs, (Department of Interior), July 1973. (ED 086 423)

1924. OSBORN, L. R. "A Curricular Innovation." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(3):20-25, 1974.

1925. PARKER, D. W. "An Analysis of the Social Studies Program in Selected Elementary Schools in the Bureau of Indian Affairs on the Navajo Indian Reservation." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Idaho, 1972.

1926. PATCH, K. "Leadership Training Program at Phoenix Indian High School." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10:14-17 May 1971

1927. PAYNE, J. "All-Indian Upward Bound Program has Served 160 Students." *Contemporary Indian Affairs,* 1(3):25-29, 1970.

1928. PLUNKETT, V. L. *Spotlight on Follow Through.* Denver, Colo.: Colorado State Department of Education, 1969. (ED 029 720)

1929. "Project IMPACTE." *Curriculum Bulletin (Manitoba),* 6:8 October 1971.

1930. "Project IN/SLIP [Inter-Mountain School Learner Identification Program]." Final Report. Logan, Utah: Utah State University, August 1970. (ED 046 141)

1931. RACHLIS, L. "Down With the Mercury and Out With the Books." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 14, 1970, p. 4.

1932. RANCO, M., R. MITCHELL, AND G. TOOMER. "TRIBE Incorporated Initates Self-Determination Program." In *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 68-69, 92.

1933. RENAUD, A. "Canada's Native Heritage: A Total School Project." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 23-24, 1973, p. 8.

1934. Rigert, J. "'Real Indian' Emerging in Park Rapids Programs." *Akwesasne Notes,* 3(9):20 Early Winter Issue, 1971.

1935. Ryan, Sister Mary. "Northern Studies I: Whitehorse, Yukon [Territory]." *Northern Newsletter,* No. 35-36, 1973, p. 9.

1936. Saskatchewan Bulletin. "Five Schools Embark on Northern Projects." *Northian,* 9(2):15, 1972.

1937. Saskatoon Star-Phoenix. "Native Program Brings Results." *Northian,* 10(2):27, 1974.

1938. Saskatchewan Indian. "The Louse That Roared." *Northian Newsletter,* March/April, 1974.

1939. Schimmelpfennig, D. J. "A Study of Cross-Cultural Problems in the Latter Day Saints Indian Student Placement Program in Davis County, Utah." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 1971.

1940. "Schools and Educational Programs." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 27-28, 1971, p. 31.

1941. Scott, E. B. *A Survey of Educational Programs for Agricultural Migrant Children During 1967.* Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1968. (ED 026 178)

1942. Sealey, D. B. "Designing Culturally Sensitive Curriculum Materials for Canadian Schools Indian-Métis." Toronto, Ont.: Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, 1972. (ED 075 301)

1943. Shoshone-Bannock Tribes. *Enrichment Program for the Culturally Different Child.* Fort Hall, Idaho: The Tribes, 1968. (ED 021 660)

1947. Snow, A. J. "American Indian Ethno-Science: A Study of the Many Farms Science Project." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12(1):5-11 October 1972.

1948. "Special Indian Projects Underway." *Canadian Education Association Newsletter,* No. 261, January 1973, p. 3.

1949. Stenton, J. E. "Experiment in Education." *Canadian Geographical Journal,* 50:190-193 May 1955.

1950. Sterling, R. W. "The Home School Coordinator." Vancouver, B.C.: British Columbia Native Indian Teachers' Association, May, 1974.

1951. Stitham, S. "Native Core Program: First Year 1971-72." Report to the Superintendent of the North Star School District, Fairbanks, Alaska, March 14, 1972. (Unpublished mss.)

1952. STOUT, I. W., AND W. T. PRATT. "Introduction to School Board Training: English Text to Accompany Slides and Tapes. Navajo School Board Training Project." Window Rock, Ariz.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1972. (ED 068 232)

1952.1 SULLIVAN, J. J. "EPDA - COP Students Receive Degrees." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 14: 12-15 October 1974.

1953. SUTTON, P. "Students Spend Summer at Moosonee." *Indian Record,* 34(3-4):11-12 March/April 1971.

1954. TALLAKSON, J. "Quinault Summer Education Program, 1970: Final Report on Camp Chitwhin." Takolah, Wash.: Quinault Tribal Council, 1970. (ED 063 997)

1955. TARBET, D. "Northern Indian California Education Project: An Analysis of Responses by Practicing School Psychologists on a Pre-Questionnaire." Eureka, Calif.: Humbolt County Schools, 1972. (ED 068 267)

1956. TURNEY, W. "An Indian Night Project." *Educational Review* [New Brunswick], 80(3):24-26, 1966.

1957. "Unique Motivation Program at ASU: Indian High School Demonstration Project." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 6(3):21-22, 1967.

1959. WEINHOLD, E. R., AND W. E. SMITH. *Behavioral Objectives Report: Project COPE [Coordinated Optimal Program Effort] Phoenix Indian High School, Phoenix, Arizona.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1969. (ED 048 990)

1960. WESTERN CURRICULUM PROJECT ON CANADA STUDIES. "Indian/Métis Project." Winnipeg, Man.: The Project, 1971.

1961. WHITEMAN, H. O. "Developing a Native American Studies Program." Paper presented to the Native American Teachers' Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., April 1973. (ED 075 133)

1962. WOODWARD, R. G. "Title VIII and the Oglala Sioux." *Phi Delta Kappan,* 55(4):249-251, 1973.

1963. ZUK, W. "The Relevance of Cultural Heritage in an Art Program for Native Students." *Northian,* 7:26-29 Summer 1970.

See Also

67, 103, 220, 285, 314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 331, 337, 353, 370, 440, 441, 462, 468, 471, 475, 564, 592, 637, 641, 642, 665, 675, 679, 702, 709, 717.1, 734, 817, 841, 872, 1174.1, 1203, 1503, 1549, 1550, 1559, 1560, 1562, 1566, 1594, 1601, 1603, 1194.2, 2017, 2054, 2370, 2613.

V-7 Libraries

1964. BLANK, R. "The Development of an Instructional Materials Center at the Institute of American Indian Arts, Santa Fe, New Mexico, 1970." Unpublished Master's thesis, San Jose State College, 1971. (ED 057 799)

1965. FARRINGTON, W. H. "Statewide Outreach: Desert Booktrails to the Indians." *Wilson Library Bulletin,* 43: 864-871 May 1969.

1966. FORD, M. E. "A Survey Concerning Library Services Accessible to Students in Selected Indian Schools in the United States in 1967." Unpublished Master's thesis, San Jose State College, 1968. (ED 053 851)

1967. HENRY, J. "Organizing and Maintaining a Native American Reference Library." n.p.: n.n., 1970 (ED 058 982)

1968. "Implementing an Instructional Media Center at Stewart Indian School." Reno, Nev.: University of Nevada, 1970. (ED 050 870)

1969. JENKINSON, D. H. "Original People, Reading, and the Librarian." *Elements,* 2:4-6 January 1971; reprinted in *Alberta School Library Review,* 7:19-23 Spring/Summer 1971.

1970. *Manual for Providing Library Services to Indians and Mexican Americans.* Las Cruces, N.M.: State University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 047 872)

1971. NATIONAL INDIAN EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA. "A Design for Library Services for the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe." Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn.: Bureau of Field Studies and Surveys, 1972. (ED 066 191)

1972. ————. "A Design for Library Services for the Rough Rock Community." Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn.: Bureau of Field Studies and Surveys, 1972. (ED 066 193)

1973. ————. "Summary of the National Indian Education Library Project Report." Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn.: Bureau of Field Studies and Surveys, 1972. (ED 066 194)

1974. ————. "National Indian Education Association Library Project: Appendices." Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn.: Bureau of Field Studies and Surveys, 1972. (ED 066 195)

1975. "Princeton University Indian Library." *Amerindian,* 19 (5):7, 1971.

1976. SARGENT, N. "Library Service to the American Indians in the Southwest." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Missouri, 1970. (ED 063 003)

1976.1 SHIELDS, G. R., AND G. SHEPPARD. "American Indians: Search for For Hall's Library Service." *American Libraries,* 1:856-860 October 1970.

1977. SMITH, J. S. "Library Service to American Indians." *Library Trends,* 20:223-238 October 1971.

1978. SMITH, L. P. (ed.). *Resources and Procedures for Improving the Indian American Use of Libraries.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma, School of Library Science, 1970. (ED 043 442)

1979. TOWNLEY, C. "A Preliminary Study of Library Programs Related to American Indian Studies Programs in Colleges and Universities." n.p.: n.n., 1971. (ED 060 982)

1980. VAUGHAN, J. E. *Some Suggestions for Librarians in High Schools with Native American Students: NATAM XIV.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1971. (ED 051 917)

See Also

11, 331, 340, 683, 1296, 1701.

V-8 Schools

1981. ALLEY, R. D., AND R. G. DAVISON. "Educating the American Indian: A School Joins the Twentieth Century; Chilocco Indian School." *Clearing House,* 46:347-351 February 1972.

1982. ANDERSON, J. "The New School and Indian Communities." *Northian* 8(1):28, 1971.

1983. "The Arapahoe School." *Instructor,* 82(6):1973.

1984. ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY, BUREAU OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES. "Project P.I.S.C.E.S. (Phoenix Indian School Comprehensive Evaluation of Education for Students) Phoenix Indian High School." Final Report. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1970. (ED 048 991)

1985. "Assiniboia, Grey Residences Closed." *Indian Reporter,* 36(6-7):11 July/August 1973.

1986. BEGAYE, J. Y., *et al.* "Navajo Evaluators Look at Rough Rock Demonstration School." Chinle, Ariz.: Rough Rock Demonstration School, 1969. (ED 034 612)

1987. BENNETT, M. C., AND A. M. THELANDER. "The Indian Child in School." Montreal, Que.: McGill University, School of Social Work, 1967. (Unpublished research report.)

1988. BERGMAN, R., *et al.* *Problems of Cross-Cultural Educational Research and Evaluation: The Rough Rock Demonstration School.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1969. (ED 040 231)

1989. BIRCHARD, B. A. *Education of American Indians: Boarding Schools for American Indian Youth.* National Study of American Indian Education Series, IV, No. 2. Final Report. Research in Education, June 1970. (ED 043 425)

1989.1 BLANCHARD, J. D., AND R. L. WARREN. "Role Stress of Dormitory Aides at an Off-Reservation Boarding School." *Human Organization,* 34(1):41-49, 1975.

1990. BRADFIELD, L. L. "A History of Chilocco Indian School." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 1963. (ED 032 983)

1991. BRIGGS, D. K. "Indian and Provincial School Buildings." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1970.

1992. BRIGHTMAN, L. L. "Chemawa Indian School: A Case Study of Educational Failure." *Journal of Non-White Concerns,* 1(4):207-213 July 1973.

1993. BRINTELL, L. "Pond Inlet Outdoor School." *Northian,* 8:24-31 Summer 1971.

1994. BUCK, R. M. (ed.). "On Notes from E. Ekenakew: Little Pine, An Indian Day School." *Saskatchewan History,* Spring, 1965, pp. 55-62.

1995. CALDWELL, G. "An Island Between Two Cultures: The Residential Indian School." *Canadian Welfare,* 43: 12-17 July/August 1967.

1996. CALDWELL, G., AND D. FRENCH. *Indian Residential Schools: A Research Study of the Child Care Programs of Nine Residential Schools in Saskatchewan.* Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Welfare Council, 1967. (ED 027 989)

1997. CHALMERS, J. W. "New Schools in the Forest." *Beaver,* Spring, 1964, pp. 44-50.

1999. Chilcott, J. M. "The Navajo Bordertown Dormitory in Flagstaff, Arizona." *American Indian Education Papers,* No. 4. Tucson, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1970. (ED 051 958)

2000. Conklin, P. "Good Day at Rough Rock: Navajo Demonstration School." *American Education,* 3(2):4-9, 1967.

2000.1 ——————. "Public School on the Reservations; Todd County Senior High School." *Senior Scholastic,* 92: Supplement 9 March 1968.

2001. Dahlberg, H. "Community and School Service." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 7(3):15-19, 1968.

2002. Dlugokinski, E. "Review of an Old Stereotype: Riverside Indian Boarding School, Anadarko, Oklahoma." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:23-25 May 1972.

2003. "Dogrib's Far-Out School." *Vancouver Sun,* February 15, 1972.

2004. Elm, L. "Indian High School Comes to Life at Onondaga." In *Clash of Cultures: Report of the Institute on the American Indian in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1972, pp. 91-96.

2005. Erickson, D. A., and H. Schwartz. *Community School at Rough Rock.* Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1969.

2006. ——————. "What Rough Rock Demonstrates." *Integrated Education* 8(2):21-34, 1970; see also *AV* [Audio Visual] *Instruction,* 15:78-79, March 1970. (ED 047 847)

2007. Engelhardt, N. L. *Planning the Community School.* New York, N.Y.: American Book Co., 1940.

2008. Fuchs, E. "Learning to be Navajo-Americans: Innovation at Rough Rock Demonstration School." *Saturday Review,* 50:82-84, 98-99, September 16, 1967.

2009. Fulton, H. J. M. "The Melting Snowman: The Canadian Indian Residence as a Place for Children to Live and Grow." Ottawa, Ont.: Canada, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Information Canada, 1972.

2011. Hammersmith, J. "Oral English: The Rough Rock Example." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 4, 1969.

2012. Harkins, A. M., *et al. Junior High Indian Children in Minneapolis: A Study of One Problem School.* National Study of American Indian Education. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, July 1970. (ED 042 214)

2013. Harris, S. "Report of a Visit to Kenora Area Schools." *Corridor,* 2:9-12 May/June 1973.

2014. Heuman, W. *The Indians of Carlisle.* New York, N.Y.: Putnam, 1965.

2015. Hobart, C. W. "Report on Canadian Arctic Eskimos: Some Consequences of Residential Schooling." Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, 1968. (ED 018 291)

2016. ——————. "Some Consequences of Residential Schooling." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 7(2):7-17, 1968.

2017. Hoffman, V. "Oral English at Rough Rock: A New Program for Navajo Children." Chinle, Ariz.: Rough Rock Demonstration School, 1968.

2018. Hollingshead, M. "Final Report on the Open Classroom: Summer Institute, Concho School, Concho, Oklahoma to Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anadarko Regional Office." Anardarko, Okla.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1971. (ED 056 816)

2019. Howe, I. L. "Schoolhouse in the North." *Educational Courier,* 38:23-25, May/June 1968.

2020. "Indian Youth Learn Skills at Bush Camp." *School Progress,* 40:38-39 March 1971.

2021. Jaeger, J. L. "Student Assessment as a Means of Curriculum Adjustment at Intermountain Indian School." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 1973.

2022. "James Smith School Tests Indian Education Policy." *Indian News,* 16(10):1, 4-5, 1974; reprinted from *Saskatchewan Indian.*

2023. Johnson, B. "Navajo Education at Rough Rock." Chinle, Ariz.: Rough Rock Demonstration School, 1968. (ED 024 497)

2024. Kennedy, J. J. "Qu'Appelle Industrial School: White 'Rites' for the Indians of the Old North West." Unpublished Master's thesis, Carleton University, 1970.

2025. Kersey, H. A., Jr. "Ahfachkee Day School." *Teachers' College Record,* 72:93-103 Summer 1970.

2026. KING, A. R. "A Case Study of an Indian Residential School." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 1964.

2027. KLEIN, C. "Keewatin House: Bridging the Gap." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 5, 1969.

2028. "Largest School District in the World for Manitoba Frontier Residential School." *School Progress,* 35:46 April 1966.

2029. "Les Centres Residentiels [Residential Centres]." Montreal, Que.: Institut Canadien d'education des Adultes, 1968. (ED 026 586)

2030. MALLINGER, M. "Bush School Meets the Outside." *Northian,* 2:3-15 April 1965.

2031. MCCUE, B. "First Provincial Indian Folk School." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 2, 1968.

2032. MENNINGER, K. "Dr. Karl Menninger Reflects on Rough Rock Demonstration School." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 7(3):42-43, 1968.

2033. "Modern School for Aklavik." *School and Society,* 96: 99-100+ February 17, 1968.

2034. MOSS, L., AND L. HOMMEN. "The Isle A La Crosse Experiment." *Northian Newsletter,* No. 40 May/June 1974, pp. 21-29.

2035. MOUAT, I. "The Blue Quills Residence School." *Indian-Ed,* 1(2):3, 1974.

2036. NEPOOSE, C. "Indian Students Strike Against Mistreatment." *Native People,* 7(44):1, 11, 1974.

2037. "New Indian School in Nevada." *Wassaja,* 2(1):5, 1974.

2038. "The New Trail." Phoenix, Ariz.: Phoenix Indian School, 1953.

2038.1 NORRIS, R. "Politics of Local Control: Ramah Navajo Community Forms a School." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Comparative and International Education Society, San Antonio, Tex., March 1973. (ED 076 269)

2039. ONDRACEK, E. "In Search of Ethete: St. Stephen's Indian Mission School." *Delta Kappa Gamma Bulletin,* 36:42-46 Summer 1970.

2040. OSWALT, W. H., AND J. W. VANSTONE. "The School at Eskimo Point." *North,* 7(6):14, 1961.

2040.1 PAGE, M. "Schoolhouse in the Desert." *National Education Association Journal,* 42:514 November 1953.

2041. PATTERSON, H. L. "The Talolah Community School: Report and Recommendations." Talolah, Wash.: n.n., 1967. (ED 036 352)

2041.1 PETERS, D. C. "A Plan for Indian Parent Involvement in South Dakota Day Schools." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern State College, 1970. (ED 086 395)

2042. PLATERO, D. "Remarks Concerning Rough Rock Demonstration School." *Research in Education*. Presentation to a group meeting on new model schools, Washington, D.C., May 1970. (ED 045 269)

2042.1 ——————. "Cultural Pluralism." In *Cultural Pluralism in Education: A Middle for a Change*, M. D. Stent, *et al*, eds. New York, N.Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1973.

2043. "A Proposal for the Establishment of An International Independent Indian School to Serve Young People from Maine, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island, of the Passamaquoddy, Penobscott, Micmac, and Maliseet Tribes." Library Service of Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples, Ottawa, Ont., 1969.

2044. "Quebec School Inaugurated at Fort Chimo." *Education Weekly*, 3:155 January 27, 1967.

2045. RENO, T. R. "A Demonstration in Navajo Education." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 6(3):1-4, 1967.

2046. ROESSEL, R. A., JR. "An Overview of the Rough Rock Demonstration School." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 7(3):3-14, 1968.

2047. ——————. "Dormitory Living at Rough Rock." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 7(3):32-35, 1968.

2048. ROSENBLUTH, H. *Fort Sill O.R.B.S. Survey*. Albuquerque, N.M.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, July 1973. (ED 078 980)

2049. ROTHE, A. T. "Modern School for an Ancient Tribe." *Texas Outlook*, 35:12-13 August 1951.

2050. "School for Community Pride." *Instructor*, 18(2):40-42, 1970.

2051. SHOOK, V. "Resident Education Evaluation (Project ANNA)." Albuquerque, N.M.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1973. (ED 088 649)

2052. SOVERAN, M. "Second Inter-Provincial Schools in the Forest Conference." *Northian,* 1:13-14 November 1964.

2053. "Skirmish at Rough Rock Demonstration School: Symposium." *School Review,* 79:57-108 November 1970.

2054. SOUTH CENTRAL REGION EDUCATIONAL LABORATORY. *Bilingual Family School Project (Adair County, Oklahoma).* Little Rock, Ark.: The Laboratory, 1969. (ED 034 622)

2054.1 STREIFF, P. R., *et al.* *An Evaluation Project: The Pierre Indian School. Objective.* Aberdeen, S. Dak.: Bureau of Indian Affairs (Department of Interior), August 1973. (ED 085 154)

2055. TUNLEY, R. "Smooth Path at Rough Rock." *American Education,* 7:15-20 March 1971.

2056. WESEMANN, R. E., *et al.* *Community Background Reports: Three Boarding Schools in Arizona.* National Study for American Indian Education Series, I, No. 15. Final Report. Research in Education, June 1970. (ED 042 551)

2057. WRIGHT, C. "Wilderness School at Cross Lake, Manitoba Emphasizes Indian Themes in Curriculum." *Indian News,* 15(1):5 June 1972.

2058. ZASTROW, M. L. "Culture on the Move: St. John's Indian School, Laveen, Arizona." *Arts and Activities,* 72:41 October 1972.

See Also

2, 4, 14, 24, 28, 36, 42, 69, 93, 95, 113, 120, 121, 124, 139, 148, 156, 161, 166, 167, 171, 172, 244, 284, 300, 331, 337, 347, 348, 442, 468, 469, 471, 475, 491, 534, 548, 549, 599, 603, 604, 611, 634, 635, 639, 675, 684, 685, 687, 689, 694, 697, 701, 705, 707, 709, 720, 760, 813, 851, 900, 909, 932, 945, 949, 975, 995, 1069, 1072, 1076, 1080, 1083, 1086, 1087, 1095, 1102, 1124, 1151, 1154, 1167, 1342, 1552, 1917, 1925, 1926, 1936, 1940, 1957, 2235, 2269, 2270, 2272, 2320, 2553.

VI ACHIEVEMENT, ASPIRATIONS, AND DROPOUTS

Introduction to Part VI 192
1. Scholastic Achievement and Related Factors 193
2. Educational and Vocational Aspirations 203
3. Dropping In and Dropping Out 205

Introduction to Part VI

It is envisaged that Part VI will be one of the most widely used parts of the bibliography as its contents are of ultimate concern to all educators of Native children. As Philio Nash, a former Commissioner of the Bureau of Indian Affairs once said, studies examining the academic achievement of Indian children yield what is now a familiar and dreary statistic. Clearly, we have not been successful in this regard, yet there are few answers presently available.

Part VI addresses these facets of the inability of Western education to demonstrate success in providing "education" for Native children. Section 1 provides references to studies which have "yielded the familiar and dreary statistics" and to studies which, more importantly, have attempted to isolate the causal factors underlying low achievement. VI-2 deals with responses to a question which Native people are rightly demanding be asked, namely, what do Native people desire in the way of education and vocation? Of course, there is no one answer to this question, but VI-2 does provide the answers some groups have proffered. Finally, VI-3 addresses the subject of dropping-in and dropping-out, the former being too infrequent and the latter being one of the most distressing problems facing teachers and program planners. The three sections of Part VI will not themselves provide answers; however, it is hoped that analysis of the problems will contribute to the formulation of solutions.

VI-1 Scholastic Achievement and Related Factors

2059. ALBERT, S. H. "The Educational Attainment of Indian Pupils in Integrated and Segregated Elementary Schools in New York State." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Lehigh University, 1971.

2060. ALLEN, R. L. "A Study of the Characteristics of Successful and Unsuccessful Students Enrolled in the Adult Indian Training Program Conducted by the Adult Education Center of the University of Montana." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 1968. (ED 030 063)

2061. ANDERSON, K. E., E. G. COLLISTER, AND C. E. LADD. *The Educational Achievement of Indian Children.* Lawrence, Kans.: n.n., 1953.

2062. ARTICHOKER, J., AND N. PALMER. "The Sioux Indian Goes to College." Vermillion, S. Dak.: University of South Dakota, 1959.

2063. BASS, W. P. "The American Indian High School Graduate in the Southwest." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1969. (ED 031 362)

2064. ————. "An Analysis of Academic Achievement of Indian High School Students in Federal and Public Schools." A Progress Report. Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1969. (ED 036 392)

2065. ————. "Dropout or Graduate? A Synthesis of Three Studies on the Degree of Success of American Indian High School Students in the Southwest." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 036 369)

2066. ————. "An Analysis of the Academic Achievement of Indian High School Students in Federal and Public Schools." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1971. (ED 064 000)

2067. BAYNE, S. L., AND J. E. BAYNE. "Motivating Navajo Children." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8(2):1-10, 1969.

2068. "Behaviour Analysis Model of a Follow Through Program, Oraibi, Arizona: Childhood Education Model Programs." Palo Alto, Calif.: American Institute for Research, 1970. (ED 045 251)

2069. BENHAM, W. J. "Liaison: Key Word to School Completion Program." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 5(2):26-29, 1966.

2071. BOWD, A. D. "Some Determinants of School Achievement in Several Indian Groups." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 18(2):69-81, 1972.

2072. BOWLUS, D. R. *An Examination of Factors Responsible for Low A.C.H.I.* Washington, D.C.: Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, 1973. (ED 073 890)

2073. BOYCE, G. A. *Alcohol and American Indian Students.* Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1965. (ED 023 520)

2074. BROCKMANN, C. T. "Social Class and Educational Level on the Flathead Reservation." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10(1):23-31 October 1970.

2075. BRYDE, J. F. "The Sioux Indian Student: A Study of Scholastic Failure and Personality Conflict." Pine Ridge, S. Dak.: Holy Rosary Mission, 1966. (ED 018 289)

2076. ————. *The Indian Student.* Vermillion, S. Dak.: University of South Dakota Press, 1970.

2077. CAMERON, A., AND S. THOMAS. "Achievement Motivation in Canadian Indian, Middle- and Working-Class Children." *Psychological Reports,* 16:459-463, 1965.

2078. CHARLES, C. M. "The Indian Child's Status in New Mexico's Public Elementary School Science Programs." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 1961.

2079. CHAVERS, D. *The Indian College Student in California: 1967-1972.* Hayward, Calif.: California State College, 1972. (ED 081 550)

2080. COOMBS, L. M. *The Educational Disadvantages of the Indian Student.* Las Cruces, N.M.: Educational Resources Information Center, 1970.

2081. COOMBS, L. M., *et al. The Indian Child Goes to School: A Study of Inter-racial Differences.* Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1958.

2082. DANKWORTH, R. T. *Educational Achievement of Indian Students in Public and Secondary Schools as Related to Age Variables, Including Residential Environment.* Final Report. Logan, Utah: Utah State University, May, 1970. (ED 042 526)

2083. **DAWSON, J. L. M.** "Effects of Ecology and Subjective Culture on Individual Traditional-Modern Attitude Change, Achievement Motivations, and Potential for Economic Development in the Japanese and Eskimo Societies." *International Journal of Psychology,* 8(3): 215, 1973.

2084. **DEISSLER, K. L.** "A Study of South Dakota Indian Achievement Problems." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1(3):19-21, 1962.

2085. **DENNIS, W.** "Are Hopi Children Non-competitive?" *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology,* 60:99-100, 1955.

2086. **DENNISON, J., AND G. JONES.** "A Study of the Characteristics and Subsequent Performance of Vancouver City College Students who Transferred to the University of British Columbia in September, 1967." n.p.: n.n., 1968. (ED 026 061)

2087. **DILLING, H. J.** "Educational Achievement and Social Acceptance of Indian Pupils Integrated in Non-Indian Schools of Southern Ontario." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 1965; see also *Ontario Journal of Educational Research,* 8:47-57 Autumn 1965.

2088. **EDINGTON, E. D.** "Academic Achievement of American Indian Students: Review of Recent Research." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 8(3):10-15 May 1967; see also Paper presented at a meeting of the Rural Sociological Society, San Francisco, Calif., August 28, 1969. (ED 032 168); see also Washington, D.C.: Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, 1969, (ED 018 289)

2089. **EGLIN, T. H.** "Attendance Patterns of Secondary Indian Students who Attended Camp Chapparral in 1967." Unpublished Master's thesis, Central Washington State College, 1970.

2090. **FITZGERALD, P., AND T. DAVIS.** "An Alternative to Failure." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(2): 1-3, 1974.

2090.1 **FOOTE, H.** "An Assessment of Motivation Among Indian Students in the Todd County School System." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern State College, 1970.

2090.2 **FOSTER, A.** "An Inquiry into Predispositional Factors Incidental to Achievement Success by Alaska Native People." *Alaska Medicine,* 10(3):121-127, 1968.

2090.3 FOSTER, A. "Predispositions to Success by Alaska Native Students." *Alaska Medicine,* 10(4):160-166, 1968.

2091. ———. "Home Environment and Performance in School: Premises and Home Environment Health Survey." *School and Society,* 100:236-237 April 1972.

2091.1 ———. "Changing Predispositions to Academic Success by Alaska Native People." In *Education and the Many Faces of the Disadvantaged,* W. W. Brickman and S. Lehrer, eds. New York, N.Y.: Wiley and Sons, 1972.

2092. FRANKLYN, G. J. "Alienation and Achievement Among Indian-Métis and Non-Indians in the Mackenzie District of the Northwest Territories." *Northian,* 10(2): 28, 1974.

2093. FRENCH, C. L. "Social Class and Motivation Among Métis of Alberta." Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, 1962. (Unpublished report.)

2094. GRAHAM, M. E. "Relationship of the Self-Concept to Selected Measures of Performance Among Male Navajo Students at Intermountain School." Unpublished Master's thesis, Utah State University, 1971. (ED 079 007)

2095. GULUTSAN, M. "Academic Performance of Students and the Cultural Orientations of Their Parents." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 16(3):189-195 September 1970.

2096. HAND, S. E., AND W. H. PUDER. *Personality Factors Which May Interfere with the Learning of Adult Basic Education Students.* Tallahassee, Fla.: Florida State University, n.d.

2098. HARKINS, A. M., AND R. C. WOODS. "Education-Related Preferences and Characteristics of College-Aspiring Urban Indian Teenagers: A Preliminary Report." Minneapolis, Minn.: Minnesota Training Center for Community Progress, 1969. (ED 030 514)

2099. HARRIS, D. F. "So You Make a Mistake? They Don't Die." *Monday Morning,* 6(1):18-20 September 1971.

2100. HAUCK, W. C. "A Study of American Indian Graduates of Black Hills State College." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of South Dakota, 1971.

2101. HAVIGHURST, R. J. *Minority Sub-Cultures and the Laws of Learning.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1969. (ED 034 823)

2102. HAVIGHURST, R. J. *Mental Development and School Achievement of American Indian Children and Youth.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series IV, No. 3, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 040 798)

2103. HENDRA, R. I. "An Assessment of the Motivation and Achievement of Michigan Reservation Indian High School Students and Michigan Caucasian High School Students." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 1970.

2104. HILLBORN, W. H. "Investigation Into the Extent of Variability and Proposals for Extended Research to Determine Significant Factors in Navajo Achievement." Unpublished Master's thesis, Arizona State College, 1966.

2105. IVORY, R. C. "N Achievement Motivation of Male Navajo Indian Students as Measured by an Acculturated N Achievement Scale." Unpublished Master's thesis, Utah State University, 1971.

2106. "Is Poor Attendance the Result of Contracts?" *Drumbeats,* 6(2):2, 1972.

2107. JENSEN, J. M. "School Readiness and Achievement of Crow Indian Children: First through Fourth Grades, at Pryor, Montana." Unpublished Master's thesis, Montana State University, 1969. (ED 079 004)

2108. JENSEN, K. D., AND S. JENSEN. "Factors in College Education for Indian Students." *Improving College and University Teaching,* 18:52-54 Winter 1970.

2109. JOHNSON, V. C. "An Assessment of the Motivation Factor in the Estimation of Academic Achievement of Eleventh Grade Indian Students and the Factored Dimensions of the M-Scales: An Exploratory Study." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 1963.

2110. KABAYAMA, J. E. "Educational Retardation Among Non-Roman Catholic Indians at Oka." Unpublished Master's thesis, McGill University, 1959.

2110.1 KAPLAN, G. J. "Long-Term Effects of Otitis Media: A Ten-Year Cohort Study of Alaskan Eskimo Children." *Pediatrics,* 52(4):577-585, 1973.

2111. KAYSER, J. "Scholastic Performance and Ethnicity: A Preliminary Study of Seven School Classes." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 3(1):27-30, 1963.

2112. KERSEY, H. A., AND H. R. GREENE. "Educational Achievement Among Three Florida Seminole Reservations." *School and Society,* 100:25-28 January 1972.

2113. KIM, Y. C. *Social Origins of School Retardation Among the Indian Pupils: A Summary Report.* Regina, Sask.: Saskatchewan Department of Welfare, 1968.

2114. KLEINFELD, J. *Achievement Profiles of Native Ninth Graders.* Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska, Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, 1970.

2115. ——————. *Characteristics of Alaska Native Students.* Juneau, Alaska: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1973. (ED 088 647)

2115.1 ——————. "A Long Way From Home: Effects of Public High Schools on Village Children Away From Home." Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska University, Center for Northern Educational Research, 1973. (ED 087 581).

2116. KLEINFELD, J., AND K. L. KOHOUT. "Increasing the College Success of Alaska Natives." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13(3):26-31, 1974.

2117. LARSON, W. "A Comparative Analysis of Indian and Non-Indian Parents' Influence on Educational Aspirations, Expectations, Preferences and Behaviour of Indian and Non-Indian High School Students in Four High Schools," Bozeman, Mont.: Montana State University, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1971. (ED 056 783)

2118. ——————. "A Comparison of the Differential Effect of Ethnicity and Perception of Family Income on Educational Aspirations, Preparation and Parental Influence-Attempts of Indian and Non-Indian Students in Four Rural High Schools in Montana." Bozeman, Mont.: Montana State University, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1971. (ED 056 789)

2119. LEIGHTON, E. "The Nature of Cultural Factors Affecting the Success or Failure of Navajo College Students." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 1964.

2120. LUDEMAN, W. W. "Indian Student in College." *Journal of Educational Sociology,* 33:333-335 March 1960.

2121. MACARTHUR, R. S. "Longitudinal Prediction of School Achievement for Métis and Eskimo Pupils." Paper presented to 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian

Council for Research in Education, June 1967. Ottawa, Ont.: The Council, 1967.

2122. MACARTHUR, R. S. "Educational Potential of Northern Canadian Native Pupils." Paper presented to Alaskan Science Conference, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, 1968. (ED 028 889)

2123. MARJORIBANKS, K. "Achievement Orientation of Canadian Ethnic Groups." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 18(3):162-173 September 1972. (ED 066 058)

2124. MATTHIES, B. D. "Independence Training, Hostility, and Values as Correlates of the Achievement of White and Indian Students." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska, 1965.

2125. MAYNOR, W. "Academic Performance and School Integration: A Multi-Ethnic Analysis." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Duke University, 1970. (ED 052 863)

2126. MCGRATH, G. D., *et al.* "Higher Education of Southwestern Indians with Reference to Success and Failure." Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University and Washington, D.C.: Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, Cooperative Research Project 938; see also *Journal of American Indian Education,* 4(2):5-6, 1965.

2127. MELVILLE, R. S. "What Are the Factors Which Enhance or Retard Educational Achievement of Navajo Indian Students in the Sevier School District?" Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 1966.

2129. MOORE, J. L. "A Study of Incentives and Attitudes in the Motivation of Navajo Indian Children in Bureau of Indian Affairs Elementary Schools for the Develment of Hypothetical Motivation Techniques." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1971.

2130. "Native Child Finds it Hard in School." *Bear Hills Native Voice,* 2(7):1, 1972.

2132. OETINGER, G., 3rd. "An Attitudinal Study of American Indian *Upward Bound* Students with a Particular Focus on Traditional and Non-traditional Family Background." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Mississippi State University, 1973.

2133. OLDHAM, R. L. "A Comparative Study of the Relationship of Self-Concept to Achievement in Navajo and

Anglo Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 1973.

2134. OVERTURF, L. L., *et al.* "Problems Faced in Higher Education by American Indians." *College and University,* 47:316-318 Summer 1972.

2135. OWEN, L. "A Survey of Cultural Values Among Graduating Indian Students from White Swan High School." Unpublished Master's thesis, Central Washington State College, 1971.

2136. PARKER, S. "Eskimo and Indian Values and Motivation for Education in Three Selected Alaskan Villages." In *Alaskan Native Secondary School Drop-Outs,* C. K. Ray, ed. College, Alaska: University of Alaska, 1962, pp. 47-264.

2137. PATTON, W. S. "An Investigation of Selected Factors Related to Persistence of American-Indian Students at Two New Mexico Universities." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, New Mexico State University, 1972.

2138. PATTON, W., AND E. EDINGTON. "Factors Related to the Persistence of Indian Students at College Level." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12(3):19-23 May 1973.

2139. PENOI, C. R. "Some Factors of Academic Achievement in High School Pupils Attending Selected Indian Boarding Schools in Oklahoma." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1956.

2140. PETERSON, S. "How Well are Indian Children Educated?" Lawrence Kans.: Haskell Institute, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1948.

2141. QUIMBY, R. J. "American Indian Students in Arizona Colleges: A Discriminant Analysis of Select Variables That Contribute to Success and Failure." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 1963.

2142. RANDQUIST, B. W. "An Investigation of the Educational Attainment and Opportunities of American Indian Students in the Anadarko Public School System." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1970.

2143. RATTAN, M. S., AND R. S. MACARTHUR. "Longitudinal Prediction of School Achievement for Métis and Eskimo Pupils." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 14:37-41 March 1968.

2144. ROBINSON, H. R. "A Comparison of American Indian and White Student Occupational Interests with Respect to Family Background Factors." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska, 1973.

2145. ROHNER, R. R. "Factors Influencing the Academic Performance of Kwakiutl Children in Canada." *Comparative Education Review,* 9:331-340 October, 1965.

2146. RUPIPER, O. J. "Multiple Factor Analysis of Academic Achievement: A Comparative Study of Full-Blood Indian and White Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 1957; see also *Journal of Experimental Education,* 28:177-205 March 1960.

2147. SCOON, A. R. "American Indian Ethnic Attitudes in Relation to School Achievement." Paper presented to the Annual Convention of the American Educational Research Association, February 4-7, 1971, New York, N.Y. (ED 047 858)

2148. SEALEY, D. B. "A Study of the Effects of Oral English Language on School Achievement of Indian and Métis High School Students." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Manitoba, 1972.

2149. SELINGER, A. D. *The American Indian Graduate: After High School, What?* Portland, Ore.: Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory, 1968. (ED 026 165)

2150. SLOAT, C. E. "An Investigation into the Differences between Those Indian Students Who Find the School Environment Relatively Pleasant and Those Who Find it Less Pleasant." Unpublished Master's thesis, Idaho State University, 1969.

2151. SPILKA, B. *Alienation and Achievement Among Oglala-Sioux Secondary School Students.* Final Report. Bethesda, Md.: National Institute of Mental Health, August 1970. (ED 045 225)

2152. SPILKA, B., AND J. BRYDE. "Alienation and Achievement Among Oglala-Sioux Secondary Students." Denver, Colo.: University of Denver, Psychology Department, 1965.

2153. STAFFORD, K. R. "Types of Bilingualism and Performance of Navajo Children in School: Phase I." Final Report. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, Department of Educational Psychology, 1970. (ED 044 702)

2154. STANBURY, W. T. "Comparison of On-and-Off Reserve Educational Achievements." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12(3):24-33, May 1973.

2155. **TEARAN**, J. E. "Future Time Perspective, Optimism, and Academic Achievement." *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology*, 57:379-380, 1958.

2156. **TIBBITS**, K. D. "A Study of Parental Factors Affecting Success or Failure of Navajo Indian Students." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Utah, 1969.

2157. **WALKER**, D. E. "Differential Educational Achievement Among Contemporary American Indian Cultures: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 954)

2158. **WILDCAT**, T. "Problems of Indian Students and Their Causes." *Bear Hills Native Voice*, 2(7):5, 1972.

2159. **WILLIAMS**, L. E. "The Relationships Between Dogmatism, Academic Adjustment, and Grade Point Averages for American Indian College Students." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 1970.

2160. **WITHERSPOON**, Y. T. "The Measurement of Indian Children's Achievement in the Academic Tool Subjects." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 1(3): 5-9, 1962.

2160.1 **WOLF**, R. R. "A Study of the Problems of Indian Students in Selected Minnesota Colleges." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern State College, 1970. (ED 085 139)

2161. **WOOTEN**, S. W. "A Comparison Between Lumbee Indian Commuting Students, Non-Indian Dormitory Students, and Non-Indian Commuting Students in Terms of Their Perceptions of the College Environment." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 1972.

2162. **WRIGHT**, R. H. "The American Indian College Student: A Study in Marginality." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Brandeis University, 1972.

2163. **ZIELINSKI**, W. G. "Achievement of Grade VII Compound and Coordinate Cree and English-Speaking Bilinguals in Northland School Division No. 61." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 1971.

See Also

43, 49, 441, 393, 402, 404, 459, 460, 461, 468, 475, 478, 479, 480, 491, 502, 550, 550.1, 560, 576, 577, 595, 596, 603, 605, 610, 612, 614, 616, 616.1, 617, 619, 620, 623, 627, 629, 630, 631, 637, 639, 640, 641, 643, 644, 645, 650, 656, 657, 658, 666, 667, 668, 669, 671, 672, 674, 675, 676, 678, 680, 687, 689.1, 695, 703, 705, 709, 710, 713, 719, 721, 722, 732, 737, 738, 740, 757, 758, 762, 781, 797, 840, 847, 877, 883, 909, 915, 918, 955, 969.1, 1048, 1076, 1088, 1099, 1102, 1189, 1201.1, 1202, 1215, 1220, 1235, 1236, 1253, 1277, 1278, 1279.1, 1280, 1281, 1310.1, 1319, 1406, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1424, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1448, 1449, 1454, 1463, 1470, 1481, 1484, 1485, 1487, 1494, 1508, 1514, 1515, 1536, 1571, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1606, 1612, 1614, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1677, 1686, 1690, 1691, 1694, 1700, 1715, 1716, 1728, 1731, 1742, 1743, 1746, 1750.1, 1754, 1764, 1803, 1848, 1857, 1861, 1865, 1867, 1881, 1888, 1902, 1903, 1907, 1908, 1910, 1911, 1943, 1951, 1957, 1959, 1992, 2012, 2015, 2021, 2390.1, 2172, 2173, 2182, 2186, 2188, 2191, 2215, 2236, 2241, 2242, 2250, 2266, 2272, 2288, 2296, 2310, 2311, 2318, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2329, 2335, 2341, 2342, 2347, 2378, 2385, 2399, 2403, 2404, 2415, 2417, 2424, 2438, 2441, 2452, 2457, 2459, 2472, 2475, 2478, 2480, 2482, 2489, 2490, 2492, 2504, 2511, 2530, 2563, 2569, 2623, 2636, 2675, 2676, 2760.1.

VI-2 Educational and Vocational Aspirations

2164. ABRAHAMS, I. "Vocational Interest of Selected Indian College Students as Measured by the Kuder Preference Record." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 2(1):20-24, 1962.

2165. BERNADONI, L. C. "Apache Parents and Vocational Choice." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 2(2):1-8, 1963.

2166. BLUNT, A. "The Characteristics of Participants in an Indian Adult Education Program." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1972.

2167. BOYD, M., AND J. HENA (COMPILERS). *Project ANNA Student Survey*. Albuquerque, N.M. and Juneau, Alaska: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1973. (ED 088 646)

2168. BYLUND, B. H. "Social, Cultural, and Educational Factors Associated with Relative Vocational Success of Navajo High School Graduates." Logan, Utah: Utah State University, 1970. (ED 058 989)

2169. DESPAIN, C. W., JR. "Analysis of Male Navajo Students' Perception of Occupational Opportunities and Their Attitudes Toward Development of Skills and Traits Necessary for Occupational Competence." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Washington State University, 1965. (ED 044 207)

2170. ELLIOTT, J. G. *Educational and Occupational Aspirations and Expectations: A Comparative Study of Indian and Non-Indian Youth.* Antigonish, N.S.: Saint Frances Xavier University, 1970. (ED 045 257)

2171. FORD, W. "Self-Concept and Students' Future Educational Plans." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago, Ill., April 1972.

2172. HAMBLIN, J. R. "A Study of Some of the Important Factors Which Encourage Indian Students in Apache and Navajo Counties in Arizona to Seek a Higher Education After High School Graduation." Unpublished Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 1963. (ED 055 718)

2173. HATHORN, J. R. "A Comparative Study of Factors Related to Post High School Educational Pursuits of Selected American Indians." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 1971.

2174. KNILL, W. D. "Occupational Aspirations of Northern Saskatchewan Students." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 10(1):1964.

2175. KOSS, A. B. "The Use of the Vocational Preference Inventory with a North Dakota Indian Population." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of North Dakota, 1971.

2175.1 ROBINSON, H. R. "A Comparison of American Indian and White Student Occupational Interests with Repect to Family Background Factors." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska, 1973.

2176. ROSS, W. T., AND G. V. ROSS. "Backgrounds of Vocational Choice: An Apache Study." *Personnel and Guidance Journal,* 35:270-275, January 1957.

2177. SCHMEIDING, O. A., AND S. F. JENSEN. "American Indian Students: Vocational Development and Vocational Tenacity." *Vocational Guidance Quarterly,* 17:120-123 December 1968.

2178. THOMPSON, N. J. "An Analysis of Factors Relating to Job Satisfaction and Training of American Indian Graduates of Pembroke State University With Emphasis on Business Education Graduates." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Georgia State University, 1972.

See Also

311, 402, 468, 475, 478, 479, 480, 491, 502, 550, 560, 576, 577, 603, 605, 610, 612, 614, 616, 629, 630, 639, 668, 640, 641, 657, 658, 666, 669, 671, 672, 674, 675, 678, 680, 687, 695, 703, 705, 709, 710, 713, 719, 721, 722, 757, 781, 800, 818, 840, 847, 850, 955, 1088, 1099, 1102, 1612, 1615, 1616, 1621, 1630, 1637, 1641, 1646, 1649, 1652, 1661, 1700, 2098, 2117, 2118, 2248, 2468, 2477, 2480, 2503, 2690.1, 2532, 2534, 2541

VI-3 Dropping In and Dropping Out

2179. AYOUNGMAN, V. "A Study of Blackfoot Indian Drop-Outs in Education." In *Intercultural Functional Analyses in Learning*, L. Lyon (ed.), Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1970.

2180. BECK, K. "All They Do Is Run Away." *Civil Rights Digest*, 5(2):35-39 August 1972.

2181. BEGAY, B. B. *Does Your Child Have a Future?* Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northern Arizona University, 1967. (ED 035 495)

2181.1 BOYCE, G. "Why Do Indians Quit School?" *Indian Education*, 1:344 May 1960.

2182. BROOKS, I. R. "Why They Leave: A Selective Review of the Literature on Native Student Drop-Outs." Staff Study. Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Indian Students University Program Services, 1975.

2183. BROWN, V. "A Study to Determine Distinguishing Characteristics Among Students Who Run Away from Navajo Boarding Schools." Unpublished Master's thesis, Adams State College, 1971.

2184. BURGESS, H. "High School Drop-Ins." *North*, 13(3): 12, 1966.

2185. CONRY, J., AND R. CONRY. "The Drop-Out Study." *Indian Education in Saskatchewan*, Vol. 3. Saskatoon, Sask.: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1973, p. 157.

2185. CURRIE, P. A. S. "An Evaluation of Predisposing Drop-Out Factors Which Affect Academic Performance Among Sixth Graders in the Mississippi Choctaw Indian Schools." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 1972.

2187. DAVIDS, D. W. "An Analysis of the State Department of Public Instruction Reports to the Federal Govern-

ment Relative to Wisconsin Indian High School Dropouts." Paper presented to the Graduate Seminar, University of Wisconsin, 1963. (ED 070 537)

2188. FISHER, A. D. "White Rites Versus Indian Rights." *Transaction*, 7(1) November 1969.

2189. "Fifty Per Cent High School Dropouts." *Indian Record*, 35(7-8):2 July/August 1973.

2190. GOUCHER, A. C. *The Dropout Problem Among Indian and Metis Students*. Calgary, Alta.: Dome Petroleum Ltd., 1967. (ED 042 528)

2191. GOWAN, J. C., AND G. D. DEMOS. *The Disadvantaged and Potential Drop-out*. Springfield, Ill.: Charles Thomas, Publisher, 1966.

2191. KUTSCHE, P. "Cherokee High School Drop-outs." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 3 (2):22-30, 1964.

2193. JACOBSON, D. "Alaskan Native High School Dropouts: A Report Prepared for Project ANNA." Anchorage, Alaska: Alaska Federation of Natives, 1973. (ED 088 651)

2194. MATTHEWS, C. V. "The Serious Problem of the School Dropout." *Illinois Education*, 50(5):209-212 January 1962.

2195. MCCARTHY, W. C. "Indian Drop-outs and Graduates in Northern Alberta." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1971.

2196. MCDONALD, A. "Value Conflicts as a Cause for Drop-Outs." Paper presented to the Native American Teacher Corps Conference, Denver, Colo., 1973 (ED 073 899)

2197. MORRISON, J. L., AND R. FERRANTE. "Why the Disadvantaged Drop Out: The Administrators' View." *Research in Education*, May, 1973. (ED 071 665)

2198. MORSE, J. L. "The Dropout, The School, and The Community." *English Journal*, 61(8):1232-1238, 1972.

2199. NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. *High School Dropouts, revised edition*. Washington, D.C.: The Association, September, 1959.

2200. ————. "High School Dropouts." *National Education Association Research Bulletin*, 38:11-14 February 1960.

2200.1. OVERSTREET, W. D. "A Study of Elementary School Dropouts Among the Native Population of Alaska for the Period 1955-1962." Unpublished manuscript, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Juneau, Alaska, 1962.

2201. OWENS, C. S., AND W. P. BASS. "The American Indian High School Dropout in the Southwest." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1969. (ED 026 195)

2202. RAY, C. "Alaskan Native Secondary School Dropouts." Alaskan Native Education Project Research Report, University of Alaska, 1962.

2203. SALIS, N. S. "Drop-Outs and the Semester System." *Northian*, 2(5), 1965.

2204. ————. "Drop-Outs and the Semester System." *Northian*, 7(4):15-17, 1971.

2205. SCOTT, W. A. "New Mexico State Indian Student Dropout Study." First Year Report: 1966-1967. Sante Fe, N.M.: New Mexico State Bureau of Education, 1967. (ED 060 968)

2206. SELINGER, A. D. "The American Indian High School Dropout: The Magnitude of the Problem." Portland, Ore.: Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory, 1968. (ED 026 164)

2207. SINCLAIR, W. "The Indian Dropout." Paper presented to Northern Teachers' Association Convention, January 6, 1969; reprinted in *Northian*, 6(2):28-30 Spring 1969.

2209. VAN DYKE, L. A., AND K. B. HOYT. *The Drop-out Problem in Iowa High Schools.* Des Moines, Iowa: Iowa State Department of Public Instruction and State University of Iowa, 1958.

2210. WAX, R. H. "The Warrior Dropouts." *Trans-Action*, May, 1967. (ED 016 529)

2211. WAX, R. H., AND M. L. WAX. *Dropout of American Indians at the Secondary Level.* Atlanta, Go.: Emory University, 1964.

2212. WHITE, J. "Dropout Study." Dixon, Mont.: Flathead Agency, 1964. (Mimeographed.)

See also

[illegible]71, 402, 468, 475, 478, 479, 480, 491, 498, 502, 550, 560, 576, 577, 603, 614, 616, 629, 630, 640, 658, 666, 671, 672, 674, 678, 680, 687, 695, 703, 705, 709, 710, 713, 719, 757, 797, 840, 847, 955, 1088, 1099, 1102, 1203, 1661, 2065, 2069

VII SOCIOLOGICAL FACTORS RELATED TO NATIVES

INTRODUCTION TO PART VII ---------------------- 210
1. Culture: Dynamics and Change ------------------- 211
2. Socialization ------------------------------------- 222
3. Urbanization ------------------------------------ 224
4. Employment and Socio-Economic ------------------- 228

p. 208 blank

VII Sociological Factors Related to Natives

Part VII is the first of three parts which provide a general framework in which to examine the more fundamental issues in native education. Education, we are continually told, must be seen in the context of the culture in which it operates. Further, the nature of any society's education is related to its socialization and economic needs. Consequently, sections 1, 2, and 4 of Part VI provide selected references to works dealing with the contemporary cultures of native groups and how they are changing; the socialization needs, goals and practices of these groups; and the employment and socio-economic conditions which surround the individual and influence his culture. An aspect related to the culture question is urbanization. Hence, VII-3 deals with the problems facing Native people who move to urban areas and how mechanisms for adapting to and coping with city life have been developed.

It is anticipated then, that Part VII will facilitate some insight into the larger picture within which native education is found. Frequently, it has been observed that any educational program or innovation which fails to relate to the cultural context in which it operates is doomed to failure.

VII-1 Culture: Dynamics and Change

2213. Ames, D. W., and B. R. Fisher. "The Menominee Termination Crisis: Barriers in the Way of Rapid Cultural Transition." *Human Organization,* 18(3):101-111, 1959.

2213.1 Baldwin, G. C. *How the Indians Really Lived.* New York, N.Y.: Putman, 1967.

2214. Band, R. W. "Decision-Making and Leadership Among the Squamish." Unpublished Master's thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1970.

2215. Bergan, K. W. "Secondary School and the Acculturation of Indian People." *National Association of Secondary School Principals' Bulletin,* 43:115-117 October 1959.

2216. Berreman, C. D. "Aleut Reference Group Alienation, Mobility and Acculturation." *American Anthropologist,* 66:231-250, 1964.

2216.1 Beyl, D. "Remodeling on the Reservation." *American Vocational Journal,* 49(4):48, 1974.

2217. Bigart, R. J. "Patterns of Cultural Change in a Salish Flathead Community." *Human Organization,* 30(3): 229-237 February 1971.

2218. Binding, F. R. S. "A Sociometric Study of Racial Cleavage in Indian-White Groups." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Manitoba, 1963.

2219. Bloom, J. D. "Psychiatric Problems and Cultural Transition in Alaska." *Arctic,* 25(3):203, 1972.

2220. Bock, P. K. "The Social Structure of a Canadian Indian Reserve." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, 1963.

2221. Boggs, S. T. "Culture Change and the Personality of Ojibwa Children." *American Anthropologist,* 60:47-58, 1959.

2222. Boissevan, E. "Narragansett Survival: A Study of Group Persistance Through Adopted Traits." *Ethnohistory,* 6(4): Fall, 1959.

2223. Bolt, C. "Return of the Native: Some Reflections on the History of American Indians." *Journal of American Studies,* 8(2):247-260, 1974.

2224. Born, D. O. *Eskimo Education and the Trauma of Social Change.* Ottawa, Ont.: Canada, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Science Research Group, 1970.

2225. BORN, D. O. "Psychological Adaptation and Development Under Acculturative Stress: Toward a General Model." *Social Science and Medicine,* 3(4):529, 1970.

2226. BOWLES, R. P. *The Indian: Assimilation, Integration, or Separation?* New York, N.Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1973.

2227. BROCHIN, B. "An Acculturation Problem Check List Study of the Band of Chippewa Indians of the Turtle Mountain Reservation, Belcourt, North Dakota." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 1969.

2228. BURGER, H. G. (ed.). "Ethnics on Education: Report on a Conference of Spanish-Speaking, Amerindian, and Negro Cultural Leaders on Southwestern Teaching and Learning." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1969. (ED 032 440)

2229. CARD, B. Y., *et al.* "The Métis in Alberta Society." Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, Committee for Social Research, 1963.

2229.1 CARLSON, B. "Crownpoint — Getting the Entire Community Involved." *Community Education Journal* 4(1):7-11, 1974.

2230. CHANCE, N. A. "Acculturation, Self-Identification and Personality Adjustment." *American Anthropologist,* 67:372-373, 1965.

2231. ————————. "McGill-Cree: Progress Report." Montreal, Que.: McGill University, 1966.

2232. ————————. "Culture Change and Integration: An Eskimo Example." *American Anthropologist,* Vol. 66, December 1966.

2233. ————————. (ed.). *Conflict in Culture: Problems of Development Change Among the Cree.* Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, St. Paul University, 1968.

2234. CHANCE, N. A., *et al.* "Developmental Change Among the Cree Indians of Quebec: Summary Report of McGill Cree Project." Ottawa, Ont.: Canada, Department of Regional Economic Expansion, 1970. (ED 043 039)

2234.1 ————————. *The Crees of Quebec.* Ottawa, Ont.: Canada, Department of Regional and Economic Expansion, 1970.

2235. CHILCOTT, J. H., AND J. P. GARCIA. *Laguna Indian Reservation and Acoma Indian Reservation; Laguna-*

Acoma Junior and Senior High School: Community Background Report. National Study of American Indian Education, Series I, No. 16, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 047 874)

2236. CIRINCIONE-COLE, K. "Correlates of Culture-Conflict in Schools." Paper presented at the American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, Ill., April 1974. (ED 087 928)

2237. CLAIRMONT, D. H. "Deviance Among Indians and Eskimos in Aklavik." Unpublished Master's thesis, McMaster University, 1963.

2238. CLINE, M. S. "The Impact of Formal Education Upon the Nunamiut Eskimos of Anaktuvuk Pass, Alaska: A Case Study." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 1972.

2239. COOK, J. "The Varied and Changing Nature of the Indian Community." In *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 26-29.

2240. CRUIKSHANK, J. M. "The Role of Northern Canadian Indian Women in Social Change." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1969.

2241. DAHLKE, O. *Values in Culture and Classroom.* New York, N.Y.: Harper Brothers, 1958.

2241.1 DAVID, J. *The American Indian: The First Victim.* New York, N.Y.: Morrow, 1972.

2241.2 DAVIS, M., AND J. F. KRAUTER. *The Other Canadians: Profiles of Six Minorities.* Toronto, Ont.: Methuen, 1971.

2242. EGGAN, D. "Instruction and Affect in Hopi Cultural Continuity." *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology,* 12:347-370, 1956.

2242.1 EISENBERG, J., AND H. TROPER. *Native Survival.* Toronto, Ont.: Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1973.

2243. ELLIOTT, J. L. (ed.). *Minority Canadians: Native Peoples.* Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentics-Hall, 1971.

2243.1 FAHERTY, W. B. "Integrating the Navajos." *America,* 92:388 January 1955.

2244. FATUZZO, J. "The Non-Assimilation of the American Indian: The Iroquois Case." Unpublished Master's thesis, Jersey City State College, 1970.

2245. FIRST, J. M. "Cultures in Crosscurrents." *Michigan Education Journal,* 38:241-244+ November 1960.

2246. FRIESEN, J. W., AND L. C. LYON. "The Progress of Southern Alberta Native Peoples." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 9(3):15-23, 1969.

2247. FRISCH, J. A. "Conflict, Confrontation, and Social Change on the St. Regis Reserve." *Northian,* 8(3):11-15 December 1971.

2248. GARCIA, T. "A Study of the Effects of Education Upon the Arapaho Indians of the Wind River Reservation." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Wyoming, 1965.

2250. GUE, L. R. "Varieties of Native Resistance to Educational and Social Change." In *Report of Guest Lecturers: Intracultural Education Institute,* L. C. Lyon and J. W. Friesen, eds. Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1971, p. 40.

2251. HALLOWELL, A. I. *Culture and Experience.* Philadelphia, Pa.: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1956.

2252. ————————. "Socio-Psychological Aspects of Acculturation." In *The Science of Man in the World Crisis,* R. Linton, ed. New York, N.Y.: Columbia Press, 1956.

2253. HAMMERSMITH, J. "Inuktitut: In Group and Out; White and Eskimo Societies at Frobisher Bay." *Northian,* 4(2):80, 1967.

2254. HAMORI-TOROK, C. "The Acculturation of the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 1966.

2254.1 HANKS, L. M., JR., AND J. R. HANKS. *Tribe Under Trust; A Study of the Blackfoot Reserve of Alberta.* Toronto, Ont.: University of Toronto Press, 1950.

2255. HAVIGHURST, R. J. *The Extent and Significance of Suicide Among American Indians Today.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series III, No. 1, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 039 080)

2256. HAWTHORN, B., *et al. The Indians of British Columbia: A Study of Contemporary Social Adjustment.* Toronto, Ont.: University of Toronto Press, 1960.

2256.1 HELPER, M. M., AND S. L. GARFIELD. "Use of the Semantic Differential to Study Acculturation in American Indian Adolescents." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology,* 2:817-822, 1965.

2257. HIPPLER, A. E. "Unplanned Consequences of Planned Culture Change." *Higher Latitudes of North America: Socioeconomic Studies in Regional Development.* Boreal Institute, Occasional Publication No. 6. Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, 1968, pp. 11-28.

2258. ——————. *Barrow and Kotzebue: An Exploratory Comparison of Acculturation and Education in Two Large Northwestern Alaska Villages.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1969 (ED 037 276)

2259. ——————. *From Village to Town: An Intermediate Step in the Acculturation of Alaska Eskimos.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1970. (ED 045 247)

2260. ——————. *Eskimo Acculturation.* No. 28. College, Alaska: University of Alaska, Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, 1970.

2261. ——————. "Patterns of Migration, Urbanization and Acculturation." *Alaska Public Policy: Current Problems and Issues,* G. S. Harrison, ed. Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska, Institute of Social, Economic and Government Research, 1971, pp. 307-316.

2262. HIPPLER, A. E., AND S. CONN. "The Changing Legal Culture of the North Alaska Eskimo." *Ethos,* 2(2):171-188, 1974.

2264. HODGKINSON, H. L. *Education in Social and Cultural Perspectives.* Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1962.

2265. HOFFMAN, H. "Assessment of Cultural Homogeneity Among the James Bay Cree." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 1956.

2265.1 HOLDEN, D. E. W. "Modernization Among Town and Bush Cree." In *The Crees of Quebec,* N. A. Chance. Ottawa, Ont.: Canada, Department of Regional and Economic Expansion, 1970.

2266. HOLMGREN, D. H. "Experiences of Indian Students Undergoing Acculturation in Urban High Schools: An Exploratory Study." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1971.

2267. HOLTHAUS, G. M., AND R. COLLINS. "Education in the North: Its Effect on Athapascan Culture." *Northian,* 8:21-24 March 1972.

2267.1 HORWOOD, H. *White Eskimo.* Don Mills, Ont.: Paperjacks, 1973.

2268. Hughes, C. C. "Under Four Flags: Recent Culture Change Among the Eskimos." *Current Anthropology,* 6(3):69 February 1965.

2268.1 Hurlich, S. M. "Systems, Culture Change and Eskimo Art." Unpublished Master's thesis, The University of Calgary, 1975.

2269. Indian and Eskimo Welfare Commission. *Residential Education for Indian Acculturation.* Ottawa, Ont.: The Commission, 1958.

2269.1 Inglis, G. B. "The Canadian Indian Reserve: Community, Population, and Social System." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of British Columbia, 1971.

2270. Johnson, D. H. "School in Savoonga." *Elementary School Journal,* 66:287-292, 1966.

2271. Jones, J. A. *Variables Influencing Behavior in Indigenous Non-Western Cultures*: Final Progress Report. Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, 1968. (ED 035 477)

2272. Kersey, H. A., Jr. "The Federal Day School as an Acculturation Agent for the Seminole Indian Children." Paper delivered to a meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Minneapolis, Minn., March 1970. (ED 039 988)

2273. Kluckhon, R. *Culture and Behavior.* Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1962.

2274. Knight, R. "Changing Social and Economic Organization Among the Rupert House Cree." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia 1962.

2275. Kroeber, A. L. *Anthropology: Culture Patterns and Processes.* New York, N.Y.: Harbinger Books, Harcourt, Brace and World, 1963.

2276. Lachance, D. "L'acculturation des indiens de Sept-Illes et Maliotenam." Unpublished Master's thesis, Laval University, 1969.

2277. Lewis, C. L. "A Study of the Impact of Modern Life on a Canadian Indian Band." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 1959.

2278. ——————. *Indian Families of the Northwest Coast.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1970.

2279. Lopez, R. "Understanding — Santo Domingo's Rx for the Cultural Shock." *New Mexico School Review,* 40:12-14 April 1967. (ED 016 554)

2280. LYON, L. C., AND J. W. FRIESEN. *Culture Change and Education*. New York, N.Y: Research Study Program, Associated Educational Services, 1969.

2282. MANITOBA, UNIVERSITY OF. "Resolving Conflicts: A Cross-Cultural Approach." [Lecture series, Kenora, Ont.] Winnipeg, Man.: The University, Department of Extension and Adult Education, 1967.

2283. MCGEE, J. T. "Cultural Stability and Change Among the Montagnais Indians of the Lake Melville Region of Labrador." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Catholic University of America, 1961.

2283.1 MCKAY, D. *The Non-People*. Saskatoon, Sask.: Indian and Northern Curriculum Resources Centre, n.d.

2284. MCKENZIE, K. S. "The Indian in Education: Conflict of Values Between Sub-Cultural Groups." Vancouver, B.C.: Paper presented to Graduate Studies Program, Faculty of Education, University of British Columbia, 1969.

2285. MCNICKLES, D. *Indian Tribes of the United States: Ethnic and Cultural Survival*. New York, N.Y.: Oxford University Press, 1964.

2286. MILAN, F. A. "The Acculturation of the Contemporary Eskimo of Wainwright, Alaska." *University of Alaska Anthropological Papers*, 11(2):1-85, 1964.

2287. MILLER, A. G. "Integration and Acculturation of Co-operative Behaviour Among Blackfoot Indians and Non-Indian Canadian Children." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology*, 4(3):374-380, 1973.

2288. MILLER, E. "American Indian Children and Merging Cultures." *Childhood Education*, 44:494-497 April 1968.

2289. MISIASZEK, L. "The Cultural Dilemma of American Indians." *Social Education*, 33(4):438-439 April 1969.

2290. MUNRO, S. W. "Warriors of the Rock: Basic Social Structure of the Mountain Bands of Stoney Indians at Morley, Alberta." Unpublished Master's thesis, The University of Calgary, 1969.

2290.1 NAGLER, M. (ed.). *Perspectives on North American Indians*. Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1972.

2291. O'BRODOVICH, L. S. J. "The Plains Cree of Little Pine: Change and Persistence in Culture Contact." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Saskatchewan (Saskatoon Campus) 1969.

2291.1 ODLE, S. "The First Americans — Yesterday and Today." Report of a Special Task Force on Minority Cultures. Minneapolis Public Schools, Minneapolis, Minn., 1970. (ED 074 007)

2292. PARKER, S. "Ethnic Identity and Acculturation in Two Eskimo Villages." *American Anthropologist,* 66:325-340, 1964.

2293. PARMEE, E. A. *Formal Education and Culture Change: A Modern Apache Indian Community and Government Education Program.* Tucson, Ariz.: University of Arizona Press, 1968.

2294. POTHIER, R. "Relations Inter-ethniques et acculturation à Mistassini." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Montreal, 1964.

2295. PRICE, J. A. "Cultural Divergence Related to Urban Proximity on American Indian Reservations." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1971. (ED 054 891)

2296. REDBIRD-SELAM, H. M., AND L. B. SELAM. "Cultural Conflict in the Classroom." *Social Education,* 36:512-519 May 1972.

2297. RENAUD, A. "Acceleration of Socio-Cultural Adjustment and Change in Northern Communities." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 3(2):11-14, 1964.

2298. RICHARDSON, R. A. "Acculturation Among the Seven Islands Montagnais." Unpublished Master's thesis, McGill University, 1961.

2299. RITZENTHALER, R. E. "Cultural Involution." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(3):20-22, 1972.

2300. ROHNER, R. P. "People of Gilford: A Contemporary Kwakiutle Village." *Canadian National Museum Bulletin, No. 225,* Anthropological Series No. 8. Ottawa, Ont.: Queen's Printer, 1967.

2301. SAVAGE, W. J., JR. "Monologues in Red and White: Contemporary Racial Attitudes in Two Southern Plains Communities." *Journal of Ethnic Studies,* 2(3):24-31, 1974.

2301.1 SHANNON, L. "Development of Time Perspective in Three Cultural Groups: A Cultural Difference or an Expectancy Interpretation." *Developmental Psychology,* 11(1):114-115, 1975.

2302. SHIMONY, A. "Conservatism at Six Nations Reserve." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 1958.

2302.1. SCHUSKY, E. *The Right to be Indian.* San Francisco, Calif.: Indian Historian Press, 1970.

2303. SINDELL, P. S. "Some Discontinuities in the Enculturation of Mistassini Cree Children." In *Conflict in Culture: Problems of Development Change Among the Cree,* N. A. Chance, ed. Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, St. Paul University, 1968.

2304. SMITH, J. E. "Anomie and Acculturation: A Case Study Among the Ojibwa." Unpublished Master's thesis, McMaster University, 1962.

2305. SMITH, R. D. "The Relationship Between Foster Home Placement and Acculturation Patterns of Selected American Indians." Unpublished Master's thesis, Utah State University, 1968.

2306. SOONIAS, R. "Education for Community Action." [Foreword by John F. Kennedy] *Northian,* 6:10-11 Summer 1969.

2307. SPICER, E. H. "Worlds Apart: Cultural Differences in the Modern South-West." *Arizona Quarterly,* 13(3):197-230, 1957.

2308. ————. (ed.). *Perspectives in American Indian Culture Change.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1961. (ED 034 611)

2309. SPINDLER, G. D. "Sociocultural and Psychological Processes in Menominee Acculturation." *University of California Publications in Culture and Society,* Vol. 1, 1955, p. 118.

2310. ————. *Education and Culture.* New York, N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1963.

2311. STAUFFER, A. L. "Indian Culture Versus Education." In *Intercultural Functional Analysis in Learning,* L. Lyon, ed. Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1970.

2311.1. STEINER, S. "American Indian; Ghettos in the Desert." *Nation,* 198:624-627 June 1964.

2312. STEWARD, J. H. "The Changing American Indian." In *The Science of Man in the World Crisis,* R. Linton, ed. New York, N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1945, p. 287.

2313. VALLEE, F. G. *Eskimos of Canada as a Minority Group: Social and Cultural Perspectives.* Montreal, Que.:

Arctic Institute of North America, 1969. (ED 039 986)

2314. VOGET, F. "Acculturation at Caughnawaga: A Note on the Native Modified Group." *American Anthropologist,* 52:220-231, 1951.

2315. ——————. "The American Indian in Transition: Reform and Accommodation." *American Anthropologist,* 58:249-263, 1956.

2316. VOGT, E. Z. "The Acculturation of American Indians." *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science,* 311:138-143, 1957.

2317. WANGLER, D. G. "Science, Magic and Culture." *Indian-Ed,* 1(1):1-2, 1973.

2318. WAX, M. L. "American Indian Education as a Cultural Transaction." *Teachers' College Record,* 64(8):693-704, 1963.

2318.1 WAX, R., AND R. K. T. THOMAS. "American Indians and White People" *Phylon,* 22:305-317, 1961.

2319. WHITESIDE, D. "Patterns of Racial Discrimination: Aboriginal Administration in Canada and the United States." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the American Sociological Association. New York, N.Y., 1973. (ED 081 564)

2320. WILSON, A. S. "The Acculturation of Alaska Natives in the Public School of Nome, Alaska." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alaska, 1958.

2321. WINTROB, R. M. "Rapid Socio-Cultural Change and Student Mental Health." *McGill Journal of Education,* 5:56-64 Spring 1970.

2322. WINTROB, R. M., AND P. S. SINDELL. "Culture Change and Psychopathology: The Case of Cree Adolescent Students in Quebec." In *Social Psychology: The Canadian Context,* J. W. Berry, ed. Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1972, pp. 259-271.

2323. WOLCOTT, H. F. "Acculturation Among the Indian Children of Western Canada: A Case Study." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 1963.

2324. WOOD, W. R. "Northern Plains Village Cultures: Internal Stability and External Relationships." *Journal of Anthropological Research,* 30(1):1-18, 1974.

2325. ZENTNER, H. "Cultural Assimilation Between Indians and Non-Indians in Southern Alberta." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* Vol. 9, 1963.

2326. ————. "Factors in the Social Pathology of a North American Indian Society." *Anthropologia,* Vol. 5, 1963.

2327. ————. "The Pre-Neolithic Ethic: Avenue or Barrier to Assimilation." Calgary, Alta.: University of Alberta at Calgary, 1964. (Mimeographed.)

2327.1. ————. "The Pre-Machine Ethic of the Athabasca-Speaking Indians: Avenue or Barrier to Assimilation?" In *A Northern Dilemma: Reference Papers,* Vol. 1, A. K. Davis, *et al.,* eds. Bellingham, Wash.: Western Washington State College, 1967.

2327.2. ————. "Reservation Social Structure and Anomie: A Case Study." Reprinted from *A Northern Dilemma: Reference Papers,* Vol. I, A. K. Davis, *et al.,* eds. Bellingham, Wash.: Western Washington State College, 1967; see also *Perspectives on North American Indians,* M. Nagler, ed. Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1972.

2327.3. ————. "The Impending Identity Crisis Among Native Peoples." Paper presented to the Western Canadian Studies Conference, February, 1970. In *Prairie Perspectives,* P. Cagan, ed. Toronto, Ont.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970; see also *Social Space: Canadian Perspectives,* I. Davis and K. Herman, eds. Toronto, Ont.: New Press, 1972.

2327.4. ————. "Mutual Respect and Toleration in a Pluralistic Society: Some Necessary Preconditions." In *Report on Guest Lectures: Intercultural Institute,* L. C. Lyon and J. W. Friesen, eds. Calgary, Alta.: Department of Educational Foundations, 1972, pp. 193-224.

See Also

22, 34, 35, 48, 49, 61, 79, 98.1, 106, 115, 116, 117, 123, 125, 126, 128, 131, 134, 141, 157, 174, 180, 188.1, 194, 196, 201, 208, 209, 211.1, 215, 217, 252, 302, 396, 402, 406, 408, 430, 430, 463, 467, 468, 473, 485, 488, 491, 498, 518.1, 520, 539, 543, 550, 550.1, 552, 583, 584, 589, 606, 615.1, 620, 621, 628, 629, 632, 633, 636, 638, 631, 636, 648, 649, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 659, 663, 664, 667, 677, 686, 688.1, 691, 696, 698, 701, 710, 722, 730, 736.1, 741, 742, 751, 757, 758, 766, 783.1, 790, 798, 823, 827, 831, 836, 844, 853, 856, 865, 869, 882, 884, 889, 893, 895, 909, 918, 928, 950, 958, 970, 986, 1015, 1043, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1067, 1084, 1238, 1279.1, 1317, 1355, 1396, 1399, 1402, 1407, 1464, 1498, 1521, 1544, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1627.1, 1887, 1901, 2008, 2083, 2085, 2095, 2101, 2113, 2119,2132, 2135, 2155, 2188, 2198, 2210, 2328, 2358, 2390.1, 2413, 2414, 2422, 2434.1, 2482, 2485, 2486, 2509, 2528, 2542.1, 2548, 2551, 2552, 2562, 2564, 2586, 2588, 2589, 2594, 2595, 2637, 2638, 2728.

VII-2 Socialization

2328. Baha, Abu-Laban "Social Background, School Influence, and Acculturation of Indian Youth." *Sociological Inquiry,* Vol. 36, 1966.

2329. Brant, M. J. "Parental Neglect in Indian Families." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Toronto, 1959.

2330. Brownlee, A., "American Indian Child." *Children,* 5: 55-60 March 1958.

2331. Bunn, I. F. *Growing Up in Alaska.* New York, N.Y.: Exposition Press, 1965.

2332. Cooper, J. A. "The Role of the School in Otavalo Indian Society." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1964.

2333. Fanshall, D. *Far From the Reservation: The Transracial Adoption of American Indian Children.* Metachen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 1972.

2335. Harper, A., *et al.* "Abuse and Neglect of Native Children." *Canadian Welfare,* March/April, 1971, p. 24.

2336. Honigmann, J. J. and I. Honigmann. "Frobisher Bay Eskimo Childhood." *North,* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1967.

2337. Hoyt, E. "Children of Tama." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 3(1):15-20, 1963.

2338. Kimball, S. T. "Cultural Influences Shaping the Role of the Child." In *Education and Culture,* G. D. Spindler, (ed.), New York, N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1963.

2339. Massy, P. G. "Foster Home Planning for the Indian Child; A Casework Study of Foster Children, Parents, Foster Parents, and Agency Service: Children's Aid Society of Vancouver, 1959-1961." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1962.

2340. MITCHELL, E., AND T. D. ALLEN (EDS.). *Miracle Hill: The Story of a Navajo Boy.* Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press, 1967.

2341. MOORE, W. M. (ED.). *Nutrition, Growth and Development of North American Indian Children.* Bethesda, Md.: Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institutes of Health, December 1973. (ED 080 248)

2342. PELLETIER, W. "Childhood in an Indian Village." *This Magazine is About Schools,* 3:6-22 Spring 1969; see also *Northian,* 7:20-23 Spring 1970.

2342.1 ROBINSON, R. L. "The Children of Opasquia; A Study of Socialization and Society on a Contemporary Indian Reserve." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1970.

2343. RYAN, J. "Squamish Socialization." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of British Columbia, 1973.

2344. SKINNER, V. P. "Children of the Forgotten: The Indians of Maine." *Contemporary Education,* 42: 284-289 May 1971.

2345. SPENCER, M. "The Child in the Contemporary Culture of the Barrow Eskimo." *Alaska Science Conference, 1952: Proceedings,* Vol. 3, College Alaska, 1954, pp. 130-132.

2346. SUE, H. *Pre-School Children of the Hare Indians.* Ottawa, Ont.: Northern Coordination and Research Centre, 1965.

2347. WAX, M. L. "Peer Societies of Indian Children and Their Relationship with Education Problems: A Position Paper." Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 952)

2348. WOODS, R. G., AND A. M. HARKINS. *Indians and Other Americans in Minnesota Correctional Institutions.* National Study of American Indian Education. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1970. (ED 042 189)

2349. ZENTNER, H. (ED.). *Profiles of the Supernatural.* Calgary, Alta.: Strayer Publications, December 1972.

2350. ZUK, W. M. "Traditional Eskimo Games and Their Role in Child Socialization." Staff Study. Winnipeg, Man.: University of Manitoba, Committee of Northern Studies, July 1971.

See Also

128, 402, 468, 475, 488, 491, 498, 520, 550, 550.1, 606, 614, 629, 633, 641, 646, 648, 649, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 663, 667, 677, 686, 691, 696, 698, 701, 710, 722, 758, 803, 823, 1396, 1406, 1608, 2087, 2113, 2117, 2118, 2124, 2132, 2156, 2165, 2288, 2305, 2421, 2431, 2449, 2451, 2488, 2585, 2606, 2631, 2695, 2696, 2700.

VII-3 Urbanization

2351. ALBERS, S. "Natives Big Need in City—Information." *Indian Record,* 37(7-8):3-4, 1974.

2352. ANDERSON, F. G. "Contact Between City and Indian Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1969.

2353. BEAUBIEU, D. L. "Native American Students in Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas: A Selective Analysis of 1968 HEW Data." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1971. (ED 052 851)

2354. COLLINS, B. R. *et al.* "Indians in Vancouver." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1966.

2354.1. DENTON, T. D. "Strangers in Their Land; A Study of Immigration from a Canadian Indian Reserve." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 1970.

2354.2. DOSMAN, E. *Indians: The Urban Dilemma.* Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1972.

2354.3. DOUHANIUK, W., AND H. K. MATHESON. "Indians in Vancouver." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1966.

2355. DRILLING, L. "Problems with Alcohol Among Urban Indians in Minneapolis." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1970. (ED 043 434)

2356. ——————. *et al.* "The Indian Relief Recipient in Minneapolis: An Exploratory Study." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training

Center for Community Programs, 1969. (ED 035 482)

2357. ERVIN, A. M. *New Northern Townsmen in Inuvik.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Queen's Printer, 1968. (ED 031 332)

2358. GOODNER, J. *Indian Americans in Dallas: Migrations, Missions, and Styles of Adaptation.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1969. (ED 036 388)

2359. HALL, L. "Great Whale River Eskimo Youth: Socialization into the Northern Town Life." *Anthropologica,* 15(1):3-18, 1973.

2360. HARKINS, A. M., AND R. G. WOODS. *Indian Americans in Duluth: A Summary and Analysis of Recent Research.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1970. (ED 044 195)

2361. ————. *Indian Americans in St. Paul.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series II, No. 4, Interim Report. Research in Education, February 1970. (ED 039 992)

2361.1 HIRABAYASHI, G. K., A. J. CORMIER, AND V. S. BILLOW (EDS.). "The Challenge of Assisting the Canadian Aboriginal People to Adjust to Urban Environments." *Report of the First Western Canadian Indian-Métis Seminar.* Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, 1962.

2362. HONIGMANN, J. J., AND I. HONIGMANN. *Eskimo Townsmen.* Ottawa, Ont.: University of Ottawa, 1965.

2362.1 HURT, W. R. "The Urbanization of the Yankton Indians." *Human Organization,* 20:226-231, 1961.

2362.2 INDIAN-ESKIMO ASSOCIATION OF CANADA. "Indians and the City." Report of a Conference on Indians and the City, Winnipeg, Man.: Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 1966.

2363. KUPFER, G., AND W. W. MCVEY, JR. "The Canadian Indian and the Urban Setting." Paper presented to Symposium on Social Opportunity in Alberta. Edmonton, Alta.: Alberta Human Resources Research Council, April 1969.

2363.1 MAUNULA, F. A. "Demographic Characteristics of Urban Indians." Unpublished Master's thesis, The University of Calgary, 1973.

2363.2 MCCASKILL, D. N. "Migration, Adjustment, and Integration of the Indian into the Urban Environment." Unpublished Master's thesis, Carleton University, 1970.

2364. NAGLER, M. "Urban Indian Migrants in Toronto." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 1965.

2365. ————. "Status and Identification Grouping Amongst Urban Indians." *Northian*, 7:22-25 Summer 1970.

2366. ————. "Indians in the City: A Study of the Urbanization of Indians in Toronto." Ottawa, Ont.: Saint Paul University, Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, 1970. (ED 043 399)

2367. NEOG, P., *et al. Chicago Indians: The Effects of Urban Migration.* National Study of American Indian Education. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1970. (ED 041 341)

2367.1 PRICE, J. A. "The Migration and Adaptation of American Indians to Los Angeles." *Human Organization,* 27:168-175, 1968.

2368. STAUSS, J. H. "Modernization: The Urban Indian Experience." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Washington State University, 1972.

2369. WADDELL, J. O., AND O. M. WATSON (EDS.). *The American Indian in Urban Society.* Boston, Mass.: Little, Brown and Co., 1971. (ED 064 004)

2370. WALL, V. H. "A Report on the Canadian Indian Project." Toronto, Ont.: Central Neighbourhood House, 1965.

2371. WHITE, R. A. "The Urbanization of the Dakota Indians." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of St. Louis, 1960. (ED 033 805)

2372. WITT, S. H. "Right Flank and Left Flank: The City Indian and The Reservation Indian." *American Aborigine,* 2(1):1961.

2373. WOODS, R. G., AND A. M. HARKINS. *Indian Residents in Minneapolis: A Further Examination of Their Characteristics.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Center for Urban and Regional Affairs, Training Center for Community Programs, 1971. (ED 049 869)

2374. ——————. *An Examination of the 1968-1969 Urban Indian Hearings Held by the National Council on Indian Opportunity.* Part I: Education. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1971. (ED 051 949)

2375. ——————. *An Examination of the 1968-1969 Urban Indian Hearings Held by the National Council on Indian Opportunity.* Part II: Interracial Aspects. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1971. (ED 051 950)

2376. ——————. *An Examination of the 1968-1969 Urban Indian Hearings Held by the National Council on Indian Opportunity.* Part III: Indian Self-Definitions. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1971. (ED 052 872)

2377. ——————. *An Examination of the 1968-1969 Urban Indian Hearings Held by the National Council on Indian Opportunity.* Part IV: The Indian Center. Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1971. (ED 052 873)

2378. ZEMYAN, M. L., *et al.* *Educational and Related Characteristics of Urban Indians in the United States: A Selective Summary of 1960 Census Data.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1970. (ED 043 433)

See Also

402, 468, 475, 488, 491, 498, 520, 550, 550.1, 606, 616, 620, 621, 622, 627, 629, 630, 632, 633, 638, 641, 646, 648, 649, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 659, 663, 664, 667, 670, 676, 677, 686, 691. 696, 698, 701, 710, 722, 823, 898, 1288, 1396, 1608, 2098, 2113, 2259, 2261, 2266, 2295, 2470, 2471, 2495, 2496, 2500, 2502, 2527, 2586.1.

VII-4 Employment and Socio-Economic

2379. BLAND, L. L. "Joblessness in the Arctic: The Alaskan Paradox." n.p.: n.n., 1970. (ED 037 654)

2380. ————. "A Center for Continuing Education in Alaska: Innovations for a Developing Area." n.p.: n.n., 1970.

2381. BOROVOY, A. A. "Indian Poverty in Canada." *Information,* 15:28-31 April, 1967.

2382. DANIEL, J. "The Poor: Aliens in an Affluent Society: Cross-Cultural Communication." *Today's Speech,* 18:15-21 Winter 1970.

2383. DEHOYOS, G. "Mobility Orientation and Mobility Skills of Youth in an Institutionally Dislocated Group: The Pima Indian." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 1967. (ED 056 812)

2384. GERLACH, E. "Socio-Economic Profile of American Indians in Arizona and New Mexico." Staff Report No. 1. Washington, D.C.: Commission on Civil Rights, 1972. (ED 081 521)

2385. JANSSEN, W. P. *Economic Aspects of Education in a Low-Income Area: A Case Study of Census Division Sixteen.* Saskatoon, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, Canadian Centre for Community Studies, 1966.

2385.1 JERDE, B. L. "Contemporary Indians in Various Types of Vocations in South Dakota and Surrounding Areas." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern State College, 1970.

2386. JOHNSON, H. W. "Rural Indian Americans in Poverty." Washington, D.C.: Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Division, 1969. (ED 036 386)

2387. KELLY, W. H. "Socioeconomic Conditions of Contemporary American Indians." In *North American Indians,* R. C. Owen, J. F. Deetz, and A. D. Fisher, eds. London: Macmillan, 1967.

2388. KENT, C. A., AND J. W. JOHNSON. *Indian Poverty in South Dakota.* Vermillion, S. Dak.: University of South Dakota, 1969. (ED 042 529)

2388.1 LAGASSE, J. H. *A Study of the Population of Indian Ancestry Living in Manitoba, Volume II: The People of Indian Ancestry Living in Greater Winnipeg.* Manitoba Department of Agriculture and

Immigration. Winnipeg, Man.: Queen's Printer, 1959.

2389. LIEBERMAN, L. "Atomism and Mobility Among Underclass Chippewas and Whites." *Human Organization,* 32(4):337-347, 1973.

2389.1 MCCLAIN, T. "American Indians in the Geosciences." *Geotimes,* 19(5):22, 1974.

2390. PETERSON, J. W., JR. "Socio-Economic Characteristics of the Mississippi Choctaw Indians." State College, Miss.: Mississippi State University, Social Science Research Center, 1970. (ED 050 869)

2390.1 R. J. ASSOCIATES. "A Study of Selected Socio-Economic Characteristics of Ethnic Minorities Based the 1970 Census. Volume 3: American Indians" Washington, D.C.: Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 1974. (ED 107 426)

2391. ROGERS, G. W. *The Cross-Cultural Economic Situation in the North: The Alaska Case.* Montreal, Que.: Arctic Institute of North America, 1969. (ED 039 982)

2392. ROSS, E. L. "Cluster Analysis in Minority Group Poverty Studies." Paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, San Diego, Calif., 1970. (ED 045 796)

2392.1 STANBURY, W. T. "B.C. Indians Living Off Reserve: Some Economic Aspects." Notes for a Speech, Fourth Annual Conference of the Union of B.C. Indian Chiefs, Prince Rupert, B.C., November 1972. (ED 087 604)

2393. STEVENSON, D. S. "Problems of Eskimo Relocation for Industrial Employment." A Preliminary Study. Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Queen's Printer, 1968. (ED 031 334)

2393.1 TANNER, A. "Occupation and Life Style in Two Minority Communities." In *Conflict in Culture: Problems of Development Change Among the Cree,* N. A. Chance, ed. Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, St. Paul University, 1968.

2395. TAYLOR, B. J., AND D. J. O'CONNOR. "Fort Apache Reservation Manpower Resources: Indian Manpower Resources in the Southwest." A Pilot Study.

Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, College of Business Administration, 1969. (ED 043 444)

2396. THOMPSON, F. "Employment Problems and Economic Status of British Columbia Indians." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1951.

2396.1 VOGET, F. (ED.). "American Indians and Their Economic Development." *Human Organization,* 20(4): 1-248, 1961-1962. (Special issue devoted to one subject.)

See Also

6, 20, 157, 168, 170, 343, 361, 362, 402, 426, 442, 468, 475, 485, 488, 491, 498, 520, 543, 550, 550.1, 583, 606, 609, 614, 620, 621, 628, 629, 632, 633, 638, 641, 646, 648, 649, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 663, 664, 667, 668, 669, 670, 677, 686, 688.1, 691, 696 698, 701, 710, 713, 714, 715, 716, 722, 741, 765, 823, 883, 958, 1027, 1396, 1598, 1606, 1608, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1631.1, 1635.1, 1645, 1652, 1677, 1701, 1857, 1889.1, 2074, 2077, 2083, 2093, 2100, 2113, 2118, 2149, 2156, 2164, 2168, 2169, 2175, 2175.1, 2176, 2178, 2198, 2229, 2257, 2367, 2373, 2378, 2408, 2417, 2571.1, 2596, 2615, 2682, 2700, 2701.

VIII. PSYCHOLOGICAL (AFFECTIVE FACTORS) RELATED TO NATIVES

INTRODUCTION TO PART VIII ---------- 232
1. General Affective ---------- 233
2. Attitudinal ---------- 238
3. Identity and Self-Concept ---------- 246
4. Guidance and Counselling ---------- 251
    (a) Adjustment and Emotional ---------- 252
    (b) Methodological and Conceptual ---------- 254

Introduction to Part VIII

As important as the sociological factors surrounding native education are the psychological characteristics of the individual being "educated". Parts VIII and IX are concerned with this topic, with Part VIII dealing with affective matters and Part IX with cognitive.

Section VIII-1 refers to those studies which have examined social, emotional, and value factors relating to Native people. This general section contains many studies which do not readily fit into the more specific sections following. Consequently, readers are encouraged to review Section 1 if they are at all concerned about questions of affect. VIII-2 lists studies and reports looking at the attitudes Native adults and children hold, particularly with regard to education. Parental attitudes play a major role in this section as they contribute significantly to the educational "success" of the child. In a similar view, VIII-3 is concerned with the attitudes Native young people have towards themselves, that is to say, their sense of identity and self-concept. Again, how the student sees himself will influence his behaviour in an educational setting.

For the practising teacher or guidance counsellor, Section VIII-4 has been devoted to the adjustment and emotional problems experienced by Native pupils (sub-section a) and to the methods used, and problems involved, in helping them (sub-section b). It is hoped that both the practical section (4) and the more theoretical sections (1-3) will assist educators in their understanding of the pupils in their classes, and in their attempts to make Western education more compatible with the personal characteristics of their students.

VIII-1 General Affective

2398. ALLEN, J. R. "Indian Adolescent: Psychosocial Tasks of the Plains Indian of Western Oklahoma." *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry,* 43:368-375 April 1973.

2399. ANDERS, W. J. "An Exploratory Study of the Relationships Among Organizational Variables and Selected Cultural, Psychological, and Sociological Factors of the Haskell Indian Institute Student Populations from 1955 to 1971." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Missouri, 1972.

2400. BERRY, J. W. "Psychological Research in the North." *Anthropologica,* 13(1-2):143-157, 1971.

2401. ————. *Social Psychology: The Canadian Context.* Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1972.

2402. BONGERS, L. S. "A Developmental Study of Time Perception and Time Perspective in Three Cultural Groups: Anglo-American, Indian-American, and Mexican-American." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 1971.

2403. BRYDE, J. *Modern Indian Psychology.* Vermillion, S. Dak.: University of South Dakota, 1969.

2404. ————. *Modern Indian Psychology: Revised Edition.* Vermillion, S. Dak.: South Dakota State University, 1971. (ED 063 981)

2405. BUTTERWORTH, P. "The Effects of Material and Nonmaterial Reinforcement on the Perseverance Behavior of Indian Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Victoria, [British Columbia] 1969.

2406. CLIFTON, J. A. "Explorations in Klamath Personality." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 1960.

2408. DOWNING, L. J. "The Comparison-Reference Process as it Relates to Ninth Grade Indian and Non-Indian Boys of Low Socio-Economic Status." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1965.

2410. FRIEDL, E. "Persistence in Chippewa Culture and Personality." *American Anthropologist,* Vol. 58, 1956.

2411. GAIKOWSKI, L. J. "Influences Affecting Artistic Expression of Indian Children at the Pierre Boarding School." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern State College, 1971.

2412. GALLOWAY, C. G., AND N. I. MICKELSON. "Modification of Behavior Patterns of Indian Children." *Elementary School Journal,* December 1971, pp. 150-155.

2413. GOLD, D. "Psychological Changes Associated with Acculturation." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Saskatchewan, (Saskatoon campus) 1966.

2414. ————————. "Psychological Changes Associated with Acculturation of Saskatchewan Indians." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 71(2):177-184, 1967.

2415. GRANDZBERG, G. "A Note on Delay of Gratification Among the Hopi." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 91:151-152 October 1973. (ED 085 311)

2416. HAMMERSMITH, J. "Inuklitut: The Eskimo Way, Behaviour and Personality." *Northian,* 4:32-36 February 1967.

2417. HARDING, D. J. D. "An Empirical Clarification of Motivational Variables Among Saskatchewan People of Indian Ancestry." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Saskatchewan, (Saskatoon campus) 1965.

2418. HAVIGHURST, R. J. *The Reliability of Rating Scales Used in Analyzing Interviews with Parents, Students, Teachers, and Community Leaders.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series IV, No. 9. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago. 1970. (ED 046 600)

2419. ————————. *The Use of Interviews and Rating Scales in the Study of Indian Education.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series IV, No. 7. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 046 601)

2420. HAVIGHURST, R. J., AND B. L. NEUGARTEN. *American Indian and White Children: A Socio-Psychological Investigation.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1955.

2421. HAY, T. H. "Ojibwa Emotional Restraint and the Socialization Process. Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 1968.

2422. HELM, J., G. DEVOS, AND T. CARTERETTE. "Variations in Personality and Ego Identification within a Slave Indian Kin Community." Contributions to Anthropology, Part 2. *National Museums of Canada, Bulletin,* 190:94-138, Anthropological Series 60, 1960.

2423. HENRY, W. E. "The TAT in the Study of Culture-Personality Relations." *Genetic Psychology Monographs,* 35:7-135, 1947.

2424. HERMAN, F. "The Proximity of Personality and Cognitive Factors in Indian Students." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 1971.

2425. HIPPLER, A. E. "The Subarctic Athabascans of Interior Alaska: A Culture and Personality Perspective." *American Anthropologist,* 15(5):1529-1541, 1973.

2426. ————. "Patterns of Sexual Behaviour: The Athabascans of Interior Alaska." *Ethos,* 2(1):47-68, 1974.

2427. HIPPLER, A. E., L. B. BOYER, AND R. M. BOYER. "Some Psychocultural Aspects of the Alaska Athabascan Potlatch Ceremony." *Psychoanalytic Study of the Child,* 1973. [In press.]

2428. KENNEDY, T. G. "Crow and Northern Cheyenne Selected for Study." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(1):27-31, 1971.

2429. KLEIN, L. W. "Indian and Non-Indian Personality Assessment." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1971.

2430. LAFORCE, M. "Moral Judgments Among Indian and White Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1967.

2431. LANTIS, M. *Eskimo Childhood and Interpersonal Relationships.* Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1960.

2431.1 LYON, L. C., *et al.* "Intercultural Education: A Study of the Effects of Inter-Person Perceptions upon Indian and Non-Indian Pupils in Southern Alberta." Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, 1970.

2432. LEIGHTON, D. C., AND C. KLUCKHOHN. *Children of the People.* Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1947.

2433. LEVAI, B. "A Study of Group Discussions Among Indian Students on a Controversial Subject." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan, 1952.

2434. LEVINE, R. A. "Cross-Cultural Study in Child Psychology." In *Carmichael's Manual of Child Psychology,* 3d ed., Vol. 2, P. Mussen (ed.), New York, N.Y.: Wiley and Sons, 1970.

2435. MANASTER, G. J., AND R. J. HAVIGHURST. *Cross-National Research: Social-Psychological Methods and Problems.* New York, N.Y.: Houghton-Mifflin Co., 1972.

2436. MARTIN, B. M. E. "Ethnic Group and Belief as Determinants of Social Distance." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1964.

2438. MILLER, A. G., AND R. THOMAS. "Cooperation and Competition Among Blackfoot Indian and Urban Canadian Children." *Child Development,* 43:1104-1110, 1972.

2439. MORTENSON, G. S. "An Investigation into the Common Behavior Difficulties of the Northern Cheyenne Indian Elementary Students in a Bureau of Indian Affairs Boarding School, Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation, Busby, Montana." Unpublished Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 1967.

2440. PASTOR, L. M. "Differential Effects of Pictorial Cues on Need Achievement in American Indian and Caucasian Adolescents." Unpublished Master's thesis, Western Washington State College, 1971.

2441. RENTZ, G. "Personal Influence: A Study of Métis and Non-Indian Students in Northern Alberta." In *Intracultural Functional Analysis in Learning,* L. Lyon (ed.), Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1970.

2442. RIDINGTON, W. R. "The Environmental Context of Beaver Indian Behavior." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, 1968.

2443. ROBERTS, A. H., AND J. E. GREENE. "Cross-Cultural Study of Relationships Among Four Dimensions of Time Perspective." *Perceptual and Motor Skills,* 33:163-173 August 1971.

2444. SCHLUDERMANN, S., AND E. SCHLUDERMANN. "Scale Checking Style as a Function of Age and Sex in Indian and Hutterite Children." *Journal of Psychology,* 72:253-261 July 1969.

2444.1 SPINDLER, G. D., AND L. S. SPINDLER. "American Indian Personality Types and their Sociocultural Roots." In *American Indians and American Life,* G. E. Simpson, ed. Annals of the American Academy of Political Science, Vol. 311, 1957, pp. 147-157.

2445. **TEICHER, M. I.** "Windigo Psychosis: A Study of a Relationship Between Belief and Behaviour Among the Indians of Northeastern Canada." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Toronto, 1956.

2446. **TRIMBLE, J. E.** *An Index of the Social Indicators of the American Indian in Oklahoma.* Oklahoma City, Okla.: Oklahoma State Office of Community Affairs and Planning, 1972. (ED 064 002)

2447. **VOGT, E. Z., AND E. M. ALBERT.** *The People of Rimrock: A Study of Values in Five Cultures.* Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966.

2448. **WALLACE, A. F. C.** "The Modal Personality of the Tuscarora Indian as Revealed by the Rorschach Test." *Bureau of American Ethnology,* Bulletin No. 150, 1952.

2449. **WHITING, J. W. M., AND J. L. CHILD.** *Child Training and Personality: A Cross-Cultural Study.* New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1953.

2450. **WHITING, J. W. M.,** *et al.* "The Learning of Values." In *People of Rimrock: A Study of Values in Five Cultures,* E. Z. Vogt and E. M. Albert, (eds.), Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966.

2451. **WHITING, J. W. M., AND B. B. WHITING.** "Contributions of Anthropology to the Methods of Studying Child Rearing." In *Handbook of Research Methods in Child Development,* P. H. Mussen, (ed.), New York, N.Y.: John Wiley, 1961, pp. 918-944.

2451.1 **ZENTNER, H.** "Blackfoot Adolescents and Their Non-Indian Peers: A Comparative Study." Unpublished paper, The University of Calgary, 1963.

See Also

150, 468, 475, 499, 568, 616, 633, 745, 877, 1072, 1189, 1226, 1234, 1277, 1278, 1308, 1399, 1407, 1411, 1412, 1415, 1415.1, 1424, 1437, 1440, 1448, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1593, 1957, 1987, 2077, 2080, 2081, 2083, 2085, 2087, 2091.1, 2093, 2096, 2098, 2103, 2105, 2109, 2115, 2123, 2124, 2129, 2136, 2137, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2155, 2159, 2161, 2196, 2221, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2230, 2242, 2271, 2287, 2288, 2301.1, 2305, 2309, 2338, 2348, 2354.1, 2650, 2695, 2696, 2760.1.

VIII-2 Attitudinal

2452. AHENAKEW, D. "Attitudes: A Classroom Function." *Saskatchewan Indian,* January, 1974.

2454. ANDERSON, J. G., AND D. SAFAR. "Influence of Differential Community Perceptions on the Provision of Equal Educational Opportunities." *Sociology of Education,* 40:219-230 Summer 1967.

2455. BAKER, M. K. "Values of Indians Become Necessary for Understanding." *Delta Kappa Gamma Bulletin,* 37:38-42 Fall 1970.

2456. BARNETT, D. C. "Attitudes of Eskimo School Children." *Integrated Education,* 7(1):52-57 January/February 1973.

2457. BEAN, R. E. "An Exploratory Comparison of Indian and Non-Indian Secondary School Students' Attitudes." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1966.

2458. BELL, C. L. *The Pre-School Child's Image of the American Indian: NATAM IX.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, 1971. (ED 051 914)

2459. BERGER, A. "The Education of Canadian Indians: An In-Depth Study of Nine Families." *Education for the Disadvantaged Child,* 2(1):10-16, 1974; see also *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 19(4):334-342, 1973.

2460. BEUF, A. H. "The Inner Alcatraz: A Study of Racial Attitudes in American Indian Pre-School Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Bryn Mawr College, 1972.

2460.1 BOUTWELL, R. C., *et al. A Comparison of Attitudes and Values Between Indians and Non-Indians in an Institution of Higher Education.* Washington, D.C.: National Center for Educational Research and Development, 1972. (ED 073 894)

2461. BIGLIN, J. E., *et al.* "A Study of Parental Attitudes and Values Towards Education on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations: Part I, A Summary of the Research Literature." Flagstaff, Ariz.: Southwestern Behavioral Institute, 1971. (ED 062 070)

2462. ————. "A Study of Parental Attitudes and Values Towards Education on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations: Part II, Parental Attitudes [Chinle]." Flagstaff, Ariz.: Southwestern Behavioral Institute, 1971. (ED 062 071)

2463. BIGLIN, J. E., *et al.* "A Study of Parental Attitudes and Values Towards Education on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations: Part II, Parental Attitudes [Keams Canyon]." Flagstaff, Ariz.: Southwestern Behavioral Institute, 1971. (ED 062 072)

2464. ———. " A Study of Parental Attitudes and Values Towards Education on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations: Part II, Parental Attitudes [Window Rock]." Flagstaff, Ariz.: Southwestern Behavioral Institute, 1971. (ED 062 073)

2465. ———. "A Study of Parental Attitudes and Values Towards Education on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations: Part II, Parental Attitudes [Ganado]." Flagstaff, Ariz.: Southwestern Behavioral Institute, 1971. (ED 062 074)

2466. ———. "A Study of Parental Attitudes and Values Towards Education on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations: Part II, Parental Attitudes [Tuba City]." Flagstaff, Ariz.: Southwestern Behavioral Institute, 1971. (ED 062 075)

2467. ———. "A Study of Parental Attitudes and Values Towards Education on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations: Part II, Parental Attitudes [Kayenta]." Flagstaff, Ariz.: Southwestern Behavioral Institute, 1971. (ED 062 076)

2468. ———. "A Study of Parental Attitudes and Values Towards Education on the Navajo and Hopi Reservations: Part III, Parental Values." Flagstaff, Ariz.: Southwestern Behavioral Institute, 1972. (ED 062 077)

2469. BIGLIN, J. E., AND J. WILSON. "Parental Attitudes Towards Indian Education." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11(3):1-6 May 1972.

2470. BINDER, A. "Indian Attitude and Knowledge of the City." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1969.

2471. BINDER, D. L. "A Study of the Changes in Attitude and Knowledge About the City Among Reserve Indian Children as a Result of a Unit of Study Incorporating Field Trips." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1971.

2472. BIRCHARD, B. A. *Attitudes, Understanding, and Interaction: Students, Parents, Teachers, and Community*

Leaders; Perceptions of Indian Education. National Study of American Indian Education, Series IV, No. 12, Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 048 962)

2473. BIRCHARD, B. A. *Attitudes Toward Indian Culture and Its Incorporation in the School Curriculum: Students, Parents, Teachers, and Community Leaders; Perceptions of Indian Education.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series IV, No. 10, Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 047 879)

2474. ————. *How Indian Students and Parents Evaluate Their Schools: Perceptions of Indian Education.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series IV, No. 11, Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 047 875)

2475. ————. *The Validity of Rating Scales and Interviews for Evaluating Indian Education: Perceptions of Indian Education.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series IV, No. 8, Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 047 873)

2477. BOUTWELL, R. C. *A Comparison of Attitudes and Values Between Indians and Non-Indians in an Institution of Higher Learning.* Washington, D.C.: National Center for Educational Research and Development, July 1973. (ED 073 894)

2478. ————. *et al.* "Red Apples: Differences in the Attitudes and Values of Indians and Non-Indians Attending a Large Western University." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12:11-14 January 1973.

2479. CARSWELL, R. J. B. "Analysis of Pre- and Post-Test Scores for the Concepts of Indian and Métis on a Semantic Differential." Staff study. Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, n.d.

2480. CLIFTON, R. A. "Self-Concept and Attitudes Towards Education of Indian and Non-Indian Students Enrolled in an Integrated School." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1971.

2481. COOPER, J. G. "Perception of Self and Others as a Function of Ethnic Group Membership." Albuquerque, N.M.: University of New Mexico, 1971. (ED 057 965)

2482. CRANDALL, F. E. "A Cross-Cultural Study of Ahtena Indian and Non-Indian High School Students in Alaska on Selected Value Orientations and Measured Intellectual Ability." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Clark University, 1969.

2484. FADDEN, J. "Students Reactions to Indian Teachers of Non-Indian Children." *Social Education,* 36(5):507-511 March 1972-August 1972.

2485. FEDERATION OF SASKATCHEWAN INDIANS. "Values and Attitudes Study." *Indian Education in Saskatchewan,* Saskatoon, Sask.: The Federation, 1973, pp. 269-322.

2486. FISHER, A. D. "The Perception of Instrumental Values Among the Young Blood Indians of Alberta." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University (Palo Alto), 1966.

2487. FISHER, F. L. "Influences of Reading and Discussion on the Attitudes of Fifth Graders Toward American Indians." *Journal of Educational Research,* 62:130-134 November 1968.

2488. FRIESEN, J. W. "A Comparison of Value Preferences and Concepts of Indian Culture of Four Groups: Indian and Non-Indian Pupils, Indian Parents and Teachers of Indian Pupils." Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, 1970. (Mimeographed.)

2489. ————. "Philosophical Anthropology and Education: A Look at Value Scales." In *Report of Guest Lectures: Intracultural Education Institute,* L. C. Lyon and J. W. Friesen (eds.), Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1971, p. 118.

2490. ————. "Education and Values in an Indian Community." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 20(2):146-156, 1974.

2491. GOODEY, D. J. "A Study of Interpersonal Values of Indian Adolescents." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 1971.

2492. GOODNER, J., *et al. Characteristics and Attitudes of 1968 Haskell Institute Students.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series III, No. 6, Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 042 560)

2493. GUE, L. R. "A Comparative Study of Value Orientations in an Alberta Indian Community." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Alberta, 1967.

2494. GUE, L. R. "Value Orientations in an Indian Community." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 17(1):19-31 March 1971.

2495. HANSON, L., *et al. Suburban School Children and American Indians: A Survey of Impressions.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series III, No. 5, Final report. Chicago, Ill., and Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Chicago and University of Minnesota, 1970. (ED 042 559)

2496. HARKINS, A. M., AND R. G. WOODS. "Attitudes of Minneapolis Agency Personnel Toward Urban Indians." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, Training Center for Community Programs, 1969. (ED 030 515)

2497. ———————. "Attitudes and Characteristics of Selected Wisconsin Indians." Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota Training Center for Community Programs, 1969. (ED 032 174)

2498. HEATH, G. *Red Power and Indian Education.* Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970, (ED 045 238)

2499. HJELMSETH, D. E. "A Study of Attitudes of Selected Elementary School Teachers Toward American Indian Students in the State of Montana." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 1972.

2500. HUBERT, K. W. "A Study of the Attitudes of Non-Indian Children Toward Indian Children in an Integrated Urban Elementary School." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1969.

2501. HURD, D. E. "A Study of Bureau of Indian Affairs School Personnel Attitudes About Navajo Education." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Northern Colorado, 1972.

2502. INDIAN ESKIMO ASSOCIATION OF CANADA. "The Attitudes of Toronto Students Towards the Canadian Indians." Toronto, Ont.: The Association, January 1970. (ED 041 660)

2503. JUST, G. A. "American Indian Attitudes Towards Education in Select Areas of South Dakota." Unpublished Master's thesis, South Dakota State University, 1970. (ED 046 577)

2504. KLEINFELD, J. S. "Sources of Parental Ambivalence Toward Education in an Aleut Community." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10(2):8-14, 1971.

2506. LANE, B. "Values of Indian and American Adolescents." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology,* 16(3):374-397, 1970.

2507. LAWTON, E. P. "A Study of the Attitudes of Indian Parents Toward Education in Fort Rae." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 1970.

2508. LITTLE, C. B. "Social Distance and Race Attitudes: A Study of the White Population of Princeton, Maine and the Indian Population of Indian Township, Maine." Dunham, N.H.: New Hampshire University, 1970. (ED 054 994)

2509. LYON, L. C., AND J. W. FRIESEN. "Culture Change and Education: A Study of Indian and Non-Indian Views in Southern Alberta." Staff study. Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, 1969.

2511. MARASCUILO, L. A. "Tracking and Minority Student Attitudes and Performance." *Urban Education,* 6(4): 303-319, 1972.

2512. MCRAE, B. C. "Effect of a Course in Indian History on the Attitudes of Elementary Pupils Towards Five Selected Concepts." Research report No. 70-11. Vancouver, B.C.: Board of School Trustees, Department of Research and Special Services, 1970.

2513. MESTAS, L. J. "Administrators' Opinions and Attitudes Concerning the Bureau of Indian Affairs Navajo Schools' Responsibility in Providing Education for Navajo Exceptional Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Northern Colorado, 1970. (ED 041 667)

2513.1 MEUER, R. E. "Model Indians of Lower Brule." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern State College, 1971. (ED 086 396)

2514. MICO, P. R. "Navajo Perception of Anglo Medicine." Berkeley, Calif.: University of California, School of Public Health, (Berkeley), 1962. (ED 036 383)

2515. MOORE, J. L. "A Study of Four Value-Orientations of Four Selected Groups." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Calgary, 1968.

2516. MOSESON, L. "Value Orientation Contrasts Between Ninth Grade Indian and Non-Indian Students." In *Intercultural Functional Analyses in Learning,* L. Lyon (ed.), Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1970.

2517. PECORARO, J. *The Effect of a Series of Special Lessons on Indian History and Culture Upon the Attitudes of Indian and Non-Indian Students.* Augusta, Maine: Maine State Department of Education, August 1970. (ED 043 556); see also Journal of Education, 154: 70-78 February 1972.

2518. "Project Outreach: An Assessment of Tribal Attitudes and Appraisal of the Extent of Tribal Council Experience in Administering Federal Assistance Programs, 1970." Washington, D.C.: National Council on Indian Opportunity, 1970. (ED 042 522)

2519. REED, H. F. "A Comparative Study of the Values of Navajo Students and White Teachers." Unpublished Master's thesis, Utah State University, 1970.

2520. SACHER, J. L. "A Study of the Effects of Environment on Indian Students' Attitudes." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1968.

2521. SHEPS, E. "Indian Youth's Attitudes Toward Non-Indian Patterns of Life." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 9:19-27 January 1970.

2522. SMITH, W. P. "The Attitudes and Beliefs of Teachers Concerning the Education of American Indian Children in the Southwest." *American Indian Education Papers,* No. 1. Tucson, Ariz.: University of Arizona, 1970. (ED 051 957)

2523. SPRAGUE, A. W. "Attitudinal Changes in Secondary School Students as a result of Studying an Ethnohistory of the Kiowa Indians." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University, 1972.

2524. STRICKLAND, R. "Idea of Environment and the Ideal of the Indian." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10:8-15 October 1970.

2525. SULLIVAN, J. J. "Knowledge and Attitudes of American Indian Teacher Aides Concerning the Mentally Handicapped." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 1973.

2526. SUNDBERG, N. D., *et al.* "Values of Indian and American Adolescents." *Journal of Personality and Social Psychology,* 16:374-397 November 1970.

2527. TAYLOR, F. L. "An Investigation of Environmental Conditions which Characterize Indians in the Oklahoma City School District and a Background for Understanding Contemporary Indian Attitudes and Behaviors." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1968.

2528. VOGT, E. *Navajo Veterans: A Study of Changing Values.* Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 41. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University, 1951.

2529. WAX, M. L., AND D. E. WALKER. "The Teachers of American Indian Children: Attitudes Toward Their Own and Other Cultures." A Position Paper. Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 949)

2530. ZAHN, J. "Some Adult Attitudes Affecting Learning: Powerlessness, Conflicting Needs, and Role Transition." *Adult Education Journal,* 19(2):91-97, 1969.

2531. ZELLHOEFER-TIMMONS, B. J. "An Exploratory Investigation of Attitudes Toward Certain Speech Communication Variables Found Among Male Post-High School Vocational Students at Haskell Indian Institute." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 1965.

2532. ZENTNER, H. "Parental Behavior and Student Attitudes Towards High School Graduates Among Indian and Non-Indian Students in Oregon and Alberta." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 9(4):211-219, 1962.

2533. ————. "Value Congruence Among Indian and Non-Indian High School Students in Southern Alberta." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 9(3):168-178, 1963.

2534. ————. "Parental Behavior and Student Attitudes Towards Further Training Among Indian and Non-Indian Students in Oregon and Alberta." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research.* 9:22-30, 1963.

2535. ZILLER, R. C., *et al.* "Self-Other Orientations of Indian and American Adolescents." *Journal of Personality,* 36:315-330 June 1968.

2536. ZUK, W. "A Study of Attitudes of Indian and Metis Students Toward Euro-Canadians in Northern Manitoba." *Manitoba Journal of Education,* 7:69-80 November 1971.

See Also

142, 331, 468, 743, 800, 1088, 1168, 1210, 1216, 1226, 1234, 1399, 1494, 2083, 2095, 2117, 2118, 2124, 2132, 2133, 2135, 2136, 2150, 2155, 2156, 2161, 2169, 2241, 2284, 2301, 2302, 2383, 2326, 2327, 2447, 2450.

VIII-3 Identity and Self-Concept

2537. ARNEKLEV, B. L. "Defensiveness as a Covariate in the Assessment of Self-Concept Change." Paper presented to the American Educational Research Association, New Orleans, La., 1973. (ED 074 105)

2538. BAHA, ABU-LABAN. "In-Group Orientation and Self-Conceptions of Indian and Non-Indian Students in an Integrated School." *American Journal of Educational Research,* 11(3):188-194, 1965.

2539. BENJAMIN, E. F. "An Investigation of the Self-Concept of Alaskan Eskimo Adolescents in Four Different Secondary School Environments." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 1973.

2540. BURNAPP, A. "An Analysis of the Self-Esteem in Reservation Indian Youth as Measured by Coppersmith Self-Esteem Inventory." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern State College (S. Dak.) 1972.

2541. CASTELLANO, M. B. "Vocation or Identity: The Dilemma of Indian Youth." In *Social Psychology: The Canadian Context,* J. W. Berry (ed.). Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1972; see also *The Only Good Indian,* Waubageshig (ed.), Toronto, Ont.: New Press, 1970.

2542. CORRIGAN, F. V. "A Comparison of Self-Concepts of American Indian Students from Public or Federal School Backgrounds." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, George Washington University, 1970.

2543. COUTURE, J. E. "Alberta Indian Youth: A Study in Cree and Blood Conflict." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Alberta, 1972.

2543.1 DANIELS, R. E. "Cultural Identities Among the Oglala Sioux." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Chicago, 1964.

2544. DREYER, P. H. *The Meaning and Validity of the Phenomenal Self re American Indian Students.* National

Study of American Indian Education, Series III, No. 7. Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, August 1970. (ED 044 212)

2545. DREYER, P. H. *The Relation of Self-Esteem to Personal-Social Adjustment Among American Indian Students: The Personal-Social Adjustment of American Indian Youth.* National Study of American Indian Education Series. Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 045 276)

2456. DREYER, P. H., AND R. J. HAVIGHURST. *The Self-Esteem of American Indian Youth: The Personal Social Adjustment of American Indian Youth.* National Study of American Indian Education Series. Final report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, November 1970. (ED 045 273)

2547. FOX, S. J. "Impact Analysis of an American Indian Literature Course on the Self-Image of Senior High School American Indian Students." Unpublished Master's thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1971. (ED 057 960)

2548. FRISCH, J. A. "Tribalism, Cultural Pluralism and Indian Identity." In *Educating the Educators: A Report of the Institute on the American Indian Student in Higher Education,* R. H. Sandstrom, ed. Canton, N.Y.: St. Lawrence University, 1971, pp. 20-25

2549. GALLEGOS, K. P. (ed.). *Indian and Hispano Child: Improving His Self-Image.* Los Lunos, N.M.: Los Lunos Consolidated Schools, 1969. (ED 044 206)

2549.1 GRINDSTAFF, C. C., *et al.* "Racial and Cultural Identification Among Canadian Indian Children." *Phylon,* 34(4):369-377, 1973.

2550. HAVIGHURST, R. J. *The Indian Self-Image as Evaluated with the Semantic Differential.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series III, No. 9. Final Report. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 044 217)

2551. HAWTHORN, H. B. "Future of Indian Identity." In *Report of Guest Lecturers: Intracultural Education Institute,* L. C. Lyon and J. W. Friesen (eds.), Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1971, p. 23.

2552. HERTZBERG, H. W. *The Search for An American Indian Identity.* Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1971.

2552.1 JOSEPHY, A. M. *The Indian Heritage of America,* New York, N.Y.: Knopf, 1968.

2553. KING, A. R. *The School at Mopass: A Problem of Identity.* New York, N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967.

2554. KINSELLA, N. A. "Ego-Identity and Indian Education: Some Theoretical Considerations." Fredericton, N.B.: St. Thomas University, Human Relations Study Centre, 1971.

2555. LAMMERS, D. M. "Self-Concepts of American Indian Adolescents Having Segregated and Desegregated Elementary Backgrounds." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Syracuse University, 1969.

2555.1 LEFLEY, H. P. "Effects of a Cultural Heritage Program on the Self-Concept of Miccosukee Indian Children." *Journal of Educational Research,* 67: 462-466 July 1974.

2555.2 ——————. "Social and Familial Correlates of Self-Esteem Among American Indian Children." *Child Development,* 45:829-833 September 1974.

2556. LEITKA, G. "Search for Identity Creates Problems for Indian Students: Wearing of Long Hair." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 11:7-10 October 1971.

2557. MARTIG, R., AND R. DEBLASSIE. "Self-Concept Comparisons of Anglo and Indian Children." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 12:9-16 May 1973.

2558. MARTIN, J. C. "Self-Confidence of Selected Indian Students." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 13 (3):32-34, 1974.

2559. MENNINGER, K. "Who Am I?" *Journal of American Indian Education,* 4(3):27-32, 1965.

2560. MILLER, F. "Carla Learns to Like Herself: Videotape Experience." *Indian Record,* 34(1-2):8-9, January/February 1971.

2561. MULLER, D. G., AND R. LEONETTI. *Primary Self-Concept Scale.* Las Cruces Bilingual Education Project, Las Cruces, New Mexico. Fort Worth, Tex.: National Consortia for Bilingual Education, 1972.

2562. NEW KIVA, L. "Art and Indian Identity." *Integrated Education,* 7(3):44-50, 1969.

2563. ONE FEATHER, V. "The Change in Self-Image of Oglala Sioux Ninth Grade Students Through the Develop-

ment and Testing of an Indian Culture Curriculum." Final report. Pine Ridge, S. Dak.: Red Cloud Indian School, Inc., 1972. (ED 067 172)

2564. PACE, D., AND L. DAVIS. "Tribal Identity in Natural Groups of Indian Boys." Paper presented to Southwest Psychological Association, New Orleans, La., 1968. (ED 024 516)

2565. PAXTON, G. S. "A Study of the Composite Self-Concept of the Southwestern Indian Adolescent." Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1966. (ED 052 878)

2566. SAMUELSON, G. "Self-Concept of the Mature Indian Student." In *Intercultural Functional Analyses in Learning*, L. Lyon (ed.), Calgary, Alta.: University of Calgary, Department of Educational Foundations, 1970.

2566.1 SIMON, R. J. "An Assessment of Racial Awareness, Preference, and Self Identity Among White and Adopted Non-White Children." *Social Problems*, 22(1):43-57, 1974.

2567. TORKLEP, K. W. "A Comparison of the Effect of Two Methods of Teaching on the Self-Concepts of Indian Students." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Washington, 1973.

2568. WEISGERBER, R. A., *et al.* "Exploration of the Generality of Self-Image Materials Across Ethnic Groups." Final report, 1972. Palo Alto, Calif.: American Institute for Research in the Behavioral Sciences, 1972. (ED 071 841)

2569. WHITE, J. R. "An Experiment with Time: A Proposal for Positive Identity Reinforcement Through Historical/Cultural Education for Native Americans." *Indian Historian*, 5(4):31-40 Winter 1972.

2570. WINTROB, R. M., AND P. S. SINDELL. "Education and Identity Conflict Among Cree Indian Youth: A Preliminary Report, Annex 3." Montreal, Que.: McGill University, 1968. (ED 039 063)

2571. WITHYCOMBE, J. S. "An Analysis of Self-Concept and Social Status of Paiute Indian and White Elementary School Children in Nevada." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Connecticut, 1970.

2571.1 WITHYCOMBE, J. S. "Relationships of Self-Concept, Social Status, and Racial Differences of Paiute Indian and White Elementary School Children." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 91:337-338 December 1973.

2572. ZENTNER, H. *The Indian Identity Crisis.* Calgary, Alta.: Strayer Publications Ltd., P.O. Box 1710, 1973.

2573. ZIRKEL, P. A. "Self-Concept and the 'Disadvantage' of Ethnic Group Membership and the Mixture." *Review of Educational Research,* 41:211-222, 1971.

See Also

468, 849, 853, 884, 891, 895, 934, 965, 1005, 1940, 1045, 1048, 1072, 1075, 1099, 1102 1200, 1220, 1226, 1253, 1415, 1572, 1603, 1743, 2094, 2171, 2196, 2230, 2479, 2480, 2481.

VIII-4 Guidance and Counselling

(a) Adjustment and Emotional 252
(b) Methodological and Conceptual 254

(a) Adjustment and Emotional

2574. **BOYER, L. B.** "Psychological Problems of a Group of Apache: Alcoholic Hallucinosis and Latent Homosexuality Among Typical Men." *The Psychoanalytic Study of Society*, W. Muesterberger and S. Axelrad (eds.) Vol. III. New York, N.Y.: International Universities Press, 1964, pp. 203-277.

2575. **DVORAK, J.** "Help Wanted for the Young Indian and His Future." In *As Long As the Grass Shall Grow*. Depth Report No. 7. Lincoln, Neb.: University of Nebraska, 1971, p. 21.

2575.1 "Eskimos Freaking Out; Epidemic of Mental Illness, Suicides and Murders." *Science Digest*, 76:70 October 1974.

2576. **FORSLUND, M. A.** "A Self-Concept Comparison of Indian and Anglo Delinquency in Wyoming." Paper prepared for the Annual Meeting of the Southwestern Sociological Association, Dallas, Texas, March 1974. Laramie, Wyo.: Governor's Planning Committee on Criminal Administration, July 1974. (ED 088 621)

2577. ——————. *Indian and Non-Indian Delinquency: A Self-Report Study of Indian River Reservation Area Youth.* Washington, D.C.: Youth Development and Delinquency Prevention Administration, Department of Health and Welfare, 1974. (ED 089 894)

2578. **GREENE, J. E.** "Psycho-Social Adjustment in an Indian Boarding School, September 1, 1964-August 31, 1965." Progress report. Las Vegas, Nev.: New Mexico Highlands University, 1965. (ED 028 006)

2579. **GUNSKY, F. R.** "School Problems of Indian Youth." *California Education*, 3:20-22 February 1966.

2580. **HAUGEN, M. M.** "Attitudes Toward Indian Education: Implications for Counselling." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Victoria [British Columbia] 1971.

2580.1 **HELBY, H. A.** "The Indian in Social Adjustment." *North*, 8:22-23, 1961.

2581. **HONIGMANN, J. J.** "Drinking in an Indian-White Community." *Quarterly Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 5:575-619, 1945.

2582. HOYT, E. "Some Light on the Adjustment of Indian Children." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 4(2):26-29, 1965.

2583. KRUSH, P., AND J. BJORK. "Mental Health Factors in an Indian Boarding School." *Mental Hygiene,* 49 (1):94-103 January 1965.

2584. ————. "Some Thoughts on the Formation of Personality Disorder: Study of an Indian Boarding School Population." *American Journal of Psychiatry,* 122(8) February 1966.

2585. LINTON, M. *Problems of Indian Children.* San Diego, Calif.: San Diego State College, 1970. (ED 044 727)

2586. LUBART, J. M. *Psychodynamic Problems of Adaptation.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Queen's Printer, 1970.

2586.1 MARTIN, H. W. "Correlates of Adjustment Among American Indians in an Urban Environment." *Human Organization,* 23:290-295, 1964.

2587. NELSON, M. "Problems Indian Students Face." *Indian Historian,* 5(2):2, 1972.

2588. NUGENT, J. "Helping Indian Students Adjust." *New Dimensions,* 5:12-13 June 1971.

2589. PARKER, S. "Eskimo Psychopathology in the Context of Eskimo Personality and Culture." *American Anthropologist,* 64(1):76-96, 1962.

2590.1 PRICE, J. A. "An Applied Analysis of North American Indian Drinking Patterns." *Human Organization,* 34(1):17-26, 1975.

2591. SASLOW, H., AND M. HARROVER. "Research on Psychosocial Adjustment of Indian Youth." *American Journal of Psychiatry,* 125(2) August 1968.

2592. SWICK, D., AND D. LINDBERG. "Dealing with Problems of Cultural Differences Among College Students." *College Student Journal,* 6(4):63-64 November/December 1972.

2593. UNDERHILL, R. M. (ed.). *Youth Problems on Indian Reservations.* Boulder, Colo.: Colorado University, 1971. (ED 049 845)

2594. WADDELL, J. O. "For Individual Power and Social Credit: The Use of Alcohol Among Tucson Papagos." *Human Organization,* 34(1):9-15, 1975.

2594.1 WINTROB, R. M. "Acculturation, Identification and Psychopathology Among Cree Indian Youth." *Conflict in Culture: Problems of Developmental Change Among the Cree,* N. A. Chance, ed. Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Research Centre for Anthropology, St. Paul University, 1968.

2596. WOLFBEIN, S. L. "Transition from School to Work: A Study of the School Leaver." *Personnel and Guidance Journal,* 38:98-105 October 1959.

2597. ZINTZ, M. V. "Problems of Classroom Adjustment of Indian Children in Public Schools." In *Education of the Disadvantaged,* A. H. Passow (ed.), New York, N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1967, pp. 88-100; see also, *Science Education,* 46:261-269 April 1962.

See Also

120, 143, 468, 548, 549, 641, 1088, 1099, 1102, 1203, 1220, 1342.1, 1512, 1514, 1660, 1663, 1989.1, 2073, 2075, 2076, 2092, 2115.1, 2124, 2155, 2159, 2180, 2183, 2191, 2196, 2216, 2219, 2221, 2224, 2225, 2227, 2230, 2237, 2242, 2247, 2252, 2255, 2256, 2266, 2279, 2282, 2288, 2296, 2303, 2304, 2309, 2321, 2322, 2326, 2347, 2348, 2355, 2358, 2363.2, 2390.1, 2393, 2413, 2414, 2424, 2682, 2716.1.

(b) Methodological and Conceptual

2598. ARMSTRONG, R. D., AND B. HOLMES. "Counselling for Socially Withdrawn Girls." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 10(2):4-7, 1971.

2599. BILL, W. E. "Position Paper on Effective Counselling for the Indian University Student." *American Indian Culture Center Journal,* 3(1):17-21, 1971/1972.

2600. BROWN, E. F. "Guidance and Counselling of the American Indian College Student." *American Indian Culture Center Journal,* 3(1):28-29, 1971/1972.

2601. BRYDE, J. F. *Indian Students and Guidance.* Boston, Mass.: Houghton-Mifflin, 1971.

2602. CARLSON, E. "Counselling Indian Youth Requires Profound Insights." *Indian Record,* 37(3-4):11-13 March/April 1974.

2603. COLLINS, R. "Counselling Within an Indian Adult Basic Education Project." Paper presented to the Canadian Guidance and Counselling Association National Conference, Winnipeg, Man., June 5-8, 1973.

2604. DAVIS, T., AND F. SANDERSON. "Community Counsellors and the Counselling Process." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 14(1):26-29, 1974.

2605. DIAZ, C. S. *Concepts of the Role of the Indian Affairs Counsellors.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1970.

2606. DOBSON, R. L., AND J. E. SHELTON. *Family Involvement-Communication System.* A Series. Stillwater, Okla.: Oklahoma State University, 1972. (ED 075 750)

2607. FARLOW, B. A. *An Equal Chance: Handbook for Counselling Indian Students.* Stevens Point, Wis.: Wisconsin University, 1971.

2607.1 FREDERICK, C. J., *et al. Suicide, Homicide and Alcoholism Among American Indians: Guidelines for Help.* Bethesda, Md.: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1974. (ED 087 592)

2608. GOLDSTEIN, G. S. "Behavior Modification: Some Cultural Factors." *Psychological Record,* 24(1):89-92, 1974.

2609. HARRIS, R. C. "Counselling Native Canadians." *School Guidance Worker,* 28:4-8 May/June 1973.

2610. HIPPLER, A. E. "An Alaskan Athabaskan Technique for Overcoming Alcohol Abuse." *Arctic,* 27(1):53-67, 1974.

2611. "How Counsellors Can Be More Effective When Working with Native Students." *Canadian Guidance and Counselling Association,* 4:5 April 1973.

2612. KILBOURNE, F. "Help for Those Most Likely to Fail." *Quest,* 6:14-15 December 1968.

2613. LAPOINTE, E., AND M. TWISS. *Center Satellite Program: Indian Counselor Training Program.* Vermillion, S. Dak.: South Dakota State University, 1972. (ED 081 731)

2614. MARKS, S. E., AND R. M. GREEN. "Indians and Counselling." *Canadian Counsellor,* 5(3):63-66, 1971.

2615. MAYNARD, E., AND G. TWISS. *That These People May Live.* Pine Ridge, S. Dak.: U.S. Public Health Service, Community Mental Health Program, 1969. (ED 035 471)

2616. McMAHON, R. C., *et al.* "Counselor's Charge in the American Indian's Educational Dilemma." *School Counsellor,* 20:270-274 March 1973.

2617. MOSS, R. N., AND G. S. GOLDSTEIN. "An Encounter Experience Among the Navajo." *Social Change,* 3(1): 3-6, 1973.

2618. POEHLMAN, C. H., *et al.* *Suggested Techniques in Guidance and Counselling with Indian Youth and Adults.* Carson City, Nev.: Nevada State Department of Education, 1966. (ED 010 750)

2619. PRESTWICH, S. G. "The Influence of Two Counseling Methods on the Physical and Verbal Aggression of Pre-School Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 1969.

2620. RICHMOND, C. "If You Were Counseling Tom Begay." *Occupational Outlook Quarterly,* 13(1): Spring 1969. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1969.

2621. RYAN, C. W. "Counselling the Culturally Encapsulated American Indian." *Vocational Guidance Quarterly,* 18:123-126 December 1969.

2622. SABOURIN, B. "Counsellors, Thunder Bay." *Corridor,* 2:7 November 1971.

2623. SANDO, J. S. "Teach Indian Students to Succeed." Paper presented to Workshop for Counselors of Indian Students in Johnson-O'Malley Schools in New Mexico. Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1969. (ED 036 378)

2624. SCOTT, D. A., AND A. W. BLUE. "The Counsellors and the Indian Student: Qualifications, Duties, and Problems." *Indian Education in Saskatchewan.* Saskatoon, Sask.: Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 1973, pp. 89-134.

2625. SPANG, A. T. "Vocational and School Counselling of Indian Students." A Position paper. Albuquerque, N.M.: Southwestern Cooperative Educational Laboratory, 1970. (ED 057 944)

2626. ——————. "Counselling the Indian." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 5(1): October 1965.

2627. VONTRESS, C. E. "Cultural Differences: Implications for Counseling." Paper presented to the American Personnel and Guidance Association, Detroit, Michigan, April 1968. (ED 023 105)

See Also

120, 143, 548, 549, 641, 1203, 1660, 1663, 1674, 1694, 1704, 1719, 1735, 1750.1, 1828, 1907, 1913, 1955, 2236, 2297, 2304, 2309, 2329, 2335, 2676, 2752.

IX. PSYCHOLOGICAL (COGNITIVE) FACTORS RELATED TO NATIVES

INTRODUCTION TO PART IX 260
1. Studies of Intellectual Ability, Perception and Learning 261
2. Psycholinguistics 271
3. Tests and Testing 272

p. 258 blank

Introduction to Part IX

One of the reasons underlying our lack of success in educating Native children is, perhaps, that we know so very little about the way in which Native children learn. This, despite the fact that research in the broader area of cross-cultural psychology has suggested that socio-cultural and ecological environments do influence ability development. As a result, it was decided to include, as a final part to the bibliography, a listing of the cognitive studies which have been conducted with Native children.

Section 1 includes references to studies of intellectual ability in general. Some of these have examined broad constructs such as cognitive ability development or intelligence; whereas others have examined more specific constructs such as concept learning or reversal shift learning. Rather narrower in scope is IX-2, which is concerned with psycholinguistics. Obviously this section, which examines the relationship between language and thought, relates closely to the material in Part IV on reading and language. For readily apparent reasons, it is envisaged that Sections 1 and 2 will have limited readership, being highly specialized in content.

On the other hand, it is anticipated that IX-3, dealing with the problems of testing Native children and with describing tests found to be either suitable or inappropriate, will be of interest to teachers and researchers alike. Although there is frequently a need to use tests with Native children, for diagnostic and assessment purposes, there are very few appropriate standardized tests available. Hopefully, Section 3 will alert practitioners to those instruments which are reasonable and also stimulate the development of better instruments.

IX-1 Studies of Intellectual Ability, Perception and Learning

2628. BAKER, J. R. *Race.* New York, N.Y.: Oxford University Press, 1974.

2629. BERNARDONI, L. C. "Results of the Test of General Ability with First Grade Indian Children." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1(1):24-48, 1961.

2630. BERRY, J. W. "Temme and Eskimo Perceptual Skills." *International Journal of Psychology,* 1(3):207-229, 1966.

2631. ————. "Ecology and Socialization as Factors in Figural Assimilation and the Resolution of Binocular Rivalry." *International Journal of Psychology,* 4(4):271-280, 1969.

2632. ————. "Ecological and Cultural Factors in Spatial Perceptual Development." *Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science,* 3:324-336, 1971.

2633. BERRY, J. W., AND R. C. ANNIS. "Ecology, Culture, and Psychological Differentiation." *International Journal of Psychology,* 9(3):173-194, 1974.

2634. ————. "Acculturative Stress: The Role of Ecology, Culture, and Differentiation." *Journal of Cross-Cultural Psychology,* 5(4):382-406, 1974.

2635. BLAND, L. "Perception and Visual Memory of School-Age Eskimos and Athabascan Indians in Alaskan Villages." n.p.: n.n., 1970. (ED 046 549)

2636. BOUTWELL, R. C. "Effect of Task Sequence and Memory Support on Indian College Students." Final report. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University, December 1972. (ED 068 056)

2637. BOWD, A. D. "A Cross-Cultural Study of Environmental Influence and Mechanical Aptitude in Several Indian Groups." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Calgary, 1971.

2638. ————. "The Structure of Mechanical Aptitude in Several Cultural Environments." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Psychology Association, Montreal, Quebec, June, 1972.

2639. ————. "Environmental Variables Relevant to the Development of Cognitive Abilities." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 19(3):232-241, 1973.

2640. BOWD, A. D. "Linguistic Background and Non-Verbal Intelligence: A Cross-Cultural Comparison." *Journal of Educational Research*, 68(1):26-27, 1974.

2641. ————. "Practical Abilities of Indians and Eskimos." *Canadian Psychologist*, 15(3):281-290, 1974.

2642. BROOKS, I. R. "A Cross-Cultural Study of Concept Learning." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Calgary, 1975.

2643. CARGILL, I. "An Investigation of Cognitive Development Among Infants on a Canadian Indian Reservation." Unpublished Master's thesis, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1970.

2644. CARPENTER, E. S. "Space Concepts of the Aivilik Eskimo." *Explorations*, 5:131-145, 1955.

2645. COLE, H. J. "A Comparison of Associative Learning Rates of Indian and White Adolescents." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1971.

2646. CUNDICK, B. P. "Measures of Intelligence on Southwest Indian Students." *Journal of Social Psychology*, 81(2):151-156, 1970.

2647. DAS, J. P. "Memory and Reasoning in Native Children: An Effort at Improvement Through the Teaching of Cognitive Strategies." A report on Indian education. Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, 1972.

2648. DEMPSEY, M. P. "A Comparative Study of the Developmental Quotients of the 30-36-months-old Negro and Indian Child as measured by the Gesell Schedules." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Florida State University, 1970.

2648.1 DEUTSCH, M. "The Role of Social Class in Language Development and Cognition." *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 35:78-83 January 1965.

2649. EVVARD, E. "Results of the Bender Gestalt Visual Motor Test Given in a Beginners' Class and First and Second Grades." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 5(3):6-10, 1966.

2650. FAAS, L. A. "The Effect of Preferred and Disliked Colors Upon the Patterns of Form and Size Choice Among Indian and Non-Indian Students." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 1967.

2651. **FELDMAN, C. F.** "Cognitive Development in Eskimos." Paper presented at a meeting of the Society for Research in Child Development, Minneapolis, Minnesota, April 1971.

2652. **FELDMAN, C. F., AND R. D. BOCK.** "Cognitive Studies Among Residents of Wainwright Village, Alaska." *Arctic Anthropology,* 7(1):101-108, 1970.

2653. **FLAUGHER, R. L.** "Patterns of Ability Factors Among Four Ethnic Groups." Paper read at the 80th Convention of the American Psychological Association, Honolulu, Hawaii, September, 1972. (ED 068 576)

2654. **FRASER, W. D.** "Mental Abilities of British Columbia Indian Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1969; see also *Canadian Guidance and Counselling Association,* 3:42-48 June 1969.

2655. **GADDES, W. H., A. MCKENZIE, AND R. BAINSLEY.** "Psychometric Intelligence and Spatial Imagery in Two Northwest Indian and Two White Groups of Children." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 75:35-42, 1968.

2656. **GARBE, D. G.** "Indians and Non-Indians of the Southwestern United States: Comparison of Concepts for Selected Mathematics Terms." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas (Austin), 1973.

2657. **GAUDIA, G.** "Race, Social Class and Age of Achievement of Conservation on Piaget's Tasks." *Developmental Psychology,* 6(1):158-165, 1972.

2658. **GOLDENSON, K.** "Cognitive Development of Indian Elementary School Children on a Southern Ontario Reserve." Master's thesis, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1970.

2659. **GOODENOUGH, F. L., AND D. B. HARRIS.** "Studies in the Psychology of Children's Drawings." *Psychological Bulletin,* No. 47, 1950, pp. 369-433.

2659.1 **GOODMAN, R. I.** "The Relationship Between Age, Linguistic Background, and the Categorization Behaviour of Navajo Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 1969.

2660. **GRAHAM, D. M.** "A Comparison Between the Indian and Non-Indian Children in Southern Saskatchewan Based on Listening Comprehension, Reading Comprehension, Auditory Comprehension, and I.Q."

Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Northern Colorado, 1972.

2661. Griffiths, K. A. "The Influence of an Intensive Pre-School Educational Experience on the Intellectual Functioning of Ute Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 1967.

2662. Havighurst, R. J., M. K. Gunther, and I. E. Pratt. "Environment and the Draw-A-Man Test: The Performance of Indian Children." *Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology,* 41:50-63 January 1946.

2663. Heinrich, A. C. "Colour Classification of Some Central Canadian Eskimos." *Arctic Anthropology,* 11 (1):68-72, 1974.

2664. Hill, J. A. "Performance of Navajo Children on Selected Tests of Intellectual Development." Unpublished Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 1971.

2665. Hollingshead, M. C., and C. Clayton. "Comparison of the WISC Patterns of Retarded and Non-Retarded Readers—Indian Youth." Anarkado, Okla.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1971. (ED 057 931)

2666. ————. "Study of the Relationship Between the Performance of Indian Youth on the Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children and the Chicago Non-Verbal." Anarkado, Okla.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1971. (ED 057 932)

2667. ————. "Study of the Relationship Between the Performance of Indian Youth on the Chicago Non-Verbal and the Wide Range Achievement Test." Anarkado, Okla.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1971. (ED 057 933)

2668. Horvat, J. J. "A Cross-Cultural Comparison of Conceptual Tempo and Other Variables." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Case Western Reserve University, 1969.

2669. Howell, R. J., L. Evans, and L. N. Downing. "A Comparison of Test Scores for the 16-17 year-old Group of Navajo Indians With the Standardized Norms for the Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (Arizona and New Mexico)." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 47: 355-359, 1958.

2670. HOYT, E. "An Approach to the Mind of the Young Indian." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1 (1):17-23, 1961.

2671. JACOBS, J. F. "Expectancy and Race: Their Influences Upon the Scoring of Individual Intelligence Tests." Final report. Carbondale, Ill.: University of Southern Illinois, Department of Special Education, 1972. (ED 068 529)

2672. KEE, H. W. "Reversal and Non-Reversal Shifts in Indian and White Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of British Columbia, 1966.

2673. KLEINFELD, J. S. "Cognitive Strengths of Eskimos and Implications for Education." Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska, 1970. (ED 045 281)

2674. ——————. "Visual Memory in Village Eskimo and Urban Caucasian Children." *Arctic,* 24(2):132, 1971.

2675. ——————. "Instructional Style and the Intellectual Performance of Indian and Eskimo Students." Final report. Anchorage, Alaska: University of Alaska, 1972. (ED 059 831)

2676. ——————. "Effects of Non-Verbally Communicated Personal Warmth on the Intelligence Test Performance of Indian and Eskimo Adolescents." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 91:149-150 October 1973.

2677. ——————. "Intellectual Strengths in Culturally Different Groups: An Eskimo Illustration." *Review of Educational Research,* 43(3):341-359, 1973.

2678. KNOWLES, D. W. "A Comparative Study of Mediational Task Performance of Indian and Middle-Class Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Alberta, 1968.

2679. KNOWLES, D. W., AND F. J. BOERSMA. "Optional Shift Performance of Culturally-Different Children to Concrete and Abstract Stimuli." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 14:165-167 September 1968.

2680. KOWLACHUK, M. "Perceptual Disorders Among Indian and Metis Students as Measured by the HOD Test." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Saskatchewan (Saskatoon campus), 1971.

2681. KUNCE, J., AND J. STURMAN. "Cultural Impoverishment and Intellectual Deficits." Anchorage, Alaska:

Alaska Native Medical Center, 1966. (Unpublished paper.)

2682. KUNCE, J., L. S. RANKIN, AND E. CLEMENT. "Maze Performance and Personal, Social, and Economic Adjustment of Alaskan Natives, 1966." In *Rehabilitation Project: Final Report.* Anchorage, Alaska: Alaska Native Medical Center, 1969.

2683. LEE, E. R. "Developmental Differences in the Question Asking Behaviour of Indian and White Boys." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Victoria (British Columbia), 1972.

2684. LEVENSKY, K. *The Performance of American Indian Children on the Draw-A-Man Test.* National Study of American Indian Education, Series III, No. 2. Final Report. Chicago, Ill: University of Chicago, 1970. (ED 039 081)

2685. LLOYD, D. O. "Comparison of Standardized Test Results of Indian and Non-Indian in an Integrated School System." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 1:8-16, 1961.

2686. LOWRY, L. M. "Differences in Visual Perception and Auditory Discrimination Between American Indian and White Kindergarten Children." *Journal of Learning Disabilities,* 3:359-362 July 1970.

2687. MACARTHUR, R. S. "The Intellectual Ability of Metis Pupils at Faust, Alberta." In *The Metis in Alberta Society,* B. Y. Card, *et al,* Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, Committee for Social Research, 1963.

2688. ————————. "Mental Abilities in Cross-Cultural Context." Paper presented to Department of Psychology Colloquim, McGill University, Montreal, Que., March 1966.

2689. ————————. "Differential Abilities of Eskimo Youth in Relation to Those of Their White Classmates." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Psychological Association, Ottawa, Ont., May 1967.

2690. ————————. "Some Differential Abilities of Northern Canadian Youth." Paper presented at International Union of Psychological Science Conference on Field Tests for Psychological Performance, London, England, September, 1967.

9

2691. MACARTHUR, R. S. "Sex Differences in Field Dependence for the Eskimo." *International Journal of Psychology,* 2[illegible]-140, 1967.

2692. ———. "Intellectual Abilities and Cultural Influences: Eastern Eskimo and Central Africans." Condensation from a research proposal of the same title submitted to Canada Council, Ottawa, Ont., August 1968.

2693. ———. "Some Differential Abilities of Northern Canadian Youth." *International Journal of Psychology,* 3(1):43-51, 1968.

2694. ———. "Some Cognitive Abilities of Eskimo, White, and Indian-Metis Pupils aged 9 to 12 Years." *Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science,* 1:50-59 January 1969.

2695. ———. "Cognition and Psycho-Social Influences for Eastern Eskimos and Nsenga Africans: Some Preliminaries." Paper presented to Symposium on Cross-Cultural Research, St. John's, Newf., 1970.

2696. ———. "Mental Abilities and Psychosocial Environments: Igloolik Eskimos." Staff study, Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta. *In International Biological Programme on Human Adaptability (Igloolik, N.W.T.), Annual Report No. 3,* Toronto, Ont.: University of Toronto Press, 1971, pp. 161-186.

2697. ———. "Some Ability Patterns: Central Eskimos and Nsenga Africans." Paper presented to the 20th International Congress of Psychology, Tokyo, Japan, 1972; see also *International Journal of Psychology,* 8(4):1973.

2698. ———. "Cognitive Strengths of Central Canadian and Northwest Greenland Eskimo Children." Paper presented to the Annual Meeting of the Canadian Psychological Association, Victoria, British Columbia, June 1973.

2699. MACKINNON, A. A. "Eskimo and Caucasian: A Discordant Note on Cognitive-Perceptual Abilities." Saskatoon, Sask.: Saskatchewan Department of Health, 1972. (Unpublished paper.)

2700. MARJORIBANKS, K. "Environment, Social Class, and Mental Abilities." *Journal of Educational Psychology,* 63(2):103-109, 1972.

2701. MARJORIBANKS, K. "Ethnic and Environmental Influences on Mental Abilities." *American Journal of Sociology,* 78(2):323-337 September 1972.

2702. MAYBEE, W. L. "A Comparison of Sioux Indian Children's Vane Kindergarten Test Results and the Established Norms." Master's degree thesis project paper, Aberdeen, S. Dak.: Northern State College, 1970. (ED 084 042)

2702.1 MCGRATH, G. D., *et al. Investigation of Mental Retardation in Relation to Bilingual and Subcultural Factors.* Tempe, Ariz.: Arizona State University, College of Education, 1960. (ED 002 810)

2703. O'BOYLE, P. A. "A Comparison of Time Orientations and Cognitive Styles of American Indians and Non-Indians." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 1972.

2704. ORD, I. G. *Mental Tests for Pre-literates.* London, England: Jacaranda Press, 1971.

2705. PECK, R. L. "A Comparative Analysis of the Performance of Indian and White Children from North Central Montana on the Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, Montana State University, 1972.

2706. PENFOLD, D. J. "A Study of the Scholastic Aptitude of the Indian Children on the Caradoc Reserve." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1951.

2707. PETERS, H. D. "Performance of Hopi Children on Four Intelligence Tests." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 2(2):27-31, 1963.

2708. PURDAY, J. D. "Associative Learning Rates of Second, Fourth, and Sixth Grade Indian and White Children Using a Paired-Associate Learning Task." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 1968.

2709. SAMS, O. J., JR. "The Ability to Conserve Volume of a Solid Among Selected Indian and Caucasian Pupils." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 1969.

2710. SCHUBERT, J. (ed.). *Research in Cross-Cultural Psychology.* Regina, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan (Regina), Division of Social Sciences, 1972, pp. 4-29.

2711. SCHUBERT, J., AND A. J. CROPLEY. "Verbal Regulation of Behavior and IQ in Canadian Indian and White Children." *Developmental Psychology,* 7(3):295-301 November 1972.

2712. SEGALL, M., D. CAMPBELL, AND M. HERSKOVITS. *The Influence of Culture on Perception.* New York, N.Y.: Bobb-Merrill, 1966.

2713. SNIDER, J. G. "Achievement Test Performance of Acculturated Indian Children." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 7(1):1961.

2714. SNIDER, J. G., AND A. P. COLADARCI. "Intelligence Test Performance of Acculturated Indian Children." California Journal of Educational Research, 11:34-36, 1960.

2715. SPRADLEY, J. P. (ed.). *Culture and Cognition.* San Francisco, Calif.: Chandler Publishing Co., 1972.

2716. STAFFORD, K. "Problem-Solving by Navajo Children in Relation to Knowledge of English." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 4(2):23-25, 1965.

2716.1 STEPHENSON, P. H. "Color: Its Apprehension and Symbollic Use in Language and Culture." Unpublished Master's thesis, The University of Calgary, 1973.

2717. "Study of the Intelligence of Indian Adolescents Using the Chicago Non-Verbal Examination." *Indian Education, Supplement Issue,* 414-S:1-16 February 1965. (Whole issue devoted to subject.)

2717.1 *A Study of Visual Perceptions in Early Childhood.* Silver City, N.M.: Western New Mexico University, 1967. (ED 023 451)

2718. *Styles of Learning Among American Indians: An Outline for Research.* Report and recommendations of a conference held at Stanford University, August 8-10, 1968. Washington, D.C.: Center of Applied Linguistics, 1969. (ED 026 638)

2719. SUCHMAN, R. G. "Cultural Differences in Children's Colour and Form Preference." *Journal of Social Psychology,* 70:3-10, 1966.

2720. TRENT, F. H. E. "Cultural Differences in Spatial Perception of the Environment Among Children 10-17 Years Old in the Whitehorse Area." Vancouver, B.C.: Simon Fraser University 1971. (ED 063 998)

2721. VERNON, P. E. "Environmental Handicaps and Intellectual Development." *British Journal of Educational Psychology,* 35:9-20, 117-126, 1965.

2722. Vernon, P. E. "Ability Factors and Environmental Influences." *American Psychologist,* 20(9):723-733, 1965.

2723. ——————. "Educational and Intellectual Development Among Canadian Indians and Eskimos." *Educational Review,* Parts I and II, 18:79-91, 186-195, 1966.

2724. ——————. *Intelligence and Cultural Environment.* London: Methuen, 1969.

2725. Voyat, G., and S. Silk. "Cross- Cultural Study of Cognitive Development on the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation." *Pine Ridge Research Bulletin No. 11,* 1970. Pine Ridge, S. Dak.: Pine Ridge Community Mental Health Program, 1970. (ED 070 541)

2726. Wagman, B. "Pre-School and Childhood Cognitive Development of Indians at Curve Lake Reserve." Unpublished Master's thesis, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1970.

2727. Wallace, G. S., and S. L. Thomas. "Performance of Senior High School Indians and Adult Indian Groups in New Mexico on the General Aptitude Test Battery, 1968 to 1969." Albuquerque, N.M.: New Mexico Employment Security Commission, 1969. (ED 047 871)

2728. Weitz, J. "Cultural Change and Field Dependence in Two Native Canadian Linguistic Families." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of Ottawa, 1971.

2729. Williams, J. D. "Creativity in Rural, Urban and Indian Children." *Journal of Psychology,* 83:111-116, 1973.

2730. Wiltshire, E. B., and J. E. Gray. "Draw-A-Man and Raven's Progressive Matrices (1938) Intelligence Test Performance of Reserve Indian Children." *Canadian Journal of Behavioural Science,* 1:119-122, 1969.

See Also

46, 63, 64, 65, 74, 80, 91, 92, 100, 101, 102, 147, 150, 163, 164, 438, 468, 491, 499, 568, 616, 633, 721, 745, 877, 1189, 1202, 1277, 1295.1, 1308, 1310, 1406, 1407, 1408.1, 1411, 1415, 1440, 1441, 1448, 1454, 1470, 1472, 1474, 1494, 1512, 1514, 1536, 1841, 1878, 1955, 1987, 2080, 2081, 2101, 2107, 2115, 2121, 2122, 2143, 2160, 2268.1, 2338, 2341, 2400, 2403, 2404, 2424, 2434, 2482, 2749, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2764, 2765.

IX-2 Psycholinguistics

2733. Denny, P. J. "Notes on Thinking Processes Facilitated by the Eskimo and English Languages." *Musk-ox,* 12:81, 1973.

2735. Gagne, R. C. "Spatial Concepts in the Eskimo Language." In *Eskimo of the Canadian Arctic,* V. F. Valentine F.C. Vallee (eds.), Toronto, Ont.: McClelland and Stewart, 1968.

2735.1 Hoijer, H. "Culture Implications of Some Navajo Linguistic Categories." *Language,* 2:111-120, 1951.

2736. Iverson, D. "Language Development: Syntactical Complexity of Reservation Sioux Indian Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, Northern State College, 1970.

2737. Kirk, S. A. "Ethnic Differences in Psycholinguistic Abilities." *Exceptional Children,* 39:112-118 October 1972.

2738. Kuske, I. I., Jr. "Psycholinguistic Abilities of Sioux Indian Children." Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, University of South Dakota, 1969.

2739. Lombardi, T. P. "Psycholinguistic Abilities of Papago Indian School Children." *Exceptional Children,* 36:485-493 March 1970.

2740. Mickelson, N. I., and C. G. Galloway. "Verbal Concepts of Indian Children." Staff study, Victoria, B.C.: University of Victoria; see also *Journal of Educational Research* (in press).

2741. ————————. "Language Patterns of Indian Children." *Special Education,* 43:11-13 Febru[illegible] 1969.

2741.1 Newman, S. "Linguistics Retention and Diffusion in Bella Coola." *Language in Society,* 3(2):201-214, 1974.

2742. Snell, D. E. "A Comparative Study of a Selected Indian Student Population with the Norming Population on Two I.T.P.A. Sub-tests." Master's degree thesis project paper, Aberdeen, S. Dak.: Northern State College, 1970. (ED 084 077)

2743. Thorum, A. E. "The Psycholinguistic Abilities of Navajo Indian School Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, California State College, 1971.

2743.1 Whorf, B. "The Relation of Habitual Thought and Behaviour to Language." In *Language, Culture, and Personality: Essays in Memory of Edward Sapir,*

L. Spier, ed. Provo, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1941.

See Also

118, 475, 1417, 1424, 1425, 1425, 1429, 1433, 1437, 1439, 1440, 1454, 1456, 1459, 1461, 1463, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1474, 1481, 1485, 1486, 1490, 1492, 1498, 1511, 1512, 1515, 1521, 1536, 1544, 1547, 1587, 1588, 2102, 2648.1.

IX-3 Tests and Testing

2744. BARNES, E. "IQ Testing and Minority School Children: Imperatives for Change." Storrs, Conn.: University of Connecticut, National Leadership Institute for Teachers, October 1973. (ED 078 006)

2745. BERNARDONI, L. C. "The Testing of Bicultural Children: Sharing Ideas." Phoenix, Ariz.: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, October, 1973.

2746. BLANCHARD, J. D. "Measurement and Testing Considerations for Native American Education." Paper presented to the Southeastern Invitational Conference on Measurement in Education, Athens, Ga., 1972. (ED 075 457)

2747. ————. "The Testing of Native Americans." Paper presented to the Southeastern Invitational Conference on Measurement in Education, Athens, Ga., 1972. (ED 075 458)

2748. BRIERE, E. J., AND R. H. BROWN. "Norming Tests of ESL Among Amerindian Children." Paper presented to the 5th Annual TESOL [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages] Conference, New Orleans, La., 1971. (ED 052 667)

2749. CARNEY, R. E., AND N. TROWBRIDGE. "Intelligence Test Performance of Indian Children as a Function of Type of Test and Age." *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 14:511-514, 1962.

2750. CARLSON, J. E. "The MAC as a Culture-Reduced Measure of Intellectual Potential." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1966.

2751. CRESS, J. N. "Cognitive and Personality Testing Use and Abuse." *Journal of American Indian Education*, 13(3):16-19, 1974.

2752. Evvard, E., and R. J. Weaver, Jr. "Testing: Some Implications of Counsellors and Teachers." *Journal of American Indian Education,* 5(3):15-17, 1966.

2753. Foster, A. "The Use of Psychological Testing in Rehabilitation Planning for Alaska Native People." In *Rehabilitation Project, Final Report.* Anchorage, Alaska: Alaska Native Medical Center, 1969.

2753.1 Gitlitz, A. H., and N. L. Kaufman. *Influence of Race, Sex, and City on Inductive Reasoning Items.* Princeton, N.H.: Educational Testing Service, June 1972. (ED 068 470)

2754. Goolsby, T. M. *Invitational Conference on Measurement in Education: Proceedings.* Athens, Ga.: University of Georgia, 1972.

2755. Kaplan, H. E. "Intelligence Testing of Indian Children." *Northern Newsletter,* No. 35-36, 1973, p. 2.

2756. MacArthur, R. S. Assessing the Intellectual Ability of *Indian and Métis Pupils at Ft. Simpson, N.W.T.* Ottawa, Ont.: Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1962. (ED 027 123)

2757. ——————. *MacKenzie District Norming Project: Report.* Submitted to the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa, Ont., 1965.

2758. ——————. "Assessing Intellectual Potential of Native Canadian Pupils: A Summary." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 14(2):115-122, 1968.

2759. ——————. "Construct Validity of Three New Guinea Performance Scale Sub-tests: Central Eskimos and Nsenga Africans." In *Readings in Cross-Cultural Psychology,* J. L. M. Dawson and W. Lonner (eds.), University of Hong Kong Press, 1973.

2760. McDiarmid, G. L. "The Hazards of Testing Indian Children." n.p.: n.n., 1971. (ED 055 692)

2760.1 Michener, B. P. "Validation of a Test to Measure Need-Achievement Motivation Among American Indian High School Students." Final Report. Bethesda, Md.: National Institute of Mental Health, 1969. (ED 034 623)

2761. Preston, C. E. "Psychological Testing with North West Coast Alaska Eskimos." *Genetic Psychology Monographs,* 69:323-419, 1964.

2762. Rattan, M. S. "Predictive Validity and Stability of Measures of Intellectual Potential for Two Samples of

Indian-Métis and Eskimo Children." Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Alberta, 1966.

2763. VERNON, P. E. "A Cross-Cultural Study of 'Creativity Tests' with 11-year-old Boys." *New Research in Education,* 1:135-146, 1966.

2764. WEST, L. W. *Assessing Intellectual Ability with a Minimum of Cultural Bias for Two Samples and Indian Children.* Edmonton, Alta.: University of Alberta, 1962. (ED 030 513)

2765. WEST, L. W., AND R. S. MACARTHUR. "An Evaluation of Selected Intelligence Tests for Two Samples of Métis and Indian Children." *Alberta Journal of Educational Research,* 10(1):17-27, 1964.

See Also

7, 41, 331, 438, 475, 1335, 1433, 1485, 1487, 2423, 2444.

APPENDIX

A Selected Bibliography of Bibliographies in Native Education.

APPENDIX

A Selected Bibliography of Bibliographies in Native Education

Abler, T. S., D. E. Sanders and S. M. Weaver. *A Canadian Indian Bibliography: 1960-1970.* Toronto, Ont.: University of Toronto Press, 1974.

Albertson, E. *ERIC Materials Concerning Migrant and Indian Education.* Toppenish, Wash.: Center for the Study of Migrant and Indian Education, 1970.

Canadian Indians and Eskimos: A Bibliography. Edmonton, Alta.: The University of Alberta, 1970.

Canadian Teachers Federation. *Bibliographies in Education No. 30: Intercultural Education in Indians and Eskimos of North America.* Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Teachers Federation, 1972.

Carney, R. J., and W. O. Ferguson. *A Selected and Annotated Bibliography on the Sociology of Eskimo Education.* Edmonton, Alta.: Boreal Institute, The University of Alberta.

Caskey, O. L., and J. Hodges. *A Resource and Reference: Bibliography on Teaching and Counseling the Bilingual Student.* Lubbock, Tex.: Texas Technological College, School of Education, 1968. (ED 032 966)

Cheda, S. *Bibliography: Indians and Education.* Ottawa, Ont.: Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples, 1970.

Conley, H. K. *An Annotated Bibliography of Dissertations on American Indian, Mexican American, Migrant and Rural Education 1964-1972.* Las Cruces, N.M.: Educational Resources Information Center, New Mexico State University, 1973.

Dockstader, F. J. *The American Indian in Graduate Studies; A Bibliography of Theses and Dissertations.* New York, N.Y.: Heye Foundation, 1957.

Durovich, A. *Indian Education — Bibliography.* Washington, D.C.: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1967. (ED 023 518)

Education Resources Information Center. *American Indian Education: A Selected Bibliography.* Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1969. (ED 030 780)

p. 276 blank

Education Resources Information Center. *American Indian Education: A Selected Bibliography.* Supplement No. 1. Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1970. (ED 044 213)

————. *American Indian Education: A Selected Bibliography.* Supplement No. 2. Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1971. (ED 058 980)

————. *American Indian Education: A Selected Bibliography.* Supplement No. 3. Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1973. (ED 075 121)

————. *American Indian Education: A Selected Bibliography.* Supplement No. 4. Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1974. (ED 086 378)

————. *American Indian Education: A Selected Bibliography.* Supplement No. 5. Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1975. (ED 100 547)

————. *American Indian Education: A Selected Bibliography.* Supplement No. 6. Las Cruces, N.M.: New Mexico State University, 1975.

Green, V. *Annotated Bibliography on Indian Education.* Vancouver, B.C.: Indian Education Resources Centre, University of British Columbia, 1970.

Haythorne, O., C. Layton, and E. Laroque. *Natives of North America: A Selected Bibliography.* Edmonton, Alta.: Department of Education, 1975.

Indian and Northern Curriculum Resources Centre. *Annotated Bibliography of Articles Pertaining to Native North Americans.* Saskatoon, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, 1972. (ED 085 167)

————. *Bibliography for Professional Development.* Saskatoon, Sask.: University of Saskatchewan, n.d.

McDiarmid, G. L. (ed.). *Culture Contact With Special Reference to the Indians of North America: An Annotated Bibliography.* Toronto, Ont.: Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 1967.

McCaphy, D. *The American Indian: A Selected Bibliography.* Bowling Green, Ohio: Bowling Green State University Library, 1970.

McKay, D. *Documents and Articles About Métis People.* Saskatoon, Sask.: Indian and Northern Curriculum Resources Centre, University of Saskatchewan, n.d.

Minority Groups/Disadvantaged Youth: A Selective Bibliography. Arlington, Va.: The Council for Exceptional Children, 1972. (ED 074 685)

MURDOCK, G. P. *Ethnographic Bibliography of North America.* Third edition. New Haven, Conn.: Human Relations Area Files, 1960.

NARANG, H. L. *Canadian Research in Indian Education: A Bibliography of Masters' Theses and Doctoral Dissertations.* 1971 (ED 086 405)

NAUMER, J. N. "American Indians: A Bibliography of Sources." *American Libraries,* October 1970.

North American Indians; A Catalog of Over One Thousand Items: Books, Reprints, Microfilm and Microfiche. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan, 1971.

SELBY, S. *The Musk-Ox, Publication No. 4.* Saskatoon, Sask.: Indian and Northern Curriculum Resources Centre, University of Saskatchewan, n.d.

"Selective Bibliography of Bibliographies of Indian Materials for Adults." *American Libraries,* February 1973, 115-117.

SHELDON, D. L., AND V. J. SITTER. *A Selective Bibliography of American Indian Literature, History, and Culture.* Minneapolis, Minn.: University of Minnesota, General College, 1968. (ED 030 526)

UNITED STATES, GOVERNMENT OF, BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. *Indian Bibliography.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printer, 1970.

WHITESIDE, D. *Aboriginal People: A Selected Bibliography Concerning Canada's First People.* Ottawa, Ont.: National Indian Brotherhood, 1973.

————. *Contemporary Indian Protests; Reference Aids — Bibliographies.* Ottawa, Ont.: National Indian Brotherhood, 1973.

See Also

406, 414, 468, 480, 1203, 1205, 1773.

AUTHOR INDEX

(A)

Abbott, F. H., .5
Ablon, J., 659
Abrahams, I., 2164
A.B.T. Associates, Inc., 440, 441, 1174, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275
Adams, D., 1109
Adams, E. C., 442, 443
Adams, H., 176
Adams, L. W., 1
Adamson, E., 1404, 1597
Ahenakew, D., 2452
Aiton, G., 177
Albers, S., 2351
Albert, S. H., 2059
Alberta, Indian Association of, 723, 724, 725
Alberta Indian Education Centre, 1805
Aldous, M., D. Barnett, and C. King, 1766
Alexander, A. B., 1207
Alexander, M., 836
Allen, J. D., and J. Povery, 1276
Allen, J. R., 2398
Allen, R. A., 837
Allen, R. L., 2060
Alley, R. C., and R. G. Davison, 1981
Alley, R. D., et al., 1405
American Indian Chicago Conference, 444
Anderson, A., 1522.1, 1522.2, 1522.3, 1522.4, 1522.5, 1522.6, 1522.7, 1522.8
Annual Indian Education Conference, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 839
American Indian Historical Society, 726
Ames, D. W., and B. R. Fisher, 2213
Ammons, M., et al., 1208
Anders, W. J., 2399
Anderson, F. G., 2352
Anderson, F. N., 5
Anderson, H. D., and W. C. Eells, 6
Anderson, J., 1982
Anderson, J. G., and D. Safar, 2454
Anderson, K. E., E. G. Collister, and C. E. Ladd, 2061
Anderson, N., and J. H. Chilcott, 678
Anderson, W., 727, 838
Antell, W., 456.1, 634.1, 1111, 1174.1
Antes, J. M., 1277
Aoki, T., 1112
Archibald, C. W., 840
Arizona State University, Bureau of Educational Research and Services, 1984
Armas, J., 1581
Armstrong, R. D., and B. Holmes, 2598
Arneklev, B. L., 2537
Arnold, R. D., et al., 565
Arthur, G., 7
Artichoker, J., and N. Palmer, 2062
Ashe, R. W., 1656
Ataloa, 8
Atcitty, M., et al., 1523
Athabascan Chiefs, 728
Atkins, J. D., 9
Aurbach, H. A., 457, 458, 459
Avco Economics System, Corporation, 660, 661, 662
Ayoungman, V., 2179

(B)

Badock, W., 1657
Baha, Abu-Laban, 2328, 2538
Bailey, C. W., 841
Bailey, J. F., 1406
Baker, J. R., 2628
Baker, M. K., 2455
Baldwin, G. C., 2213.1
Ballanz, D. J., 1407
Balt, P., 1408
Bancroft, H. H., 10
Band, R. W., 2214
Banks, J. A., 1277.1
Barkman, L. B., 1547
Barnes, E., 2744
Barnett, D., and M. Aldous, 1767, 1768
Barnett, T., 1113
Barney, G. D., 635
Barnhardt, R., 566, 1278, 1769
Barr, M., 11
Barth, P. J., 178
Bass, W. P., 460, 461, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066
Bass, W. P., and H. G. Burger, 462

p 280 blank

Basso, K. H., and N. Anderson, 1524
Bauer, E., 1548
Bawtinhimer, R., 842
Bayne, S. L., 843, 1279
Bayne, S. L., and J. E. Bayne, 2067
B.C. School Trustees Association, 844
Bean, R. E., 2457
Bear, G., 1279.1
Beard, C. A., and W. G. Carr, 12
Bearking, L., 179
Beatty, W. W., 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 180, 181, 182, 463, 464, 845, 1484
Beatty, W. W., et al., 21
Beaubieu, D. L., 2353
Beaujour, M., 1175
Beaulieu, D., 183
Beauvau, K., 846
Bebeau, D. E., 1485
Beck, K., 2180
Beckmann, K., 464.1
Bee, R. L., 1838
Beeson, E., 1209.1
Begay, B. B., 2181
Begaye, J. Y., et al., 1986
Behnke, R., 848
Belcourt, T., 729
Belding, N., et al., 1658
Belindo, J., 1871
Bell, C. L., 2458
Bell, D., 1770
Benham, W. J., 465, 679, 849, 1176, 1808, 2069
Benjamin, E. F., 2539
Bennett, B., Jr., 850
Bennett, M. C., and A. M. Thelander, 1987
Bennett, R. L., 851
Bennett, R. L., and L. M. Coombs., 466, 466.1
Berendzen, H., 1549
Bergan, K. W., 2215
Berger, A., 852, 2459
Bergman, R., et al., 1988
Berman, M. L., 681
Bernadoni, L. C., 2165, 2629, 2745
Bernier, M., 1525
Berreman, G. D., 2216
Berry, B., 467, 468
Berry, J. W., et al., 612
Berry, J. W., 2400, 2401, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634
Berven, I., 184
Beuf, A. H., 2460
Beveridge, L., 1872
Beyl, D., 2216.1
Bhatia, S. C., 1486
Bhattacharya, N. C., 569
Bigart, R., 1279.1
Bigart, R. J., 2217
Biggers, D. R., 1659
Biggs, D. H., 469
Biglin, J. E., and W. Pratt, 1114
Biglin, J. E., and J. Wilson, 2469
Biglin, J. E., et al., 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468
Bill, W. E., 2599
Binder, A., 2470
Binder, D. L., 2471
Binding, F. R. S., 2218
Bippus, S. L., 1280
Birch, R. E., 1551
Birchard, B. A., 1989, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475
Bizot, J., 1873
Bjork, D. M., 1178
Blackmar, F. W., 22
Blanchard, J. D., 2746, 2747
Blanchard, J. D., and R. L. Warren, 1989.1
Blanche, J. D., 854
Bland, L. L., 2379, 2380, 2635
Blank, R., 1964
Blatchford, H., 682, 855
Blauch, L. E., 23
Bloom, J. D., 2219
Blue, A. W., 1281, 1809
Blue Spruce, G. Jr., 1600
Blume, P. R., 1601
Blumenthal, W. H., 470
Blunt, A., 2166
Blunt, A., and D. McKinnon, 1602
Bock, P. K., 2220
Bodner, B., 856
Boggs, S. T., 2221
Boissevan, E., 2222
Boleratz, J., and M. East., 1177
Bolt, C., 2223
Bongers, L. S., 2402
Bonnell, L. S., 1210
Born, D. O., 2224, 2225
Borovoy, A. A., 2381
Boutwell, R. C., 2477, 2478, 2636
Boutwell, R. C., et al., 2460.1
Bowd, A. D., 2071, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641
Bower, E., 1552
Bowles, R. P., 2226
Bowlus, D. R., 2072
Boyce, G. A., 24, 2073, 2181.1
Boyd, M., and J. Hena, 2167
Boyer, L. B., 2574
Boyer, S., 858
Boylsten, E. R., 25
Bradfield, L. L., 1990
Bradshaw, T., 859
Bradshaw, T., and A. Renaud, 372
Brady, D., 1660

Brant, C. S., and C. W. Hobart, 570
Brant, M. J., 2329
Brekke, B., 1408.1
Brembeck, C. S., 1179
Brewer, K., et al., 1874
Brickman, H. M., 26, 27
Briere, E. J., 1487
Briere, E. J., and R. H. Brown, 2748
Briggs, D. K., 1991
Brightman, L. L., 731, 732, 1992
Brilhart, B. L., 1583
Brintell, L., 1993
British Columbia, Union of Indian Chiefs, 734, 735
Britnell, L., 1211
Brochin, B., 2227
Brockmann, C. T., 2074
Brockman, M., 1212
Brodinsky, B. P., 1213
Bromberg, E., 683
Brophy, W. A., and S. D. Aberle, 470.1
Brook, W. L., 1282
Brook, W. L., et al., 1283, 1284
Brooks, G. C., Jr., and W. E. Sedlacek, 1661
Brooks, I. R., 2182, 2642
Brooks, I. R., and E. Moore, 1771
Brown, C., and R. J. Havighurst, 684
Brown, C. G., C. J. Buck, and B. O. Filteau, 373
Brown, D., 572, 1115, 1772
Brown, E. F., 2600
Brown, V., 2183
Brown, W. L., et al., 733
Brownlee, A., 2330
Brunhouse, R. L., 28
Bryce, P. H., 29
Bryce, R., and G. McIntosh, 1116
Bryde, J. F., 471, 2075, 2076, 2403, 2404, 2601
Buck, R. M., 1994
Buckanga, J., 860
Buckle, M., 1409, 1839
Buckley, H., J. E. M. Kew and J. B. Hawley, 636
Buell, W. W., 861
Buetow, H. A., 472
Bullen, E. L., 185
Bunger, M., 1286
Bunn, C., 736
Bunn, I. F., 2331
Burchfield, D., C. Galloway, and N. Mickelson, 1840
Burdin, J. L., et al., 1773, 1774
Burger, H. G., 1180, 2228
Burgers, P., and J. G. Lergessner, 862
Burgess, H., 2184
Burke, E., et al., 1286.1
Burnapp, A., 2540
Burnett, F. O., 30
Bushman, L. N., 1214
Butterworth, P., 2405
Byland, B. H., 2168

(C)

Cable, R., 1079
Cahn, E. S., and D. W. Hearne, 473
Caldwell, G., 1996
Caldwell, G., and D. French, 1995
Caldwell, M. M., 474
Callister, R. J., 1603
Cameron, A., and S. Thomas, 2077
Campbell, M., 736.1
Canadian Association for Indian and Eskimo Education, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382
Canadian Conference on Children, 383
Canadian Education Association, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392
Canadian Press, 1410
Canadian Teachers' Federation, 393, 864
Canty, J. L., 865
Card, B. Y., et al., 2229
Cardinal, D., 737, 738, 739, 740
Cardinal, H., 741
Cargill, I., 2643
Carlson, B., 2229.1
Carlson, E., 866, 2602
Carlson, J. E., 2750
Carney, R. E., and N. Trowbridge, 2749
Carpenter, E. S., 2644
Carpenter, I., 473.1
Carr, K. J., 186
Carruthers, J. B. 1456
Carswell, R. J. B., 1841, 2479
Caspar, M. G., 613
Cass, J., 1287
Castellano, M. B., 2541
Cata, J., 1875
Cavender, C. C., 1288
Caverhill, W. D., and F. I. Mckay, 1604
Center for the Study of Migrant and Indian Education, 1215
Centrone, J. J., 1216
Chalmers, J. W., 187, 138, 867, 1217, 1997
Chance, N. A., 2230, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2234.1

Charles, C. M., 1663, 2078
Chatham, R. L., and H. M. Redbird-Selam, 1605
Chavers, D., 2079
Cheda, S., 573
Chefurka, P. M., and G. Simons, 1664
Chesarek, R., et al., 1554
Chilcott, J. H., and N. Anderson, 685
Chilcott, J. H., N. Anderson and M. Thomas, 686
Chilcott, J. H., and J. P. Garcia, 2235
Chilcott, J. H., et al. 1218
Chilcott, J. M., 1999
Chino, W., 742
Chretien, J., 394, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872
Christensen, J. A., 873
Christensen, L. C. and E. J. Niederfrank, 1605.1
Churchman, D., et al., 1842
Cibario, D. J., 687
Cirincione-Cole, K., 2236
Civerolo, E., 33
Clagett, J. C., 1665
Clairmont, D. H., 2237
Clark, A., 1219
Clark, E., 1843
Clark, R. B., 1220
Clark, R., et al., 1117
Clark, R., H. Horn, and L. Hyndman, 874
Clark, R. J., 1181
Clark, R. O., 1666, 1667
Clement, J., 395
Clemons, E. D., 1555
Clifton, J. A., 2406
Clifton, R. A., 2480
Cline, M. S., 1221, 1221.1, 2238
Clinton, K. L., Jr., 1606
Cloud, H. R., 35
Clubb, S., 878
Coates, C. P., 36
Cobb, J. C., 2574.1
Cogdill, M., et al., 1457, 1876
Cohen, F. S., 1118
Colburg, D., 1288.1
Cole, H. J., 2645
Coleman, J. S., et al., 475
Colley, A., 876
Collier, J., 574, 575
Collins, B. R., et al., 2354
Collins, L., 876.1
Collins, R., 1607, 2603
Collion, R. C., 1411, 1488
Commanda, G., 1877
Condie, L., 1489
Conference on Indian Affairs, 476, 477
Conklin, P., 2000, 2000.1
Conlon, F. D., 39
Conn, S., 1556
Connolly, J., and R. Barnhardt, 576, 577, 663, 664
Conrad, C. W., 40
Conry, J., and R. Conry, 2185
Consulting Services Corporation, 688
Conway, W. D., 1490
Cook, J., 2239
Coombs, L. M., 478, 479, 480, 2080
Coombs, L. M., et al., 2081
Coombs, L. M., and I. Boon, 578
Coombs, M. D., 636.1
Cooper, D. H., 876.2
Cooper, G., 664.1
Cooper, J. A., 2332
Cooper, J. G., 2481
Cooper, . G., and R. Norris, 877
Corbett, C., 878
Corcoran, B. W., 879
Cormack, E. W., 1608
Corrigan, F. V., 2542
Costo, R., 880
Costo, R., et al., 1672
Cottrell, M. C., 1557
Couture, J. E., 745, 746, 2543
Coverdale, M. L., 579
Cowan, A., 1584
Cowen, P. A., 41
Cox, H. A., 1608.1
Coze, P., 1527
Craig, E., 42
Craig, G., 1812
Crandall, F. E., 2482
Crawford, D. A., 881
Cress, J. N., 2751
Crockett, D., 1080
Cronin, K., 1813
Cross, K. P., 1289
Crow, J., 481
Crowe, K. J., 188.1, 1528, 1529
Crowell, S., 688.1
Crowhurst, D., 1775
Cruikshank, J. M., 2240
Crump, B. L., 43
Cundick, B. P., 2646
Currie, P. A. S., 2186
Currie, W., 396, 882, 883, 1222
Cuthand, D., 884

(D)

Dahlberg, H.,
Dahlke, O., 2241
Dale, G. A., 637
Dale, K. I., 687
Dalhousie University, 1673
Damron, R., and K. Engelhardt, 1458
Daniel, J., 2382
Daniels, E. R., 396.1, 885, 1081, 1289.05

Daniels, E. R., and J. W. Chalmers, 885.1
Daniels, R. E., 2543.1
Dankworth, R. T., 2082
Das, J. P., 2647
Dave, I., 1674
Davey, R. F., 1119
David, J., 2241.1
Davids, D. W., 2187
Davin, N. F., 44
Davis, A. K., V. C. Serl, and P. T. Spaulding, 580
Davis, A. L., 1459
Davis, A. M., 45
Davis, B. M., et al., 1412
Davis, M., and J. F. Frauter, 2241.2
Davis, R., et al., 1460
Davis, T., and F. Sanderson, 2604
Davis, W. G., 886, 887
Dawson, J. L. M., 2083
Day, J., K. Day, and C. Sprague, 1814
Deever, R. M., et al., 482
DeHoyos, G., 2383
DeHoyos, G., and A. DeHoyos, 638
Deissler, K. L., 2084
Dejnozka, E. J., 689.1
de la Isla, J., 1708
Delong, J. W., et al., 1609
Deloria, V., Jr., 483, 749, 750, 751, 751.1, 752
Demeke, H. J., 1610
Dempsey, M. P., 2648
Denhoff, P., 1082
Dennis, W., 46, 2085
Dennison, J., and G. Jones, 2086
Denny, P. J., 2733
Denton, T. D., 2354.1
Derkach, V. B., 888
Despain, C. W., Jr., 2169
Deutsch, M., 2648.1
Devitt, W. G., 189
DeVries, J., and M. L. Swan, 1611
Dial, A. 1676
Diaz, C. S., 2605
Dickie, F., 889
Dickson, G., 1612
Digneo, E. H., and T. Shaya, 1413
Dilling, H. J., 1083, 2087
DiMino, A. V., S. Blake, P. Tye, and R. P. Webb, 890
Dimock, E., and B. Riegel, 665
Dlugokinski, E., 891, 2002
Dobson, R. L., and J. E. Shelton, 2606
Dodge, M. T., 690, 892
Doherty, M. F., 893
Dolan, W. W., 47
Donelson, K., 484
Donio, M. A., 894
Dosdall, E. R., 397
Dosman, E., 2354.2
Douhaniuk, W., and H. K. Matheson, 2354.3
Downey, L. W., 1613
Downing, L. J., 2408
Dozier, E. P., 691
Dracon, J., 1558
Dreyer, P. H., 2544, 2545
Drilling, L., 2355, 2356
Driver, N., 485
Dryfoos, R. J., 895
Dubin, F., 1492
Duffett, W. E., 1614
Dumbleton, D. D., 1289.1
Dumbleton, D. D., and M. Rice, 1289.2
Dumont, K. R., 753
Dumont, R. V., 1290
Dunn, D., 48
Dunning, R. W., 615.1
Dvorak, J., 2575
Dweyer, R. J., 639
Dwight, B. H., 49
Dyer, A. J., 1223, 1778
Dzilth-Na-O-Dith-Hle Boarding School, 1224

(E)

Eastman, C. A., 50
Eaton, J., 896
Edington, D., 1585
Edington, E. D., 2088
Eddington, E. D., 1615, 1616, 1617
Edwards, D., et al., 56
Egermeier, J. C., and L. Davis, 1883
Eggan, D., 2242
Eglin, T. H., 2089
Ehrlich, A., 1559
Eichman, J. I., 1678.1
Eisenberg, J., and H. Troper, 2242.1
Elliott, J. G., 2170
Elliott, J. L., 2243
Elliott, W. J., 57
Ellis, E., 1618
Ellis, L., 1122.1
Elm, L., 756, 2004
Engelhardt, N. L., 2007
English, S. F., Jr., 898
Erickson, D., 899, 900
Erickson, D. A., and H. Schwartz, 2005, 2006
Erikson, E. H., 58
Ervin, A. M., 2357
Eskimos Freaking Out; Epidemic of Mental Illness, Suicides and Murders, 2575.1

Evans, E., 1844
Evans, I., 59
Evvard, E., 2649
Evvard, E., and G. C. Mitchell, 901
Evvard, E., and R. J. Weaver, Jr., 2752
Ewton, R. W., Jr., and J. Ornstein, 1461

(F)

Faas, L. A., 1779, 2650
Fadden, J., 2484
Faherty, W. B., 2243.1
Fanshall, D., 2333
Farlow, B. A., 2607
Farrington, W. H., 1965
Farris, C. E., 486
Farrow, M. R., 399
Fatuzzo, J., 2244
Favel, F., 1084
Fearn, L., 901, 903, 1493
Feder, N. 1294
Fedder, R., and J. Galbadon, 1293.1
Federal Funds for Indian Education; Indian Education Act, 486.1
Federal-State Indian Affairs Conference, 487
Federation of Saskatchewan Indians, 640, 1680, 1780, 2485
Feldman, C. F., 2651
Feldman, C. F. and R. D. Bock, 2652
Feldman, D. A., 190
Ferguson, J. D., 583
Fey, H. E., and D. McNickles, 488
Fifteen Little Indians: Westinghouse Computer Project on Menominee Reservation, Wisconsin, 1883.1
Findlay, L., 692
First, J. M., 2245
Fischbacher, T., 489
Fisher, A. D., 2188, 2486
Fisher, F. L., 2487
Fitzgerald, P., and T, Davis, 2090
Fitzpatrick, J. W., 641
Flaugher, R. L., 2653
Fletcher, A. C., 61
Fogg, P., 1681
Foote, H., 2090.1
Forbes, J. D., 666, 905, 1181.1, 1181.2, 1682
Forbes, N., 1494
Ford, M. E., 1966
Ford, W., 2171
Forslund, M. A., 2576, 2577
Foster, A., 2091, 2091.1, 2090.2, 2090.3, 2753
Fox, L., 757, 758, 1225, 1226, 1683
Fox, S. J., 2547
Fox, W., 906
Fraklin, B., 62
Franklyn, G. J., 2092
Fraser, W. D., 2654
French, C. L., 2093
Freund, E. H. 1782
Frederick, C. H., et al., 2607.1
Frideres, J., 907
Friedl, E., 2410
Friesen, J. W., 400, 1182, 2488, 2489, 2490
Friesen, J. W., and L. C. Lyon, 2246
Friesen, J. W., and L. Moseson, 191
Frisch, J. A., 2247, 2548
Fry, M. A., and C. S. Johnson, 1414
Fuchs, E., 908, 909, 1295, 1684, 2008
Fuchs, E., and R. J. Havighurst, 491
Fullerton, B. J., and J. E. Bell, 1815
Fulton, H. J. M., 2009
Fumoleau, R., 910

(G)

Gaarder, B., 492
Gaddes, W. H., A. McKenzie, and R. Bainsley, 2655
Gagné, R. C., 1495, 2735
Gaikowski, L. J., 2411
Gaillard, F., 760, 761
Gallegos, K. P., 2549
Galloway, C. G., 1845.1
Galloway, C. G., and N. I. Mickelson, 1227, 2412
Garbe, D. G., 2656
Garber, M., 1182.1
Garcia, T., 2248
Gardner, R. C. A., 1415
Garrison, I. R., 1228
Garth, T. R., 63
Garth, T. R., and S. R. Isbell, 64
Garth, T. R., and O. D. Smith, 65
Gaudia, G., 2657
Gearing, F. O., 911
Geddes, D. W., 1085
Gemberling, E., et al., 1886
Gerard, B., 1296
Gerlach, E., 2384
Gerry, M. H., 911.1
Gettings, D., 1887
Getty, I. A. L., 191.1
Gifford, S., 493

Gill, G., 1888
Gill, J. C., 1229
Gillies, J., 642
Gingras, M., 2010
Girad, G., 1230, 1783
Gitlitz, A. H., and N. L. Kaufman, 2753.1
Glass, T. E., 616
Gold, D., 67, 1415.1, 2413, 2414
Goldberg, L., 494
Goldenson, K., 2658
Goldstein, G. S., 401
Goodenough, F. L., and D. B. Harris, 2659
Gooderham, K., 401, 401.1, 912
Goodey, D. J., 2491
Goodman, R. I., 2659.1
Goodner, J., 2358
Goodner, J., et al., 1463, 2492
Goodson, W. D., 1686
Goolsby, T. M., 2754
Gordon, J. R., 1416, 1417
Gorman, W. D., et al., 1619
Goucher, A. C., 2190
Gourdeau, E., 585
Gover, B., 913
Gowan, J. C., and G. D. Demos, 2191
Graae, C. N., et al., 495
Grace, C. W., 1086
Gradman, H. L., and R. W. Young, 1418
Graham, D. M., 2660
Graham, M., 1816
Graham, M. E., 2094
Grandzberg, G., 2415
Grantham, E. N., 586
Grass, R., 1464
Graves, T. D., 2
Greeley, E. E., 68
Green, R., 914, 1419, 1465
Greenburg, N. C., 1231
Greene, H. R., and H. A. Kersey, 616.1
Greene, J. E., 2578
Greenshields, U., 915
Greenshields, V., 1126, 1127
Gregory, J., and R. Strickland, 916
Gresko, J., 192
Gretton, R., 1817
Greyeyes, A., 762
Griese, A. A., 496, 1420
Griffith, C., 917
Griffiths, K. A., 2661
Grindstaff, C. F., et al., 2542.1
Groesbeck, H., 1421
Gue, L., 918, 2250, 2493, 2494
Gulick, J., 1466
Gulutsan, M., 2095
Gunsky, F. R., 2579
Gunther, E., 497

(H)

Hagan, W. T., 193, 498
Haglund, E. A., 1087
Haley, B., 919
Hall, D. M., 1889
Hall, L., 2359
Hall, M. L., 69
Hallowell, A. I., 2251, 2252
Hamblin, . R., 2172
Hamilton, W., 70
Hamilton, W. L., 1088
Hamori-Torok, C., 2254
Hammersmith, J., 920, 921, 922, 923, 1233, 1298, 2011, 2253, 2416
Hand, S. E., and W. H. Puder, 2096
Handley, J., 643, 644, 924, 925, 926, 927, 1089, 1784
Handlong, M. A., 928
Hanks, L. M., Jr., and J. R. Hanks, 2254.1
Hansen, A., 71
Hanson, L., et al., 2495
Hansma, E. A., 500
Harding, D. J. D., 2417
Harkins, A. M., 619, 644.1, 644.2, 644.3, 1688
Harkins, A. M., and R. C. Woods, 2098, 2360, 2361, 2496, 2497
Harkins, A. M., et al., 622, 645, 1687, 2012
Harper, A., et al., 2335
Harris, D. F., 2099
Harris, F. R., and L. Ginsberg, 1892
Harris, H. L., 929
Harris, R. C., 1890, 1891, 2609
Harris, S., 2013
Harrison, G. S., 1232
Harsha, W. J., 72, 73
Hart, J. F., 1689
Hart, V. S., 1619.1
Hatathlia, N. A., 1692
Hathorn, J. R., 2173
Hatt, F. K., 646
Hat, J. K., 1846
Hauck, W. C., 2100
Haugen, M. M., 2580
Haugeneder, R., 1128
Havighurst, R. J., 501, 502, 667, 2101, 2102, 2255, 2418, 2419, 2550
Havighurst, R. J., M. K. Gunther, and I. E. Pratt, 2662
Havighurst, R. J., and R. R. Hilkevitch, 74
Havighurst, R. J., and B. L. Neugarten, 503
Hawkins, J. E., 503.1
Hawthorne, H. B., 402, 1090, 2551

Hawthorne, H. B., et al., 2256
Hay, T. H., 2421
Hayes, S. A., 194
Head, E., 763
Heath, G., 504, 2498
Henrich, A. C., 2663
Helby, H. A., 2580.1
Helm, J., G. Devos, and T. Carterette, 2422
Helper, M. M., and S. L. Garfield, 2256.1
Henderson, G., 505
Henderson, L. D., 75
Henderson, R., 76
Hendra, R. I., 2103
Hendrick, I. G., 195
Henning, M. J., 763.1
Henninger, D., and N. Esposito, 932
Henry, J., 505.1, 1182.2, 1967
Henry, W. E., 2423
Henshall, B., 1299
Herman, F., 2424
Herman, M. E. M., 1496
Hertzberg, H. W., 196, 2552
Heshidahl, G., et al., 933
Hess, R. T., 1560
Heuman, W., 2014
Hewitt, I., 934, 1422
Heywood, S. J., and R. Christensen, 506
Hielmseth, D. E., and L. L. Berg, 1300
Hilborn, W. H., 2104
Hildebrand, A. S., Comp., 506.1
Hill, C. H., 1423
Hill, C. M., and D. Pillsbury, 693
Hill, J. A., 2664
Hill, R., 587
Hilliard, A. G., 1183
Hillyard, M., 507
Hinckley, E. C., 1129
Hinsdale, W. B., 77
Hippler, A. E., 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2610
Hirabayashi, G. K., A. J. Cormier, and V. S. Billow, 2361.1
Hjelmseth, D. E., 2499
Hoban, S., 935
Hobart, C. W., 2015, 2016
Hobart, C. W., and C. S. Brant, 588
Hodgkinson, H. L., 2264
Hoey, R. A., 403
Hofer, B., 936
Hoffman, H., 2265
Hoffman, T. R., 1532
Hoffman, V., 2017
Hoijer, H., 2735.1
Holden, D. E. W., 2265.1
Holden, R., 647
Holland, R. F., 1561
Hollingshead, M., 2018, 2665, 2666, 2667
Holm, A., et al., 1498
Holm, W., 1499, 1533, 1534
Holmgren, D. H., 2266
Holthaus, G. H., 1893
Holthaus, G. H., and R. Collins, 2267
Honigmann, J. J., 2581
Honigmann, J. J., and I. Honigmann, 2336, 2362
Hoopes, A. W., 78
Hoople, J., and J. W. Newberry, 403.1
Hopkins, T. R., 404, 1131, 1467, 1500, 1894
Hopkins, T. R., and M. Jessen, 1847.1
Horn, K. T., 765
Horn, T. D., 1467.1
Horne, E. B., 79
Horvat, J. J., 2668
Horwood, H., 2267.1
Houlihan, P. T., 937
Howard, H. H., 508
Howard, R. E., 198
Howe, E. C., 1562
Howe, H., 509
Howe, I. L., 2019
Howell, R. J., L. Evans, and L. N. Downing, 2669
Hoxter, L., 1234
Hoyt, E., 2337, 2582, 2670
Hoyt, O., 509.1
Hubble, M. W., 1184
Hubert, K. W., 2500
Hudson, C. P., 1848
Hughes, C. C., 2268
Hughes, O. D., 1895, 1896
Hughes, T., 938
Humphrey, T. R., 648, 649
Hunter, R., et al., 1897
Hunter, W. S., and E. Sommermeir, 80
Hurd, D. E., 2501
Hurlich, S. M., 2268.1
Huron College, 1694, 1695
Hurt, W. R., 2362.1
Hutchinson, B., 939
Hymes, D. H., and W. E. Bittle, 1468

(I)

Ickes, A., 81
Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada, 590, 668, 766, 767, 1563, 2362.2, 2502
Indian and Eskimo Welfare Commission, 2269

Indian Education Resources Center, 1820
Indian-Metis Seminar Central Planning Committee, 2362.2
Inglis, G. B., 2269.1
Institute of American Indian Studies, 1706
Interstate Research Associates, 1850
Irwin, M. M., 1424
Itzkoff, S. W., 1185
Iverson, D., 2736
Ivey, L. P., 1536
Ivory, R. C., 2105

(J)

Jackson, C. E., 510
Jackson, R. E., 2nd., 1902
Jacobs, D. E., 944
Jacobs, J. F., 2671
Jacobson, D., 2193
Jaeger, J. L., 2021
Jamieson, E., 90, 91
Jamieson, E., and P. Sandiford, 92
Jamin, L., 945
Janssen, W. P., 2385
Jeanneau, J. A., 1623.1
Jeffery, J. R., 1903
Jeness, D., 406
Jenkinson, D. H., 1969
Jensen, K. D., and S. Jensen, 2108
Jensen, J. M., 2107
Jerde, B. L., 2385.1
Jerdone, C. G., 1851
Jessen, M., 1852
Joblin, E. E. M., 623
Joe, D., 775
John, V., 946, 1563.1
John, W. C., 93
Johns, R., 199
Johnson, B., 2023
Johnson, B. F., 1095
Johnson, D. H., 947, 2270
Johnson, H. W., 2386
Johnson, L. B., 948
Johnson, M. P., 94
Johnson, R. M., 200
Johnson, S. W., 95
Johnson, V. C., 2109
Jones, C., 1304
Jones, C. F., 511
Jones, J. A., 2271
Jones, L. F., 592
Jones, M., 949
Jones, T., 950
Jones, V., 1789
Jones, V. W., and J. Bartholet, 1425
Jones, W. R., 1904
Jordan, J. B., 1305
Jose, N., 776
Josephy, A. M., 512, 2552.1
Jowett, C., 96
Julien, D. J., and J. W. Monsma, 1586
Just, G. A., 2503

(K)

Kabayama, J. E., 2110
Kabotie, M., et al., 694
Kahklen, J., 1235
Kailek, J., 951
Kalectaca, M., 1306
Kaltsounis, T., 1137
Kaplan, G. J., 2110.1
Kaplan, H. E., 2755
Kaplan, R. B., 512.1, 1185.1
Karashovsky, W., 952
Kari, J., and B. Spolsky, 1537
Katz, J., 1186
Kayser, J., 2111
Kee, H. W., 2672
Keeler, W. W., 513
Keenleyside, D., 1624, 2625
Keithahn, E. L., 97
Kelly, W. H., 695, 2387
Kendrick, W. K. F., 98
Kennedy, J. J., 2024
Kennedy, R. F., 953, 954
Kennedy, T. G., 2428
Kent, C. A., and J. W. Johnson, 2387
Kersey, H. A., Jr., 514, 514.1, 1626, 1790, 2025, 2272
Kersey, H., and R. Fadjo, 1426
Kersey, H., and H. R. Greene, 2112
Kersey, H., and N. E. Justin, 1709
Kersey, H., A. Keithly, and F. W. Benson, 1427
Kidd, J. R., 407
Kidd, K. E., 98.1
Kilbourne, E., 955
Kilbourne, F., 1307, 2612
Kilpatrick, J. F., and A. G. Kilpatrick, 201
Kilpatrick, U. P., 99
Kim, Y. C., 2113
Kimball, S. T., 2338
Kimble, R. L., and R. G. Davison, 1428
King, A. R., 956, 1905, 2026, 2553
King, E. M., 1429
King, R., 100
Kinlicheeny, J., 777
Kinsella, N. A., 2554
Kinsella, N. G., 1537.1
Kirk, R. J., 1627
Kirk, S. A., 2737

Kirkness, V. J., 1791, 1792
Kirman, J. M., 957, 1710
Kite, B. A., 1187
Klein, C., 958, 2027
Klein, L. W., 2429
Kleinfeld, J. S., 1138, 1188, 1189, 1237, 1308, 2114, 2115, 2115.1, 2116, 2504, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677
Klesner, M., 1430
Klesner, P., 1711
Klineburg, O., 101, 102
Klitza, F., 1309
Kluckhohn, C., and D. Leighton, 696
Kluckhon, R., 2273
Knecht, J. J., II., 201.1
Knight, M. E., 1238
Knight, R., 2274
Knill, W. D., 593, 1190, 1191, 2174
Knill, W. D., and A. K. Davis, 650
Knowles, D. W., 2678, 2679
Koss, A. B., 2175
Kowlachuk, M., 2680
Kozoll, C. E., 515
Kozoll, C. E., and E. H. Heneveld, 959
Kramer, M., 103
Kraus, G., 651
Krause, G. W., et al., 1239
Krebs, R. E., et al., 669
Kristensen, K., 1240
Kroeber, A. L., 2275
Krosky, R., et al., 1793
Krush, P., and J. Bjork, 2583, 2584
Kunce, J., and J. Sturman, 2681
Kunce, J., L. S. Rankin, and E. Clement, 2682
Kupfer, G., and W. W. McVey, Jr., 2363
Kupsch, W. O., 1821
Kupsch, W. O., and M. Caillol, 777.1
Kupsch, W. O., J. Hammersmith and T. Butters, 2505
Kuske, I. I., Jr., 2738
Kutsche, P., 2192
Kuyper, G. A., 104

(L)

Lachance, D., 2276
Lac La Biche School Division No. 51, 961
LaCourse, R. V., 960
La Du, B. L., 105
La Farge, O., 106
LaForce, M., 2430
Lagasse, J. H., 2388.1
Laing, A., 408, 408.1, 962
Laliberté, M., 624
Lamberts, J. J., et al, 1501
Lammers, D. M., 2555
Landon, T., and W. Sadawsky, 1096
Lane, M., 517
Lane, R. B., 409, 963, 964, 2506
Langone, S. A., 516
Lantis, M., 1192, 2431
Laosa, L., 1851.1
LaPointe, E., and M. Twiss, 2613
Laronde, L., 108
Larsen, W. L., 1241
Larsh, E. B., 518
Larson, R. H., 109
Larson, W., 2117, 2118
Latham, R., 1905.1
LaVallee, M. A., 410, 778, 779
Lavigne, S. D., 1906
Lavinger, D., 1097
Laviolette, G., 1139
Law, H., 1907
Lawson, A. P., 594
Lawton, E. P., 2507
Laymann, M. E., 111
Leahy, S., 965
Leblanc, R., 966
Ledgerwood, C. D., 651.1
Lee, E. R., 2683
Lee, G. P., 697
Lee, I. A., 410.1
Lefley, H. P., 2555.1, 2555.2
Leighton, D. C., and C. Kluckhohn, 2432
Leighton, E., 2119, 1564
Leitka, E., 1715, 1716
Leitka, G., 1907.1, 2556
Lekanof, F., 595
Lemos, P. J., 112
Lenarcic, R. J., 1717
Leroux, L., 113
Lesser, A., 518.1
Letchworth, G. A., 1242, 1243
Leupp, J., 519
Leval, B., 2433
Levaque, J. E. Y., 411, 1140
Levaque, K., 967
Levasseur, L., 412
Levensky, K., 2684
LeVine, R. A., 2434
Levine, S. and N. O. Lurie, 520
Leviston, M., 968, 1852.1
Levitan, S., 521
Lewis, C. L., 2277, 2278
Lewis, M. R., 202
Lewis, R. W., 1502
Lieberman, L., 2389
Light, R. L., 1193
Lind, M. L., 1244
Lindberg, D. H., 1310
Lindquist, E. E., 114
Linklater, C., 780, 781

Linton, M., 2585
Linton, R., 115
Little, C. B., 2508
Little, V., and L. Rummell, 1140.1
Littlejohn, B. M., and R. D. Staniforth, 969
Littlejohn, J. E., 1245
Lloyd, J., and C. N. Zellers, 969.1
Lloyd, D. O., 2685
Lock, P., 1310.1, 1717.1, 1717.2
Logan, E., 522
Lombardi, T. P., 2739
Long, J., L. Canyon, and D. Churchman, 1853
Lopez, R., 2279
Loram, C. T., and T. F. McIlwaith, 116
Lotz, J., 597, 970, 1718
Lovekin, J. P., 971
Lowry, C. S., 1311
Lowry, L. M., 2686
Lubart, J. M., 2586
Ludeman, W. W., 2120
Lukaczer, M., 1908
Lund, B. F., 972
Lurie, N. O., 523
Lynch, P D., 972.1, 1627.1
Lyon, L. C., 1194
Lyon, L. C., and J. W. Friesen, 2280, 2509
Lyon, L. C., et al., 2434.1
Lysyk, K., 973

(M)

MacArthur, R. S., 2121, 2122, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759
MacDonald, C. C., 1628
MacDonald, H. A., 1312
Macdonald, R., 202.1, 202.2
Mackett, R., and J. H. Chilcott, 698
Mackin, E., et al., 1313
MacKinnon, A. A., 2699
MacLean, H., and R. Jamieson, 414
Maclean, J., 117
MacLeod, J., 415
Maher, J., and E. Duggan, 974
Mahood, D. E., 975
Mallinger, M., 2030
Manaster, G. J., and R. J. Havighurst, 2435
Manitoba Indian Brotherhood, 782
Manitoba, University of, 2282
Manley, C. M., and I. E. Housego, 416
Manuel, G., 783, 783.1, 1141
Manuel, G., and Posluns, M., 783.2
Manyfingers, W., 1142
Maracle, C., 1314
Marascuilo, L. A., 2511
Margolis, R. J., 784
Marjoribanks, K., 2123, 2700, 2701
Marks, S. E., and R. M. Green, 2614
Marland, S. P., Jr., 524
Marshall, L. G., 203
Martig, R., and R. DeBlassie, 2557
Martin, B. M. E., 2436
Martin, D., 1718.1
Martin, H. W., 2586.1
Martin, J. C., 2558
Martin, K., 670
Martin, M., and B. Encinas, 1909
Mason, E. P., 1910, 1911
Massy, P. G., 2339
Matthews, C. V., 2194
Matthies, B. D., 2124
Maunula, F. A., 2363.1
Maybee, W. L., 2702
Maynard, E., and G. Twiss, 2615
Maynes, J. O., Jr., 1503, 1565
Maynor, W., 2125
McArthur, J. C., and K. Cornealus, 118
McBroom, P., 977
McCallum, J. D., 119
McCarthy, W. C., 2195
McCartin, R., and W. J. Schill, 1315
McCarty, J. Q., 699
McCaskill, D. N., 2363.1
McCaskill, J. C., 120
McClain, T., 2389.1
McClure, L., and M. Taylor, 700
McComas, M., 1316
McCoshen, B., 1912
McCrory, M., 122
McCue, B., 2031
McCue, M., 1719
McDiarmid, G. L., 2760
McDonald, A., 2196
McDonald, B., 1853.1
McDowall, C., 598
McGee, J. T., 2283
McGlone, P., 1913
McGrath, G. D., et al., 2126, 2702.1
McKay, A. A., 978, 979
McKay, D., 2283.1
McKeel, S., 126
McKenzie, K. S., 1469, 2284
McKinley, F., et al., 1144
McKittrick, M., 123
McLaughlin, G. R., 1914

McLeod, L., 785
McMahon, R. C., et al., 2616
McNally, D., 124
McNickles, D., 2285
McRae, B. C., 2511
Mead, M., 125
Mecham, E. M., 1317
Mekeel, H. S., 127, 128
Melling, J., 417
Melville, R. S., 2127
Memramcook Conference of North American Indian Young People, 625
Menarik, E., 786
Menninger, K., 2032, 2559
Meriam, L., 129, 130
Mestas, L. J., 2513
Metis Association of Alberta, 787, 788
Meuer, R. E., 2513.1
Meyer, D. E., 980
Michener, B. P., 701, 2760.1
Mickleburgh, B., 981, 982
Mickelson, N. I., 1318
Mickelson, N. I., and C. G. Galloway, 418, 1470, 1471, 1472, 2740
Mico, P. R., 702, 2514
Milan, F. A., 2286
Miles, M., 1915
Millar, A., 131
Miller, A. G., 2287
Miller, A. G., and R. Thomas, 2438
Miller, D. D., 983, 1431
Miller, D. D., and G. Johnson, 1431.1
Miller, E., 1098, 2288
Miller, E. F., 525
Miller, F., 2560
Miller, H. J., 526, 527, 1099
Miller, M. R., 1504
Miller, R., and S. W. Wesner, 1319
Miller, T., 132, 133
Milne, J. D., 1629
Milnear, L. P., 1630
Minton, C. E., 984
Misiaszek, L., 2289
Mitchell, E., and T. D. Allen, 2340
Mitchell, F., and J. W. Skelton, 204
Mitchell, M., 985, 1473
Mitchell, T. R., et al., 1194.1
Mittelholtz, E. F., 626
Mizen, M. L., 528
Moffit, R., and R. J. Eaton, 1720
Monture, D., 790
Moore, A., 1246
Moore, J. L., 2129, 2515
Moore, W. M., 2341
Moorefield, S., 986, 1144.1
Moquin, W., and C. Van Doren, 205
Morley, J., 987
Mornell, E. S., 1721
Morris, H. W., 206
Morris, J., 988, 1474
Morris, M., 1247
Morrison, J. L., and R. Ferrante, 2197
Morrison, O. M., 989
Morse, J. L., 2198
Mortenson, G. S., 2439
Mortimer, G. E., 990
Morton, W. L., 991
Moseson, L., 2516
Moss, L., and L. Hommen, 2034
Moss, R. N., and G. S. Goldstein, 2617
Mouat, I., 2035
Mouat, W. I., 1248
Mueller, W., 652
Muir, P., and J. W. Chalmers, 652.1
Muller, D. G., and R. Leonetti, 2561
Mulvihill, J., 419, 992
Mumford, W. B., 134
Munroe, S. W., 2290
Murphy, E. A., 1319.1
Muskrat, J., 529
Muskrat, R., 135
Mussel, W., 791, 2327.4
Myers, J. E., 671

(N)

Nader, R., 993
Nagler, M., 2290.1, 2364, 2365, 2366
Napier-Hemy, J. A., 994
Narang, H. L., 1431.2
Nash, P., 530
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People Legal Defense and Educational Fund, 995
National Association for the Education of Young Children, 1854
National Conference on Indian and Northern Education, 420, 421
National Congress of American Indians First Convention, 136, 531, 792, 793
National Education Association, 996, 2199, 2200
National Indian Brotherhood, 794, 795, 1146
National Indian Education Association, 1824

National Indian Education Association and University of Minnesota, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974
National Indian Workshop on School Affairs, 532
National Study of School Evaluation, 1194.2
Native Council of Canada, 796
Navajo Tribe, 704
Neering, R., 1723
Nelson, M., 2587
Neog, P., et al., 2367
Nephew, A. L., 533
Nepoose, C., 2036
Neundorf, N., 1724
Neville, G. W., 1475
New, L., 1195, 1322, 1920
New Brunswick Indians, Union of, 797
Newbury, J. W. E., 423
Newfeld, J., 1476
New Kiva, L., 2562
Newman, J., 1921
Newman, M., 653
Newman, R. S., 534
Newman, S., 2741.1
Nicholas, D., 1000
Nichols, C. A., 137
Nicklas, T. D., 1540
Nimnicht, G., et al., 1150.1
Nimnicht, G. P., and J. A. Johnson, Jr., 1323
Nix, E., 536
Nix, L. E., 1728
Nixon, R. M., 537, 1001
Norcross, B., 1631
Norcross, E., 1002, 1003, 1004, 1155
Norris, Chief of Klamath River Tribe, 798
Norris, R., 1151, 2038.1
Northeastern State College, 1250
Nova Scotia Indians, Union of, 799
Nugent, J., 2588

(O)

O'Boyle, P. A., 2703
O'Brodovich, L., 208, 2291
Odle, S., 2291.1
Oetinger, G., 3rd., 2132
Officer, J. E., 705
Ohanessian, S., 1505, 1506, 1566
Okpik, A., 800
Oldham, R. L., 2133
Olson, C. M., and D. J. Pringle, 1631.1
Olstadt, C., 1567
Ondracek, E., 2039
One Feather, V., 2563
O'Neill, F., 1632
Onhaiser, Sister Anne, 1826
Onstad, G., 801
Ontario Indians, Union of, 802
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, 425, 1827
Opler, M. E., 1196
O'Quinn, J., 138
Orata, P., 338
Orata, P. F., et al., 139
Ord, I. G., 2704
Ortiz, A., 1856
Orvik, J. M., 1923.1, 1923.2
Osborn, L. R., 1507, 1508, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1924
Oswalt, W. H., and J. W. Vanstone, 2040
Ousley, O., 140
Overby, H. D., 1006
Overstreet, W. D., 2200.1
Overturf, L. L., et al., 2134
Owen, G. M., et al., 1857
Owen, L., 2135
Owen, R. C., J. F. Deetz, and A. D. Fisher, 539
Owens, C. S., and W. P. Bass, 2201
Owl, W. D., 141

(P)

Pace, D., and L. Davis, 2564
Pacific Training and Technical Assistance Corporation, 1730
Padfield, H., et al., 706
Page, M., 2040.1
Palmer-Patterson, E., 209
Parker, A., 1153
Parker, A. C., 142
Parker, C., 1154
Parker, D. W., 1925
Parker, S., 2136, 2292, 2589
Parmee, E. A., 540, 2293
Parminter, A. V., 1100
Pascual, H. W., 1432
Paskell, A., 1007, 1008, 1009
Paskewitz, D., and M. Stark, 1731
Pastor, L. M., 2440
Patch, K., 1726
Patterson, H. L., 2041
Patton, R. T., D. Elia, and J. Jefferson, 1632.1
Patton, W. S., 2137
Patton, W. S., and E. Edington, 2138
Paxton, G. S., 2565
Payne, J. P., 1858, 1927
Peck, J. G., 627, 628
Peck, R. L., 2705
Pecoraro, J., 2517
Peipenberg, R., 802.1

Pellettien, A. J., 143
Pelletier, W., 803, 804, 805, 2342
Penfold, D. J., 2706
Pennington, L., and E. W. Hartzell, 1324
Penoi, C. R., 2139
Perkins, L. M., 654, 655
Peter, K., 426
Peters, D. C., 2041.1
Peters, H. D., 2707
Petersen, R., and A. Hippler, 600
Peterson, A. R., 541
Peterson, J. H., Jr., and J. R. Richberg, 629
Peterson, J. L., and V. Cordova, 1632
Peterson, J. W., Jr., 2390
Peterson, K. D., 1251
Peterson, L. R., 672
Peterson, S., 2140
Pettit, G. A., 210
Pfeiffer, A., 1010, 1568
Philion, W. L. E., and C. Galloway, 1433
Phillips, R., 1012
Pierce, L., 806
Pierre, G., 807
Platero, D., 2042, 2042.1
Plunkett, V. L., 1928
Poehlman, C. H., et al., 2618
Pope, A., 1635
Porter, J., 808, 1733
Porter, P., 1014
Poston, W. K. L., Jr., 1325
Pothier, R., 2294
Potter, C. H., 1793.1
Pourchot, L. L., 2590
Povinse, J., 543
Powers, J. F., 1252
Pratt, R. H., 211
Pratt, W. T., 1015
Prensky, P., and J. Gardner, 1016
Preston, C. E., 2761
Prestwich, S. G., 2619
Price, J. A., 2295, 2367.1, 2590.1
Price, S., 144
Proceedings of the Conference on the Indian Child and His Education, 426.1
Proudfoot, A. J., et al., 1253
Purday, J. D., 2708
Purdie, J., 1326
Purley, A. F., 544
Purvis, N. M., 1794
Pyne, G. H., 211.1

(Q)

Quimby, R. J., 2141
Quinlan, F., 1736
Quinton, J. D., 1635.1

(R)

Rachlis, L., 673, 1931
Ramgoolam, K., 812
Ramsay, S. A., 145
Ranco, M., R. Mitchell, and G. Toomer, 1932
Randquist, B. W., 2142
Rania, T. M., 1020
Rattan, M. S., 2762
Rattan, M. S., and R. S. MacArthur, 2143
Ray, C., 1737, 2202
Ray, D. D., 1254
Rebert, R. J., 1569, 1570
Recolma, Chief A., 1829
Redbird-Selam, H. M., and L B. Selman, 2296
Red Cloud, W., 1830
Red Wing, Princess, 1590
Reed, H. F., 2519
Regan, T. F., and J. Pagane, 1636
Regina Leader-Post, 1021
Reid, G., 1327
Reid, L. W., 212
Renaud, A., 427, 428, 429, 601, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1328 1738, 1739, 1933, 2297
Reno, P., 1637
Reno, T. R., 2045
Rentz, G., 2441
Revel, T., 1101
Rhodes, J. A., et al., 1637.1
Rich, G., 1436
Richards, D. R., 1571
Richardson, R. A., 2298
Richburg, J. R., 1795
Richburg, J. R., and M. J. Rice, 1796
Richmond, C., 2620
Ridington, W. R., 2442
Ridley, J., 545
Riego, L. D., 1509
Rigert, J., 1934
Riggs, F. B., 146
Riteey, R., 1638
Ritzenthaler, R. E., 2299
R. J. Associates, 2390.1
Roberts, A. H., and J. E. Greene, 2443
Roberts, S. V., 1740
Robinson, E., 1028
Robinson, H. R., 2175.1
Robinson, R. L., 2342.1
Robinson, W. S., 213
Roessel, R. A., 708
Roessel, R. A., Jr., 1029, 1030, 1031, 1639, 1640, 1741, 2046, 2047
Rogers, E., 430
Rogers, G. W., 2391
Rohner, R., 2145, 2300

Rohrer, J. R., 147
Roose, C. A., 214
Rosalita, M., 148
Rosenbluth, H., 2048
Rosenfelt, D. M., 546, 546.1
Ross, E. L., 2392
Ross, K. G., 1572
Ross, W. T., and G. V. Ross, 2176
Rosseter, W., and R. Holmberg, 431
Rothe, A. T., 2049
Rotmann, A. M., 1032
Roucek, J. S., 547
Round Table Conference on Job Opportunities and Vocational Training, 1641
Ruark, R. D., 1437
Rubin, J. B., 1438
Rundell, K., 149
Rupiper, O. J., 2146
Russell, R. W., 150
Ryan, C. W., 2621
Ryan, J., 1255, 2343
Ryan, M. F., 151
Ryan, Sister Mary, 1935
Ryan, T. J., 431.1
Ryan, W. C., Jr., 152, 153, 154, 155

(S)

Sabourin, B., 2622
Sacher, J. L., 2520
Sainte-Marie, B., 814
Salis, N. S., 2203, 2204
Salisbury, L. H., 1510, 1511, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1742
Salkeld, M. R., 1256
Sams, O. J., Jr., 2709
Samuelson, G., 2566
Sanders, P. M., 1439
Sando, J. S., 1329, 1512
Sandstrom, R. H., 548, 549, 815
Sanford, G. R., 674
Sargent, N., 1976
Saskatchewan Bulletin, 1936
Saskatchewan Indian, 1938
Saskatchewan Indians, Federation of, 816
Saskatchewan, Indian School Teachers' Association, 1330
Saskatchewan School Trustees Association, 432
Saskatoon Star-Phoenix, 1797, 1937
Saslow, H., and Harrover, M., 2591
Satterlee, J. L., and V. D. Malan, 215
Savage, W. J., Jr., 2301
Sawyer, T. E., 1034
Schad, C. M., 1440
Schalm, P., 1102
Scheirbeck, H., 1035, 1036
Schermerhorn, R. A., 550
Schimmelpfennig, D. H., 1939
Schlick, M. D., 1859
Schludermann, S., and E. Schludermann, 2444
Schmeiding, O. A., and S. F. Jensen, 2177
Schmidbauer, E., 1541
Schmitt, H. E., 1798
Schools in the Forest, 433
Schroeder, G. B., et al., 1331
Schubert, J., 2710
Schubert, J., and A. J. Cropley, 2711
Schusky, E., 2301.1
Scoon, A. R., 1513, 1514, 2147
Scott, D. A., and A. W. Blue, 2624
Scott, E. B., 1941
Scott, G. D., et al., 630
Scott, W. A., 2205
Sealey, D. B., 1037, 1038, 1515, 1942, 2148
Sealey, D. B., and V. Kirkness, 550.1
Seastone, D., 656
Segall, M., D. Campbell, and M. Herskovits, 2712
Sekaquaptena, E., 817
Selinger, A. D., 1198, 2149, 2206
Seneca, P. L., 158
Senugetuk, J. E., 216
Seymour, F. W., 159, 160
Seymour, H. C., 161
Shack, S., 1039
Shannon, L., 2301.1
Sharrow, C., 1743
Shears, B. T., 1441
Sheffle, N., 434
Sheldon, B. S., 1860
Sheps, E., 2521
Sherk, H. G., and H. A. Callihoe, 1199
Sherman, A., 162
Shields, G. R., and G. Sheppard, 1976.1
Shimony, A., 2302
Shimpo, M., 1332
Shipley, A. M., 1516
Shook, V., 2051
Shoshone-Bannock Tribes, 1943
Shunatona, G., 818
Silvaroli, N., and J. M. Zuchowski, 709
Sim, A. R., 1159
Sim, R. A., 631
Simon, R. J., 2566.1
Simpson, D. W., 1104
Simpson, G. E., and J. M. Yinger, 551

Simpson, J. W., 675
Sinclair, W. R., 1105, 2207
Sindell, P. S., 2303
Sindell, P. S., and R. M. Wintrob, 1200
Singleton, J., 1201
Skinner, V. P., 2344
Slager, W., and B. Madsen, 1478, 1479, 1517
Sloat, C. E., 2150
Sluman, N., 1040
Smith, A. M., 710, 711
Smith, D., 1744
Smith, G. H., 2208
Smith, J. E., 2304
Smith, J. S., 1977
Smith, L., 1643
Smith, L. J., 1978
Smith, L. R., 1541.1
Smith, P. D., and J. H. Marena, 1518
Smith, R. D., 2305
Smith, W. P., 2522
Smithers, J. E. P., 1744.1, 1744.2
Smollar, E., 1442
Snake, R., Jr., 819
Snell, D. E., 2742
Snider, J. G., 2713, 2714
Snow, A. J., 1947
Snow, J., 820
Soonias, R., 821, 2306
South Central Region Educational Laboratory, 2054
Soveran, M., 1332.1, 1443, 1541.2, 2052
Sowers, J., 1833
Spache, G. D., 1433.1
Spang, A. T., 1042, 1043, 2625
Speirs, R. H., 1573
Speiss, J. M., and M. L. Speiss, 1201.1
Speiss, M. F., et al., 1333
Spencer, M., 2345
Spencer, R. F., and J. D. Jennings, 217
Spicer, E. H., 2307, 2308
Spilka, B., 2151
Spilka, B., and J. Bryde, 2152
Spindler, G. D., 2309, 2310
Spindler, G. D., and L. S. Spindler, 2444.1
Spolsky, B., 1444, 1445, 1446, 1542, 1542.1, 1543, 1544, 1574
Spradley, J. P., 2715
Sprague, A. W., 2523
Sprang, A., 2626
Stacey, A., 1257
Stafford, K. R., 2153, 2716
Stanbury, W. T., 676, 2154, 2392.1
Stanley, S., 1044
Stansfield, D., 1045
Stark, M., 1745
Stauffer, A. L., 2311
Stauss, J. H., 2368
Steele, D. D., 1045.1
Steere, C., et al., 1258
Steif, W., 1160
Steiner, S., 552, 2311.1
Stensgar, E., 823
Stensland, A. L., 1046
Stensland, C., 1644
Stent, M. D., W. R. Hazard, and H. R. Rivlin, 552.1
Stenton, J. E., 1949
Stephenson, P. H., 2716.1
Sterling, R. W., 1950
Stern, H. H., 1575
Stern, L. J., 1447
Stevenson, D. S., 2393
Steward, J. H., 2312
Stiner, C., 1746
Stitham, S., 1951
St. Jacques, P., 1033.1
St-John, J., 1335
Stockman, W. H., 218
Stone, V., 1334
Stonehouse, D., 1107
Stott, J., 1047
Stout, I. W., 712, 1161
Stout, I. W., and J. Moore, 713
Stout, I. W., and W. T. Pratt, 824, 1162, 1952
St. Pierre, P., 1106
Streiff, P. R., et al., 2054.1
Strickland, R., 2524
Striner, H. E., 1645
Suchman, R. G., 2719
Sue, H., 2346
Sullivan, J. J., 1952.1, 2525
Sullivan, N., 1048, 1049
Sundberg, N. D., et al., 2526
Susat, S., 1448, 1861
Sutton, P., 1953
Svensson, F. E., 1050
Swick, D., and D. Lindberg, 2592
Swihart, R., 1595
Symington, F., 435
Szasz, M. A. C., 219

(T)

Tailfeathers, P., 1164
Talbot, S., 1051
Tallakson, J., 1954
Tanis, N. E., 220
Tanner, A., 2393
Tanzman, J., 1750
Tarbet, D., 1955
Taylor, A. P., and D. Warren, 1202
Taylor, B. J., and J. Helonkamp, 717

Taylor, B. J., and D. J. O'Connor, 714, 715, 716, 2395
Taylor, D., 1053
Taylor, F. L., 2527
Tax, S., 1052
Tearan, J. E., 2155
Teicher, M. I., 2445
Telford, C. W., 163, 164, 2327.1, 2327.2
Thom, M., 1055
Thomas, H. A., 1800
Thomas, R., 1054
Thompson, F., 2396
Thompson, H., 554, 1203, 1520, 1834
Thompson, M., 1164.1
Thompson, N. J., 2178
Thompson, S. H., 165
Thorsteinsson, B., et al., 603
Thorum, A. R., 2743
Tibbits, K. D., 2156
Tierney, R., 1056, 1057
Tiffany, W. I., 604
Tireman, L. S., 1575.1
Tireman, L. S., and M. V. Zintz, 1575.2
Tissinger, R. M., 166
Tompkins, D. M., 1262
Tonigan, R. E., et al., 717.1
Torklep, K. W., 2567
Towne, D. C., and C. H. Lee, 1646
Townley, C., 1979
Townsend, I. D., 1449
Treadwell, V., 1750.1
Trent, F. H. E., 2720
Trent University, 1753
Tribes to Regain Control of Indian Education, 1164.2
Trimble, J. E., 2446
Troyer, W., 1058
Trussler, N. E., 1647
Tsethlikai, H., 826
Tunley, R., 2055
Turner, R. R., 1575.3
Turney, W., 1956
Tyler, R. W., 167
Tyler, S. L., 555

(U)

Underhill, R., 1059
Underhill, R. M., 2593
Underwood, J. R., 657
University of Calgary Indian Students' University Programme, 1757.1
University of Manitoba, 1758
University of Nevada, 718
Ury, C. M., 1762

(V)

Valencia, A. A., 719, 1576
Vallee, F. G., 606, 2313
Vallery, H. J., 169
Van Dyke, L. A., and K. B. Hoyt, 2209
Van Wie, E. K., 1060
Vaughan, J. E., 1980
Vaughan, R. E., et al., 556
Verner, C., 1648
Vernon, P. E., 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2763
Vineyard, W. E., 1061, 1649
Vodden, H. B., 1263
Voegelin, C. F., and F. M. Voegelin, 1480
Voget, F., 2314, 2315, 2396
Vogt, E., 2316, 2528
Vogt, E., and E. M. Albert, 2447
Vontress, C. E., 2627
Voyat, G., and S. Silk, 2725

(W)

Waddell, J. O., 2594
Waddell, J. O., and O. M. Watson, 2369
Wagman, B., 2726
Wahrhaftig, A., 1062
Waite, N., 1450
Walker, D. E., 2157
Wall, L., and W. Morgan, 1545
Wall, V. H., 2370
Wallace, A. F. C., 2448
Wallace, A. R., 436
Wallace, G. S., and S. L. Thomas, 2727
Waller, L. G. P., 437
Walsh, P., 1336.1
Wangler, D. G., 2317
Warren, D., 1063, 1064, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1835.1
Warror, D. C., 826.1
Washburn, W. E., 221, 827
Wasson, W. C., 828
Watkins, J. E., 1650
Watson, G. A., 1802
Wattie, D. K. F., 607
Waubageshig, 829, 830
Waugh, L., and J. Waugh, 557
Wax, M. L., 558, 1065, 1067, 1166, 1167, 2318
Wax, M. L., S. Diamond, and F. O. Gearing, 1204
Wax, M. L., and D. E. Walker, 2529
Wax, M. L., and R. Wax, 1066, 1863
Wax, M. L., et al., 559, 658, 1864
Wax, R. H., 657.1, 2210
Wax, R., and R. K. T. Thomas, 2318.1
Wax, R. H., and M. L. Wax, 2211
Webb, B. M., 1068
Weber, S., and V. S. Hart, 1651

Webster, D., 1652
Webster, L., and M. Schleif, 1451, 1452, 1453
Webster, S. W., 560
Weenresk, I., 831
Weinberg, M., 1069
Weinhold, E. R., and W. E. Smith, 1959
Weinman, J. J., 1168, 1169
Weisgerber, R. A., et al., 2568
Weitz, J. M., 1170, 2728
Wells, R. N., 1070, 1764
Wells, R. N., Jr., et al., 632
Welsh, H. B., and M. Demerec, 170
Wenner, L. N., 561
Wesemann, R. E., et al., 2056
Wesley, C., 832
West, L. W., 2764
West, L. W., and R. S. MacArthur, 2765
Westcott, C., 1836
Western Curriculum Project on Canada Studies, 1960
Westgate, W., and W. G. Ross, 1264
Westley, A., 1171, 1653
Wharton, H. J., 171
Whelan, M. E., 1454
White, J., 2212
White, J. R., 2569
White, M., 1172
White, M. A., 172
White, R. A., 2371
Whiteman, H. V., 1071, 1961
Whiteside, D., 2319
Whiting, J. W. M., and J. L. Child, 2449, 2450, 2451
Whittemore, R., 222
Whorf, B., 2743.1
Wiedel, J., 608
Wiggins, B., 1654
Wight, E. L., 1072
Wild, J., 1340
Wildcat, L., 2158
Willey, D., 1803
Williams, J. D., 2729
Williams, L. E., 2159
Williams, R. C., 174
Willink, E. W., 1070, 1579.1
Willmott, W. E., 609
Wilson, A. S., 2320
Wilson, B., 833
Wilson, D. N., 1765
Wilson, E. H., 1596
Wilson, J., 1341
Wilson, L., 438
Wilson, R., 1074
Wilson, R. D., 1580
Wiltshire, E. B., and J. E. Gray, 2730
Winer, L. R., 223
Winton, J. L., 1481
Wintrob, R. M., 2321, 2595
Wintrob, R., and P. S. Sindell, 2322, 2570
Witherspoon, G., 721, 1837
Witherspoon, Y. T., 2160
Withycombe, J. S., 2571, 2571.1
Witt, S. H., 2372
Wittstock, L. W., 174.1
Wolcott, H. F., 677, 2323
Wolf, R. R., 2160.1
Wolfbein, S. L., 2596
Wood, W. R., 2324
Woods, D., 562
Woods, R. G., and A. M. Harkins, 658.1, 2348, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377
Woodward, R. G., 1962
Wooten, S. W., 2161
Wopat, P., 224
World-Wide Education and Research Institute, 610
Worth, W. H., 1865
Worthen, B. R., T. R. Owens, and B. Anderson, 1803.1
Wouters, G. A., 1075
Wright, C., 2057
Wright, D., and D. Leonard, 1455
Wright, R. H., 2162
Wright, W. D., 722
Wuttunee, W. I. C., 834, 1108
Wynn, C., 1804
Wynn, M. T., 175

(Y)

Yandell, M. D., 1455.1
Yarham, E. R., 1342
Young, J., 1076
Young, R., 1521, 1546
Yukon Native Brotherhood, 835

(Z)

Zahn, J., 2530
Zastrow, M. L., 2058
Zeckhauser, S., and R. R. Ruopp, 1866
Zeeh, T., 1077, 1078
Zellhoefer-Timmons, B. J., 2531
Zemyan, M. L., et al., 2378
Zentner, H., 439, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2327.2, 2349, 2451.1, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2572
Zielinski, W. G., 2163
Ziller, R. C., et al., 2535
Zintz, M., 1205, 1455.2, 2597
Zirkel, P. A., 2573
Zisa, C. A., 1482
Zuk, W., 1963, 2350, 2536